DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

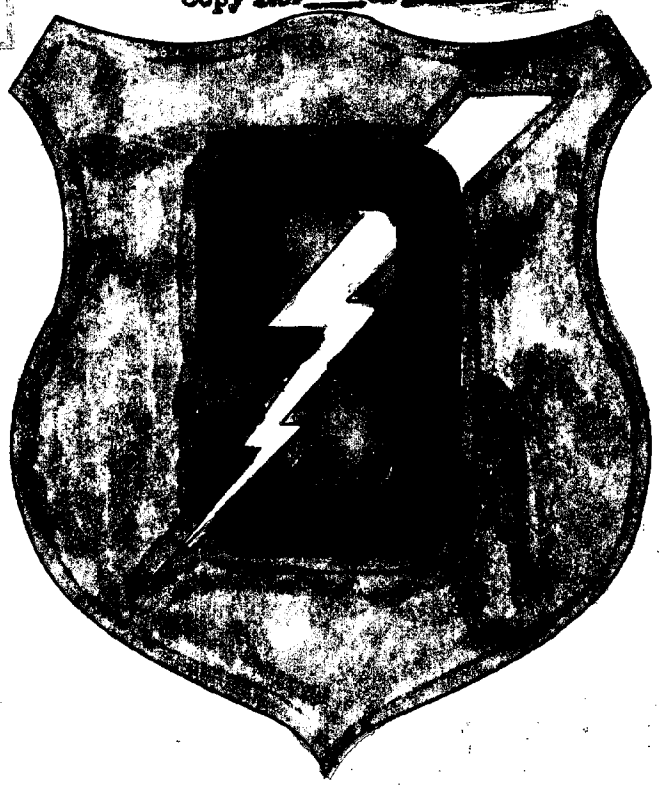
001069

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
DTG 50969

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 0080-69
Copy No. 2 of 8



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

JANUARY 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/WPN:jef
5750
1 Feb 69
Ser: 003A035-69

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein)
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January to 31 January 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A w/ch#1

Encl: (1) Command Chronolofy, 1-31 January 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

D. E. WOOD
By direction

Unclassified when enclosure one (1) is removed.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 Jan to 31 Jan 1969

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation	Commander		Date
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col	R.H. BARROW	1-31 Jan
Subordinate Units			
Headquarters Company	1stLt	C.C. DURAZO	1-20 Jan
	1stLt	A.A. PIERCE	21-31 Jan
Attached Units			
1st Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol	G.W. SMITH	1-31 Jan
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol	G.C. FOX	1-31 Jan
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol	E.R. LAINE Jr.	1-31 Jan
Direct Support Units			
2nd Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol	J. SCOPPA Jr.	1-31 Jan
Co C, 3rd Engr Bn	1stLt	J.D. SWINSON Jr.	1-31 Jan
3rd MP Bn	LtCol	W.E. CHEATHAM	1-31 Jan

2. Location. Headquarters Company, 9th Marines
VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE, RVN

3. Staff Officers.

Executive Officer	LtCol	D.E. WOOD	1-31 Jan
S-1	GySgt	D.F. ABBOTT	1-8 Jan
	Capt	J.D. FITZPATRICK	9-31 Jan
S-2	Major	L.L. ETCHO	1-31 Jan
S-3	Major	J.B. KNOTTS	1-31 Jan
S-4	Major	W.H. WIEDHAHN Jr.	1-8 Jan
	Major	C.G. BRYAN	9-31 Jan
FSG	Major	K.E. SOESBE	1-31 Jan
ALO	Major	F.L. GATZ	1-31 Jan
Comm	Capt	B. DUNN	1-31 Jan
Supply	2ndLt	S.R. VANTYLE	1-31 Jan
MT Officer	1stLt	G.M. FEENEY	1-31 Jan
Scout Sniper Plt	SSgt	J.P. TOMOLONIS	1-31 Jan
Chaplain	LtCdr	R.C. FRANKLIN	1-23 Jan
	LtCdr	D.F. BROCK	24-31 Jan
Medical Officer	Lt	S.M. COHEN	1-20 Jan
	Lt	R.I. MINTZ	21-31 Jan

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4. Average Monthly Strength.

USMC		USN		OTHER	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
19	205	2	4	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of January the 9th Marine Regiment continued offensive operations in the Northern I Corps Tactical Zone. From 2 January 1969 until 19 January 1969 during Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST this Regiment displaced to an area near the Laotian border west of the former KHE SANH Combat Base. Using teams from Third Reconnaissance Battalion to secure selected Landing Zones, thus eliminating the need for pre-H-Hour prep fires, the entire regiment plus supporting artillery made a simultaneous assault into multiple Landing Zones. The assault phase was completed in 3 hrs, 50 min. The rapid build up of combat strength was effective and allowed the maneuver elements to deploy immediately on landing, thus eliminating the danger of company size units being fixed by enemy artillery and mortars. Enemy contact during this operation was limited, with the primary result, the uncovering of numerous caches of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds. In addition, a great quantity of U.S. equipment, rations, and ammunition was recovered or destroyed. The aformentioned was U.S. equipment lost during and after the sieges at LANG VEI and KHE SANH. This operation proved again that Marine Corps doctrine is applicable to this type warfare.

As the month of January ended the 9th Marines were deployed on Operation DEWEY CANYON which commenced on 20 January. 3rd Marine Division and XXIV Corps extended the southern boundary of the 9th Marine's AO to include the southern DA KRONG River Valley and the northern A SHAU Valley.

Initially, FSB's in the area to the north of the assigned AO were opened, allowing constant artillery coverage, as elements of the 9th Marines moved further south. As the operation progressed and the Regiment moved still further south, FSB's were moved forward allowing 9th Marine's manuever elements to operate within the eight kilometer fan of artillery support. The area of operation's main geographic character is one of high mountain plateaus, and dense jungle vegetation, with single and double canopy cover. The prime target in this AO is an enemy Main Supply Route coming out of Laos and crossing into the upper A SHAU Valley.

Enemy contact has been limited to small units and vehicular traffic on the Main Supply Route which has been interdicted repeatedly with B-52, TPQ, and artillery strikes.

The most significant find of the operation to date has been the uncovering and destruction of the NVA, 88th Field Hospital, with its equipment and supplies.

The 9th Marine Regiment CP displaced to the operational area on both operation DAWSON RIVER WEST and DEWEY CANYON, and as the month closes is located at a forward FSB.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Combat missions assigned.

a. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 1-69.

(1) Prepare to assume OPCON of A/1/9 effective 020600H Jan 69. Commence Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST.

b. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 2-69.

(1) Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST. Continue operations from FSB CATES and Hills 691 and 950.

c. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 3-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 2-69.

d. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 4-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 2-69.

e. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 5-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 2-69.

f. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 6-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 2-69.

g. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 7-69.

(1) Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST. Continue operations from FSB CATES and Hills 691 and 950.

h. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 8-69.

(1) Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST.

i. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 9-69.

(1) Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST. Be prepared to terminate Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST on 12 Jan 69.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

j. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 10-69.

(1) Continue operations from Hill 950. Prepare to terminate Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST on 12 Jan 69. Prepare to assume OPCON of 3/9(-) on 11 Jan 69 on order. Commence operations from FSB SNAPPER on 11 Jan 69.

k. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 11-69.

(1) Prepare to terminate Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST on 12 Jan 69. Continue operations from FSB SNAPPER and CATES and Hills 691 and 950. Effective 120600H Jan 69, maintain 1 rifle company at VCB as reaction force.

l. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 12-69.

(1) Close FSB SMITH. Continue operations from FSB SNAPPER and CATES and Hills 691 and 950. Maintain 1 rifle company at VCB as reaction force.

m. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 13-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB SNAPPER, CATES and HENDERSON, and Hills 691 and 950. Maintain 1 rifle company at VCB as reaction force. Close FSB SMITH.

n. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 14-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB SNAPPER, CATES and HENDERSON and Hills 691 and 950. Maintain 1 rifle company at VCB as a reaction force.

o. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 15-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB CATES, HENDERSON and Hills 691 and 950. Close FSB SNAPPER. Prepare to conduct search and clear ~~operation in lower DA KRONG~~ area in accordance with ref (a) (CG, 3d Mar Div 141350Z Jan 69). Maintain 3/9 as ~~3d Mar Div reserve at VCB and FSB~~ HENDERSON. Maintain 1 rifle company (Rein) at VCB as SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. Continue security mission for Signal Hill, VCB and CA LU.

p. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 16-69.

(1) No change from ref (a), except delete paragraph 2-D (maintain 3/9 as Div reserve).

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

q. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 17-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB CATES and HENDERSON and Hills 691 and 950. Close FSB SNAPPER. Prepare to conduct search and clear operation in upper DA KRONG area on 22 Jan 69. Maintain 1 rifle company (Rein) at VCB as SPARROW HAWK/ BALD EAGLE. Continue security mission for Signal Hill, VCB and CA LU.

r. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 18-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 17-69.

s. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 19-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 17-69.

t. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 20-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 17-69.

u. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 21-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 17-69, except commence Operation DEWEY CANYON.

v. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 22-69.

(1) Continue operations from FSB SHILOH and RAZOR. Continue Operation DAWSON RIVER/DEWEY CANYON.

w. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 23-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 22-69.

x. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 24-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 22-69.

y. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 25-69.

(1) Continue Operations DAWSON RIVER and DEWEY CANYON.

z. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 26-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 25-69.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

aa. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 27-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 25-69, except to commence ground clearance operations on Hill 764 preliminary to ARVN development of FSB LIGHTING.

bb. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 28-69.

(1) Effective 272400H Jan 69, Operation DAWSON RIVER terminated. Continue Operation DEWEY CANYON. Continue ground clearance operations on Hill 764 (YD 215175) preliminary to development of FSB LIGHTING by 2nd ARVN Regt. FSB was formerly named FSB THUNDER.

cc. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 29-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 28-69.

dd. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 30-69.

(1) No change from Frag Order 28-69.

ee. CG, TF HOTEL Frag Order 31-69.

(1) Prepare to assume OPCON of C/1/9 and D/1/9 on 1 Feb 69 on order. Continue Operation DEWEY CANYON. Commence development of FSB ERSKINE. Prepare to close FSB SHILOH.

2. Operations.

01 Jan At 0950H, I/3/9 lift from HENDERSON commenced and completed at 1010H. At 1815H, A/1/9 chopped to 2/4. At 1815H, I/3/9 plat commenced lift from Signal Hill to CATES, completed 1845H (SitRep 28, 29, 30)

02 Jan At 0600H, Operation DAWSON RIVER completed and Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST commenced. At 1130H, E,F,CP/2/9 commenced lift to vic XD 720380 and was completed at 1135H. At 0934H, M/3/9 commenced lift to vic XD 788302 and completed at 1000H. At 1400H, D/1/9 vic XD 768428 gunship received several rounds of A/W fire. Gunship returned fire with rockets and MG fire, resulting in 1 secondary explosion. Results 1 NVA KIA. At 2030H, H/2/9 ambush at XD 712384 made contact. Results 2 NVA KIA. (SitRep 31, 1, 2, 3)

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

03 Jan At 0130H, H/2/9, at XD 718370, had wounded NVA crawl up to company perimeter shouting CHEIU HOI. CHEIU HOI had shrapnel wounds in leg. Results 1 NVA Detainee. At 1135H, Regt CP opened at FSB SMITH vic 789402. At 0930H, B/1/9, vic XD 683438, found a 12.7mm position and 200 rounds 12.7mm ammo, position destroyed. At 0943H, H/2/9, vic XD 712385, patrol found heavy blood trail running west, checked out trail and found a bunker complex and 3 packs containing medical gear. Also found 2 RPG-2 rounds and miscellaneous 782 gear. At 1345H, H/2/9, vic XD 715392, found 40 huts which could accomodate 250 men or more. Also found 3 120mm mortar rounds, 10 60mm mortar rounds, 15 increment cans for 120mm, 24 120mm mortar fuses, 2 RPG-2 rounds, 8 lbs TNT. At 1630H, H/2/9, patrol, vic XD 711392, found 10 huts and 25 bunkers, 5 AK-47 magazines, 60 rounds 7.62mm ammo, 1 RPG round, 10 82mm rounds, 4 60mm rounds, 45 bottles of penicillin, 15 bottles of sterile water, 7 qts of dextrine. At 1735H, H/2/9, patrol, vic XD 712382, found 20 bunkers and 55 60mm mortar rounds, 7 82mm fuses, 2 cans (85 rounds per can) 50 cal ammo. (SitRep 4, 5, 6)

04 Jan At 0910H, C/1/9, vic XD 687409, found 1 NVA body while digging for possible weapons cache. 1 NVA KIA. At 1000H, L/3/9, vic XD 692434, while moving to new position saw 2 NVA in tree line. Called fire mission. At 1030H, H/2/9, vic XD 715401, found 300 carbine rounds (7.62). At 0930H, M/3/9, vic XD 804388, observed 5 NVA in open and called in artillery mission. At 0730H, H/2/9, vic XD 706384, found 1 Russian truck (minus engine), 4 cases 12.7mm rounds, 25 122mm rocket cannisters, 2 122mm rockets, 31 152mm artillery rounds, 4 82mm fuses, 6 cases 37mm AA rounds, 2 Russian AP mines, 10 82mm mortar rounds, 20 60mm rounds, and 1 underwater bridge 5-6' thick, 10' wide, vic XD 705383. At 0930H, H/2/9, vic XD 735372, found destroyed Russian truck and 1 case of 57 RR ammo. Ammo destroyed. At 2230H, 3 Jan 69, vic XD 712388, H/2/9 man was accidentally shot twice in chest in ambush site. DOW 2230H. Results 1 USMC NBC KIA. At 1130H, C/1/9, vic XD 687412, found NVA training area. Found at site were: toy chicoms, toy SKS's and AK-47 tracer rounds, 3 NVA graves, 1 M-2 carbine and miscellaneous 782 gear and medical gear. Results: 3 NVA KIA. At 1330H, E/2/9, vic XD 786357, found 2 NVA bodies. At 1330H, M/3/9, vic XD 779399, found 5 RPG rounds, 29 60mm rounds, 24 60mm fuses, 15 AK-47 rounds, 4 belts RPD (100 rounds per belt). All were destroyed. At 1530H, H/2/9, vic XD 699383, found 6 NVA graves marked 6-10-68. Results 6 NVA KIA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 1420H, E/2/9, vic XD 784354, found 2 destroyed U.S. tanks, 1 destroyed helicopter and 1 grave. Results 1 NVA KIA. New LZ at XD 769364 named LZ PENCIL, capacity 1 CH-53. (SitRep 9, 10,11)

05 Jan At 1645H, F/2/9, vic XD 753353, found the following gear near bridge, 1 4.2 mortar tube, 1 IMG (30 cal), 1 60mm tube (rusted), 1 BAR (inoperable), 1 LAAW, 44 4.2 rounds, 14 magazines for BAR, 40 60mm rounds, 1 partially destroyed 81mm tube, bipod, site and base plate. Ordnance destroyed. New LZ constructed at XD 735373 by 2/9, capacity 1 CH-46, designated LZ BANJO. At 1000H, E/2/9, vic XD 785358, found 7 destroyed vehicles (U.S. Army type) 3 6x6 trucks, 2 personnel carriers, 2 jeeps. At 1130H, E/2/9, vic XD 786367, found U.S. type ammo, 27 boxes (4 per) 81mm HE, 175 boxes (4 per) 57mm, 2 cases (72 per) 40mm (M-79), 3 cases (16 per) smoke grenades, 55 rounds 4.2 mortar, 5000 rounds 45 cal ammo, 28 rounds 60mm, 70 packages claymore wires. All ordnance destroyed. At 1615H, H/2/9, vic XD 713376, found 2700 rounds 50 cal ammo. At 1130H, E/2/9 also found 18 boxes 57mm rounds, 51 rounds 4.2, 52 boxes 50 cal, 19 boxes 30 cal, 2280 rounds of 30 cal, 1 box 45 cal, 12 boxes 5.56, 27 claymore bell boxes and 80 rounds 12 gauge. At 1645H, F/2/9 found 7 81mm rounds, 26 4.2 illum rounds, 28 60mm rounds, 29 4.2 HE rounds. At 2030H, 2/9 observed AA fire from their position at a azimuth of 4800 and 5200 mils. Artillery determined grid to be XD 650365 and fired artillery mission. At 2300H, L/3/9 spotted AA positions firing at a azimuth to their position of 5140 and 4670 mils. Called fire mission and saw what appeared to be 15-20 secondary explosions. (SitRep 13, 14, 15)

06 Jan At 1015H, C/1/9, vic XD 689410, found 2 bodies in a grave. 2 NVA KIA. At 1045H, M/3/9, vic XD 774379, found 1 bunker with 12 82mm rounds, 7 detonators, 8 fuses and misc tools and ammo. Bunker destroyed. At 1000H, H/2/9, vic XD 706384, found 7 60mm rounds, 8 122mm rocket heads, 3 122mm rocket cannisters, 2 RPG rounds, 3 40mm rounds, 100 50 cal rounds, 20 lbs dynamite, 500' comm wire, 249 82mm rounds with fuses, 56 152mm rounds, 300 50 cal rounds, 1 case TNT. At 0930H, H/2/9, vic XD 713381, found 170 12.7mm rounds, 50 lbs of TNT, 19 cases of 50 sticks each Polish dynamite, 24 82mm rounds, 10 4.2 rounds. Ammo destroyed. At 1630H, C/1/9, vic XD 689410, found radio accessories bag and misc gear. At 1500H, H/2/9, vic XD 711378, found an 82mm cache that was previously destroyed by air. Estimated 80 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo. At 1520H, H/2/9, vic XD 712382, found a cache with the following ordnance: 50 60mm rounds, 1 80mm

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

rocket, 1 152mm artillery round, 6 82mm rounds, 6 chicoms and 1 AK-47. At 1745H, H/2/9, vic XD 786366, found 8 chinese 82mm rounds. Ordnance destroyed. At 1715H, an OP from 1/9 spotted 3 NVA at XD 745431 and fired artillery mission with good target coverage. During this fire mission the OP spotted 20 more NVA running to tree line at XD 737435 where artillery and 50 cal fired with good target coverage. At 1745H, C/1/9 saw movement near position and received S/A fire at XD 688410. Element swept to area and received approx 200 rounds, unit returned fire using artillery, 81mm and 60mm. Checked area with negative results. At 1600H, L/3/9, vic XD 684420, found 30-40 hooch sites and spotted 1 NVA run into bush. Unit reconned by fire and checked out area finding fresh sneaker tracks and found a 3' bridge made of bamboo with markings on nearby tree. Due to darkness nearing, unit returned to night position. At 1630H, L/3/9, vic XD 686417, spotted 8-10 NVA in Khaki uniforms, unarmed and carrying boxes on their shoulders. Individuals walked into tree line, where some smoke was coming from. L/3/9 fired M-16 into area and received S/A and mortar fire from unknown origin. Unit returned to company site due to the late hour and fired artillery and 81mm mission into area with unknown results. (SitRep 17, 18, 19, 20)

07 Jan At 1000H, E/2/9 vic XD 785361 found: 6 RPG rounds with boosters, 2 60mm mortar base plates, 1 3.5 rocket launcher, 3 3.5 rounds, 20 M-79 rounds, 5 90mm tank rounds, 41 81mm HE rounds, 7 57mm RR rounds, 23 60mm HE rounds, 5 60mm illum rounds, 3 82mm rounds, 1000 rounds of 30 cal, 22 106 RR rounds, 200 50 cal rounds, 3 chicom grenades, 1 NVA hell box. Also found 1 Army jeep, 2 Army 6x6 trucks and 1 bulldozer, all vehicles had previously been destoyed. All ordnance destroyed. At 1130H, L/3/9, vic XD 694418, found 11 bamboo hooches, 6x8', approx 2-3 months old, along trail. Trail appears very old. Steps were found running up hill at 320 degrees azimuth. NVA hooches destroyed. At 1330H, F/2/9, patrol, vic XD 746774, found the following gear: 1 RPG launcher, 6 RPG rounds of unknown type, 11 60mm rounds, 1 bomb, type unknown and misc NVA 782 gear. At 1345H, H/2/9, vic XD 707386, found 2 130mm artillery rounds. At 1415H, G/2/9, vic XD 719369, found 1 bunker, 40 fighting holes, 250 meters trench and 33 boxes 12.7mm tracer rounds (85 per box), 3 chicom claymores, 83 1 lb boxes TNT, 25 pair gun gloves, 800' time fuse, 500' comm wire. At 1200H, L/3/9, vic XD 688413, found hooch/bunker complex showing signs of recent use, some hooches had comm wire between them. Found 1 NVA KIA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 1805H, 3/9 received report from returning aircraft that they had spotted an amphibious vehicle and unknown number of personnel vic XD 919410. Fired 160 81mm rounds, 22 155mm rounds and 32 105mm rounds on area. Will cover area in AM. At 2215H, C/1/9 vic XD 688409, had movement on lines, blew a claymore and threw grenades. Called in illum and fired 60mm and 81mm mission on area, squad checked area with negative results. (SitRep 22, 23)

08 Jan At 1005H, L/3/9 commenced lift from vic XD 745443 to FSB GEIGER and was completed at 1055H. At 1105H, C/1/9, vic XD 745443, commenced lift to FSB GEIGER and completed at 1130H. At 1030H, H/2/9, vic XD 715376, found a cache of 50 122mm rocket rounds. All rounds destroyed. At 1300H, 3/9(-) chopped to 4th Mar. Plt K/3/9 at Hill 950 still OPCON 9th Mar. At 1320H, E/2/9, vic XD 786366, spotted 2 NVA along riverbank at XD 760340. Called in 81mm mission and artillery. Unknown results. At 1700H, A/1/9, vic XD 723424, found and destroyed 24 bunkers. At 1430H, E/2/9, vic XD 774337, located a strong bridge under 2-6" of water. It was approx 35 meters long, 15' wide, depth of water 3'. At 1300H, M/3/9, vic XD 799366, found 29 bunkers, 100 belts of M-60 ammo, 5 rolls concertina wire and misc gear. Bunkers were blown. At 1545H, M/3/9, patrol, vic XD 816361, found 15 bunkers, 105 bangalore torpedos and misc gear. (SitRep 25, 26, 27)

09 Jan At 0900H, Temp-boundary change between 1/9 and 2/9 in effect from present boundary at XD 720390 north on 72 grid line to 7240 grid line, west to Laos border at XD 680400. New LZ at XD 724367 named LZ SNIPE, capacity 1 CH-53. At 1000H, L/3/9, vic XD 773465, found a NVA base camp and hospital and 6 60mm rounds, 10 60mm warheads, 228 rounds of 50 cal ammo, 5 122mm warheads and misc other gear. At 1200H, H/2/9, vic XD 723375, found a vehicle believed to be a chinese truck SN #597995. At 1230H, L/3/9, vic XD 774459, found 7 60mm rounds. Destroyed same. At 1340H, F/2/9, vic XD 776389-XD 775388 found bunker complex and trail system, also found 33 81mm rounds, 17 82mm fuses, 1 RPG round, 1 60mm mortar round and misc AK and 50 cal ammo. At 1530H, M/3/9, vic XD 792391, found 7 bunkers and 2 mortar positions and 28 82mm rounds, 9 82mm fuses, misc AK rounds and misc medical gear. (SitRep 29, 30, 31)

10 Jan At 0830H, L/3/9, vic XD 766463, found 20 82mm rounds, 42 82mm fuses and 6 cans of increments for 82mm rounds. Bunker and ammo destroyed. At 1100H, F/2/9, vic XD 771394, to XD 779394, found extensive bunker and trench line complex,

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

approx 50 A-frame bunkers containing 86 60mm rounds, 38 82mm rounds, 57 82mm fuses, 9 82mm delay fuses, 1 can of increments, 34 12.7 tracer rounds, 700 rounds misc S/A ammo, 9 chicom grenades, 6 RPG rounds, 2 blocks of TNT and misc 782 and medical gear. At 1500H, F/2/9, vic XD 775315, found bunker system with the following: 1 M-79 SN #0415, 2 M-16 rifles SN's #695284 and #693307, 1000 rounds of 5.56 ammo, 1500 rounds 7.62 link, 28 60mm rounds, 85 82mm rounds, 5 M-26 grenades, 15 chicom grenades, 150 60mm and 82mm fuses, 7 RPG rounds, 750 AK-47 rounds, 11½ 1 lb blocks of TNT, 1 mine, 2 radios (1 U.S., 1 NVA) and misc medical gear. At 1700H, F/2/9, vic XD 775395, found the following gear: 33 chicom grenades, 5 lbs of TNT, 48 82mm and 60mm fuses, misc S/A ammo, 6 60mm illum rounds, 153 50 cal rounds and 1 RPG launcher, 43 82mm rounds, 5 can of 82mm fuses, 1 can of increments and 300' comm wire. (SitRep 33, 34, 35)

11 Jan 1/9 reported establishment of 2 LZ's at XD 766456 and XD 764459, designated LZ HUNGNAM and LZ HARWICH respectively, both able to land 2 CH-46's. At XD 781392 2/9 established an LZ capable of receiving 1 CH-46, designated LZ TORPEDO. At 1055H, B/1/9 commenced helilift from XD 711471 to VCB, completed at 1115H. At 1120H, G/2/9 commenced lift from LZ BANJO to FSB SNAPPER (XD 841345), completed at 1250H. At 1200H, E/2/9, vic XD 811392, found a NVA ammo storage bunker with the following gear: 193 105mm heads, 500 M-60 rounds, 20 105mm illum rounds, 10 M-26 grenades, 201 105mm fuses, 1 81mm illum round, 1 82mm round, 1 case 5.56 ammo; all ammo and bunkers destroyed. At 1600H, F/2/9, vic XD 783402, found 20 graves with 20 NVA Bodies. Also found 14 60mm rounds, 9 82mm mortar rounds, 5 chicom grenades; all ordnance was destroyed. (SitRep 37, 38)

12 Jan At 0900H, 9th Mar commenced lift from XD 745443 to VCB and completed at 0930H. At 0900H, L/3/9 commenced lift from XD 766444 to VCB and completed at 1023H. At 1030H, 3/9 assumed OPCON of L/3/9. At 1030H, A/1/9 commenced lift from XD 730417 to VCB and completed at 1115H. At 1116H, C/1/9 commenced lift from XD 784422 to VCB and completed at 1155H. At 1200H, CP/1/9 commenced lift from XD 745443 to VCB and completed at 1255H. At 1530H, F/2/9 commenced lift from XD 813383 to VCB and completed at 1600H. At 1605H, F/2/9 plt commenced lift from XD 801409 and completed at 1700H. At 1655H, D/1/9 lift commenced from FSB GEIGER to VCB and completed at 1750H. At 2100H, M/3/9 reported sighting 3 AA positions at 2800, 3200 and 5200 mils. Guns 8-11 KM away. H/2/9 sighted guns at 280 degrees. (SitRep 41, 42, 43)

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

13 Jan 1/9 lifts commenced at 0810H, and completed at 0900H. B/1/9 plat from VCB to Hill 691. B/1/9(-) from VCB to FSB CATES. C/1/9 plat from VCB to Hill 950. At 1000H, 3/9 CP commenced lift from FSB CATES to VCB and completed at 1030H. At 1300H, D/1/9 chopped to 4th Mar. (SitRep 45, 46)

14 Jan At 1015H, I/3/9, patrol vic YD 077417 found 1 grave with 1 NVA body. At 0945H, I/3/9, vic YD 080406, found 24 U.S. Army rocket motors and warheads, approx 2 weeks old. Returned gear to position. At 1330H, M/3/9 commenced lift from FSB SMITH and completed at 1442H. At 1500H, K/3/9 commenced lift from FSB CATES to VCB and completed at 1523H. Effective 1500H, boundary change between 4th Mar and 9th Mar modified. At 1442H, 3/9 assumed OPCON of M/3/9. At 1750H, SPARROW HAWK Plat from A/1/9 was activated and chopped OPCON to 4th Mar. At 1445H, H/2/9, vic XD 858365, reported finding 3 graves. 3 NVA KIA. (SitRep 49, 50, 51)

15 Jan New LZ developed at XD 864373, named LZ HERBING, capacity 1 CH-53. At 1100H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON of A/1/9 plat and at 1120H, 1/9 assumed OPCON of A/1/9 plat. At 1455H, 9th Mar assumes OPCON of F/2/9. (SitRep 53, 54)

16 Jan At 0900H, F/2/9 moved from TSL to VCB and 1/9 assumed OPCON. 3/9 established LZ FLANDERS at YD 107464, capacity of 1 CH-54. (SitRep 57, 58)

17 Jan At 0900H, L/3/9 spotted 2 individuals in a culvert vic YD 069427. They were wearing green uniforms and were first taken to be ARVN. Upon being sighted Plat received S/A fire and several chicoms. Fire was returned with S/A, and 60mm mortars fired to rear of enemy. The individuals then ran into the brush yelling as if to someone concealed there. Called in artillery and gunships. While pursuing found 1 AK-47 magazine (loaded), 1 empty pack and 1 poncho. Searched area and continued on mission. (SitRep 61)

18 Jan At 1100H, K/3/9(-) lift to FSB HENDERSON from VCB commenced and was completed at 1137H. CP/3/9 lift from VCB to HENDERSON commenced at 1115H and was completed at 1137H. At 1215H, K/3/9 plat was relieved at Hill 950 by a plat from C/1/9. Lift commenced at 1215H and completed at 1250H. At 1230H, C/1/9 at Hill 950 reported that a CH-46 helicopter after loading pax, experienced engine failure and crashed at western edge of perimeter, resulting in 5 NBG (minor). At 1700H, A/1/9 plat was activated as SPARROW HAWK and chopped to 4th Mar. (SitRep 65, 66, 67)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

19 Jan At 0940H, K/3/9 platlift from VCB to Hill 819 commenced and was completed at 1000H. At 1000H, M/3/9 lift from VCB to YD 130407 commenced and was completed at 1130H. At 0700H, 3/9 assumed OPCON of K/3/9. At 1045H, M/3/9 while being lifted to vic YD 130407 reported that a CH-46 developed hydraulic problems and had to put down at vic YD 127412. M/3/9 is providing security for the chopper until it can be lifted out. Negative casualties. CP,G and H/2/9 commenced lift from FSB SNAPPER to VCB at 1240H, and completed at 1530H. DAWSON RIVER WEST Operation terminated at 1600H. At 1900H, 1/9 assumed OPCON of A/1/9 plat(SPARROW HAWK). At 2045H, B/1/9 sighted AA fire at 4800 and 3500 mils, estimated distance of 1500 meters. (SitRep 69, 70, 1)

20 Jan At 0815H, L/3/9 lift from VCB to vic TUN TAVERN commenced and completed at 0905H. At 1145H, K/3/9, vic YD 092417, found 15 defused chicom grengades, 2 sets of earphones and 1 hand set. Grenades are of 5 different types, 1 of each kind will be forwarded to S-2, remainder destroyed. (SitRep 3, 4)

21 Jan 2/9 assumed responsibility for SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE at 0600H from 1/9. At 0930H, A/1/9 commenced lift from VCB to FSB SHILOH and completed at 1100H. At 1055H, K/3/9 plat commenced lift from Hill 819 to FSB HENDERSON and completed at 1120H. At 1100H, 2/9 assumed OPCON of F/2/9 from 1/9. LZ constructed by 3/9 vic YD 109394, designated LZ SWEAT, capacity 1 CH-46. At 1815H, D/1/9 plat was lifted to Signal Hill and plat E/2/9 to VCB and 2/9 assumed OPCON of E/2/9. LZ constructed at YD 123390, designated LZ GRAND, capacity 1 CH-53. (SitRep 6, 7, 9)

22 Jan At 0600H, Operation DAWSON RIVER completed and Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH commenced. 9th Mar relieved of BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK responsibility. At 0700H, 2/9 assumed OPCON of plat E/2/9 from 1/9. At 0950H, H/2/9 commenced lift from VCB to YD 147189 and completed at 1125H. At 0950H, G/2/9 commenced lift to YD 099201 from VCB and completed at 1235H. E/2/9 commenced lift to YD 147189 at 1125H and completed at 1240H. At 1200H, TF Hotel assumed OPCON of B,C and 2 plat of D/1/9 and passed OPCON to 4th Mar at same DTG. At 1235H, F/2/9 commenced lift from VCB to YD 099201 and completed at 1525H. At 1400H, M/3/9 lift from YD 132390 to VCB commenced and was completed at 1445H. At 1445H, I/3/9 lift from YD 110393 to VCB commenced and was completed at 1550H. FSB constructed at YD 142186, designated FSB RAZOR, capacity 1 CH-53. At 2218H, Operation DEWEY CANYON began in 9th Mar AO. Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH STILL in effect for I,K/3/9. (SitRep 1, 2, 3)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

23 Jan LZ located at YD 098206 named PUFF. At 1400H, 1/9 assumed OPCON of 2nd platD/1/9 from TFH. (SitRep 4)

24 Jan At 1700H, CP 9th Marines commenced lift to FSB RAZOR and completed at 1730H. At 1345H, H/2/9 found, vic YD 122187, 3 hooches with the following gear: 1 claymore, 1 lb of explosive, 200 lbs of wheat, 5 lbs rice, 5 lbs corn, 50 lbs tobbaco and 25 chickens. Gear not carried back to 2/9, destroyed. LZ constructed at YD 143188 named LZ MASSACHUSETTS, capacity 1 CH-46. (SitRep 5, 6)

25 Jan At 0600H, D/1/9 chopped OPCON to TF Hotel. At 0935H, I/3/9 lift to vic YD 185136 from VCB commenced and completed at 1020H. At 1050H, K/3/9 lift from VCB to vic YD 199168 commenced and was completed at 1200H. At 1055H, M/3/9 lift from VCB to vic YD 187153 commenced and was completed at 1200H. At 1115H, E/2/9 made contact vic YD 165185. Called in air and 81's, 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47 and 3 SKS captured, also documents and 1 transmitter. At 0935H, I/3/9 commenced lift from VCB to YD 185136 and completed at 1020H. At 1055H, M/3/9 lift from VCB to vic YD 187153 and completed at 1200H. At 1230H, CP/3/9 lift to FSB CUNNINGHAM from VCB commenced and was completed at 1300H. Desert Sands (Recon team) at 1515H, vic YD 154243, had contact. 2 NVA KIA. At 0900H, E/2/9 found NVA storage area with the following gear: 22 AK magazines, 1 case of 12.7mm rounds, 1 case of 7.62mm rounds, 3 chicom grenades, 1 telegraph transmitter set, 1 civilian radio, 1 82mm mortar sight, 19 scope sights, 100 lbs rice, 25 lbs of salt, some documents and misc NVA gear. At 1400H, M/3/9 vic YD 190163 observed 1 NVA, fired on him, NVA returned fire with AK-47. Found fresh fighting hole with 4 strands of comm wire and 2 porcelain insulators in tree 20' above ground running north. Figures on tree 4' above ground, "1/47B". (SitRep 16, 8, 17, 9)

26 Jan At 0745H, M/3/9, OP vic YD 190168, fired on 3 NVA moving up trail 40 meters away; checked out area and found 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47. At 0830H, G/2/9, perimeter vic YD 102202, and YD 097203, received sniper fire from estimated 3-4 groups of 2 enemy each. Received A/W fire and 3 chicom grenades. Enemy moved SW and W. Called artillery mission. Checked area with negative casualties. At 1030H, F/2/9 patrol, vic YD 115190, found 15' long raft, which appeared to have been used in last 3-4 hours. At 1230H, L/3/9 commenced lift from TUN TAVERN; completed at 1410H. At 1215H, M/3/9 patrol, vic YD 199179, received S/A fire from 2 NVA, returned fire and called in artillery mission. Contact resulted in 1 USMC KIA. At 1520H, M/3/9 patrol, vic YD 187161, found

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2 NVA in hut. One attempted to escape and was killed. Unit attempting to capture the other. 2 SKS captured and 1 NVA KIA. At 1600, E/2/9 patrol vic YD 174188, found 1 grave, and at vic 170180, found 3 rounds of 82 mm. At 1600, F/2/9 patrol, vic YD 116185, found one hooch 6x11' with bunker 6x4' and 1 mauser rifle and misc papers. At 1400H, K/3/9, vic YD 203164 made contact with 2-3 NVA. NVA fired S/A; K/3/9 returned fire with S/A and arty. Results; 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. At 1430H, K/3/9, vic YD 204164, securing LZ for medevac , saw 6 NVA. NVA fired S/A and moved back. K/3/9 returned fire and called in arty. Results; 1 USMC WIA. At 1100H, K/3/9, found vic YD 192157, 11 shelters 600 lbs various grains 1 Mat 1935 French bolt action rifle, 1 carbine 7.62 Soviet type, 9 bunkers 5x5x4', documents and clothing. Destroyed huts and bunkers. At 1600H, unit 2/9, vic YD 096184 found documents, huts, clothing and livestock. Documents forwarded to S-2, 2/9. At 1530H, M/3/9, vic YD 185163, found 2 shelters 20x15x12' with bunkers underneath, 2 SKS rifles, 1 M-26 grenade, misc clothing, webb gear, 150 lbs rice and documents. All destroyed except documents. At 1850H, 3/9 spotted 2 NVA in crater at vic YD 166136. Fired 81mm mission and 106 mission. Both getting direct hits. Area to be checked in morning. (SitRep 13, 14)

27 Jan LZ constructed at YD 190164 designated LZ KINGMAN, capacity 1 CH-53. At 1025H, M/3/9 vic YD 194167, found a tree with following marks: "CI, CA III, VA 0 DAY." Also found 3 bunkers 5x4x3' and a 20x30' shelter with misc NVA gear and 2 RPG launchers. LZ constructed at YD 201155 designated LZ DAYTON, capacity 1 CH-46. At 1400H, M/3/9, vic YD 177156, received S/A fire from 1 NVA. Returned fire with S/A and 60mm fire. Negative results. At 1240H, M/3/9, vic 182156, found shelter 15x20x10' with assorted household and military items. Shelter destroyed. At 1030H, K/3/9, vic YD 195166, found 800' of comm wire and misc gear. At 1445H, M/3/9, found 200 lbs of spoiled rice. At 1700H, M/3/9, vic YD 182158, found a shelter 20x30x12' and 500 lbs of rice and misc household and military gear. (SitRep 16, 17, 18)

28 Jan At 0900H, K/3/9 lift to vic YD 217176 from YD 201155 commenced and was completed at 0945H. At 0920H, I/3/9, vic YD 158145, received S/A fire from NVA shelter. Returned fire with S/A resulting in 2 NVA KIA. At 1000H, G/2/9, vic YD 105167 had small NVA force initiate contact. Enemy [redacted] YD 104148 to YD 104152. Negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

G/2/9 trying to regain contact. At 1005H, K/3/9, vic YD 220176 while securing LZ spotted 2 NVA 75 meters down trail. Fired S/A fire. No return fire. Negative results. At 1100H, E/2/9, vic YD 152171, spotted 6-8 NVA at vic YD 148164, moving southeast after breaking contact. Negative results. At 1115H, G/2/9, vic 105167, received 1 incoming round (beliered a rifle grenade) from enemy grid YD 105146. Results 1 USMC WIANE. At 0930H, L/3/9, vic YD 186145, found 3 shelters, 1 bunker 4x5', fresh trails and 2 40 lb pigs. Will try to evac pigs. At 1010H, M/3/9, vic YD 192158, found shelter and bunker complex, misc household goods, 50 cal and 7.62 ammo and 1 SKS carbine. At 1130H, I/3/9, vic XD 581157, received heavy S/A fire from estimated 2 enemy squads vic YD 158144, returning S/A fire, mortar and artillery fire. Requested AO. Plat being reinforced by another plat and I company CP. At 1200H, E/2/9(-), in fairly heavy contact vic YD 147167. Enemy vic YD 148164. E/2/9 reinforcing. Results 1 USMC KIA. At 0920H, I/3/9, vic YD 158146, while sweeping through a fortified position encountered a possible NVA plat in bunkers and huts. S/A fire and artillery called in. Results 1USSMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE, 3 WIANE, 3 NVA KIA. At 1420H, G/2/9, vic YD 103146, encountered chicom and small arms fire from vic YD 104145. Arty called south of enemy. G/2/9 pushing south in pursuit. AO spotted 4 enemy dragging 1 enemy away. G/2/9 reported blood trail, making search. At 1915 L/3/9, vic YD 187124, found sleeping area big enough for 24 to 30 people. Found 1 individual crawling in bushes and caught him; being detained. K/3/9, at 1235H, vic YD 214175, found recently used trail with 2 porcelain insulators for telegraph line 10 meters off trail. At 1500H, vic YD M/3/9, saw 2 NVA running, shot both with S/A fire. Misc clothing captured. At 1630H, L/3/9, found 3 bunkers, 3 SKS rifles w/bayonets, assorted clothing, cooking gear, writing gear and medical gear. Final report on G/2/9 contact at 1130H 1 USMC WIAE and 1 NVA KIA. Final report on E/2/9 contact with 6 NVA at vic YD 148168 resulting in 1 NVA KIA. At 1630H M/3/9, vic YD 185157, found 17 bunkers 3x4x3', 4 shelters 8x10x5' 3-4 weeks old and 1 30x40' cultivated field with assorted vegetables. At 1645H, K/3/9, vic YD 216176, found 1 US M-1 carbine #3017484 leaning against tree beside trail. At 0920H, while checking out vic YD 158146 after air and arty prep found 3 shelters 8x12x20', 3 bunkers 4x6x8' and the following weapons; 2 SKS rifles, 2 AK-47's and 1 RPD MG with 3 drums of ammo. (SitRep 20, 21, 22).

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

29 Jan At 1050H, M/3/9 patrol vic YD 190163, received S/A fire from 2 NVA. Returned S/A fire and fired 60mm mortars. Area will be swept. Results 1 USMC WIAE. At 1000H, I/3/9 patrol, vic YD 164134, found 2 shelters 30x15x10' containing 6000 lbs of rice in bags and baskets, 100 lbs of corn, 50 water gourds and 15 bags of turnips, 35 cooking pots, 3 sifters. Gear destroyed, attempting to evac food. At 1230H, L/3/9 patrol, vic YD 190124, received S/A fire from unknown number of NVA. Returned fire. Results 1 USMC WIAE. At 1135H, M/3/9 patrol, vic YD 193168, received S/A fire from tree line. Set in hasty defense and took 1 incoming chicom grenade. Returned fire and searched area finding 1 RPD MG and 2 SKS rifles and misc gear. At 1115H, M/3/9 patrol, vic YD 197166, found 5 shelters and 7 bunkers and 600 lbs of rice, 100 lbs corn, 15 lbs bananas and other misc gear. In vic YD 213034, "Colorado Kilo" ran fixed wing on and destroyed 1 camouflaged vehicle. At 1500H, M/3/9, vic YD 193168, after checking area found 1 NVA body and 1 AK-47. At 1740H, vic YD 193158 found body and documents. 1 NVA KIA. (SitRep 24, 25, 26)

30 Jan At 0815H, E/2/9 commenced lift from YD 156175 to YD 104146 and was completed at 0905H. At 0950H, K/3/9 commenced lift to YD 143186 from YD 104146 and completed at 1010H. At 1025H, CP/3/9 commenced lift from YD 201155 to YD 215176 and completed at 1100H. At 0630H, I/3/9, vic YD 164136, received probe by estimated 3 NVA, with AK-47's and chi coms. Returned S/A fire and 60mm. Results unknown. Artillery kills for 28-29 Jan: Total 19. At 1300H, K/3/9, vic YD 195145, found 1 shelter, 1 bunker complex 10x20', 100 lbs of sweet potatoes, 100 lbs of unknown seeds, 12 lbs of tabacco. All were destroyed. At 1500H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON of A/1/9. At 1150H, A/1/9, vic YD 115260, patrol received 50 rounds S/A fire. 60mm mission called with unknown results. At 1530H, F/2/9, vic YD 129141, initiated ambush on 3-4 NVA, killing 1. Remainder moved to NW and 81mm mortar mission called on area. Area will be checked. Results 1 NVA KIA. At vic YD 237085 Air 1 KBA. At 0900H, F/2/9, vic YD 125155, found an area with hooches which appeared to be a hospital. Found animals, documents, houshold utensils, military gear and ammo and assorted medicines. At 1300H, F/2/9, vic YD 125155, found the following gear: 80 30 cal pistol rounds, 1 RPG warhead, 2 bags tablets, numerous empty bottles for penicillin and streptomycin, 3 blankets, 3 ponchos, 8 pair womens trousers and several womens shirts, 3 sleeping bags and other misc gear. At 1345H, K/3/9, vic YD 194145, found 2 shelters and 2 bunkers, 200 lbs of rice, 20 lbs corn, 500 lbs of potatoes,

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

and misc gear and livestock. All destroyed. At 1530H, K/3/9, vic YD 193143, found 3 shelters and 3 bunkers, 530 lbs potatoes, 200 lbs rice, 40 lbs corn, misc gear, and assorted medicine and 30 leaves of marijuana, 9 letters for a printing press and some documents. At 1600H, K/3/9, vic YD 194141, found 1 hut containing 10 lbs of lead printers type, several ink soaked rags, 1 wooden box 6x6x2' with compartments, 2 cans (possibly ink), 1 wooden stamp with writing on 1 side and picture of HO CHI MINH on reverse, 270 lbs potatoes, 50 lbs corn, 55 lbs of rice and misc livestock, 1 rifle and misc gear. At 1200H, G/2/9, vic YD 109139, found 5 hooches and 5 bunkers, 6 bags of rice and corn, 1 SKS rifle, 1 Chinese SMG, 600 AK-50 rounds, 1 M-79 round and misc gear. At 1400H, F/2/9, vic YD 124157, continues to find gear at hospital site including 100 iodine tabs, 10 vials of B12 vitamins, female clothing and misc gear. At 1844H, F/2/9 patrol, vic YD 133147, received several rounds sniper fire. Called 81mm mortar mission. Negative casualties. (SitRep 28, 29, 30)

31 Jan At 0855H, K/3/9 patrol, vic YD 193138, saw 1 NVA run into jungle. Fired S/A at him and he dropped some gear but did not return fire. At 0830H, M/3/9, patrol, vic YD 186164, found 6 shelters and 4 bunkers, 2 AK-47's, 1 SKS and 1 chinese SMG. Hooches and bunker destroyed. At 1015H, H/2/9, vic YD 121205, patrol found 4 huts, 150 lbs rice and misc gear. Most will be destroyed. At 1100H, I/3/9, vic YD 155151, found 4 strands of comm wire fastened to trees with insulators, running E-W direction, 3 shelters with 1 belt action rifle. Structures destroyed. At 1615H, G/2/9 vic YD 108127, lead element taken under fire, enemy fled southeast. G/2/9 again taken under fire by 2-3 NVA at YD 108127, at second encounter 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 USMC WIAE. At 1140H, K/3/9, vic YD 194136, found 2 shelters and 3 bunkers, documents, 40 lbs of potatoes, 12 chickens, 1 M-98 mauser rifle. Shelters and bunkers destroyed. At 1300H, I/3/9, vic YD 157147, found 3 bodies partially buried and with out clothes. Evidence showed they had been dragged from I/3/9 contact on 29 Jan and were killed by S/A fire. 3 NVA KIA. At 1400H, F/2/9, vic YD 130135, found 10 huts and 1 grave with body. At 1615H, D/2/12, vic YD 209130, fired on 3 NVA, results 1 NVA KIA. At 1515H, "Early Flower" recon team vic YD 179254, made contact and killed 1 NVA. At 1220H, A/1/9, at FSB SHILOH, had 5 montagnards, 1 man, 1 woman, 2 boys and 1 girl turn themselves in. At 1445H, K/3/9, vic YD 195135, found 5 shlters and 5 bunkers, 120 lbs potatoes, misc gear. All destroyed. At 1415H, I/3/9, vic YD 165134, found 4 shelters and 4 bunkers believed to be mess hall, 900 lbs rice, miso

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

military gear, 3 Russian SKS carbines, 300 carbine rounds, clothing and documents. Shelters and bunkers destroyed. At 1700H, K/3/9, vic YD 195132, found 4 shelters and 5 bunkers, 1600 lbs rice, 500 lbs of potatoes, 50 lbs of corn, 50 lbs of beans, 1 M-98 mauser rifle, 1 NVA SMG and misc gear.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Training.

a. Continual movement of the 9th Marines Headquarters and its integral battalions precluded an extensive training program; however, formal schools were utilized along with small unit instructions and on the job training.

b. In country indoctrination was held as new men joined the units.

c. Formal schools attended by Headquarters Company personnel were:

SCHOOL	NO DAYS	LOC	ATT
Personal Response Course	2	QUANG TRI	1
Scout Sniper School	4	QUANG TRI	4
Basic Organic Accounting School	6	DANANG	1
Personnel Accounting Course	4	QUANG TRI	1
Map Laminating Machine School	2	QUANG TRI	2

4. Statistical breakdown by units of the operational action of the 9th Marines during the reporting period.

a.

Activities	Fire Tm	Squad	Platoon	Company
OP	51	85		
LP	426	63		
Ambush	5	49		
Security patrol		85	21	
Combat patrol		127	103	
Search and destroy				55

b. From 1 to 19 Jan the 9th Marines conducted a 3 Battalion operation in the Western DAWSON RIVER AO. Operation named DAWSON RIVER WEST.

c. From 22 to 31 Jan the 9th Marines conducted a 2 Battalion operation in the Southeastern DA KRONG and Upper ASHAU Valley area. Operation named DEWEY CANYON.

5. Casualties and damage inflicted on the enemy.

a. Personnel

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

(a) NVA KIA 43
(b) POW 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) DEWEY CANYON

(a)	NVA KIA	55
(b)	Detainees	5
(c)	POW	1

b. Weapons Captured

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

(a)	IWC	8
(b)	CSWC	6

(2) DEWEY CANYON

(a)	IWC	44
(b)	CSWC	3

c. Munitions

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

(a)	Mortar rounds	1,709	(i)	Grenades	99
(b)	Rocket rounds	295	(j)	Mines, AP	5
(c)	RR rounds	796	(k)	Claymore mines	3
(d)	Artillery rounds	105	(l)	TNT	1,543
(e)	RPG rounds	243	(m)	Bangalore Tpd	1
(f)	S/A rounds	25,568	(n)	M-79 rounds	20
(g)	50 cal rounds	9,446	(o)	90mm Tk rounds	5
(h)	40mm rounds	223			

(2) DEWEY CANYON

(a)	Explosives (lbs)	9¼	(i)	Det cord	75 feet
(b)	RPG rounds	2	(j)	Radio	1
(c)	S/A rounds	2,495	(k)	Voltage meter	1
(d)	50 cal rounds	86	(l)	Radio trans	1
(e)	Grenades	33	(m)	Telegraph-trans Comm set	1
(f)	Claymores	4	(n)	Ear phones	2 sets
(g)	M-79 rounds	10	(o)	Hand set	1
(h)	Mortar rounds	71	(p)	Low pres oxygen tk	1

d. Structures destroyed

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(a) Bunkers 371
(b) Structures 70
(c) Fighting holes 234

(2) DEWEY CANYON

(a) Bunkers 193
(b) Tunnels 3
(c) Structures 225
(d) Fighting holes 40

e. Foodstuffs and medical gear

(1) DAWSON RIVER WEST

(a) Penicillin, bottles-40

(2) DEWEY CANYON

(a) Rice	25,925 lbs	(k) Soy bean oil	8 gal
(b) Salt	25 lbs	(l) Tobacco	117 lbs
(c) Bananas	15 lbs	(m) Mushrooms	10 lbs
(d) Meat	50 lbs	(n) Corn	740 lbs
(e) Vegetables	25 lbs	(o) Edible roots	20 lbs
(f) Grain	30 lbs	(p) Coffee	100 pks
(g) Potatoes	1,490 lbs	(q) Rice grinding mach	4
(h) Beans	50 lbs	(r) Ducks	2
(i) Flour	65 lbs	(s) Chickens	150
(j) Wheat	200 lbs	(t) Pigs	105

6. Friendly casualties sustained during the reporting period.

a. DAWSON RIVER WEST

(1) None

b. DEWEY CANYON

(1) KIA 4 WIAE 11 WIANE 5

7. New Techniques employed. None

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

8. Equipment.

a. The following is a report of the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment:

(1) Motor Transport

	Allowance	OH	OpReady
Truck, Utility, M151A1	15	14	13
Truck, Cargo, M37	2	2	1
Trailer, Water, M107	3	2	2

(2) Communications

Item	Allowance	OH	OpReady
PRC-47	5	3	1
MRC-83	2	2	1
MRC-87	2	2	0
AN/GRA-39	8	4	4
KY-8	6	6	3
TRC-27B	12	8	8
PU-278	24	18	18
PRC-25	9	9	9
RT-524	4	4	4

b. Major and items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned.

(1) Motor Transport

Item	Qty	Location
Truck, Utility, M151	1	FLSG-B
Trailer, Water, M107	1	FLSG-B
Decontamination Unit M-8	1	FLSG-B

(2) Communications

Item	Qty	Location
AN/MRC-87	1	FLSG-B
AN/GGC-3	2	FLSG-B
AN/TGC-14	1	FLSG-B
TS-1324	1	FLSG-B
TS-102B	1	FLSG-B
ME-25A	1	FLSG-B
TD-101	2	FLSG-B
C-2328	4	FLSG-B
AN/MRC-83	1	FLSG-B

ENCLOSURE (I)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

(d) 76 Priority 02 requisitions unfilled at end of period.

(3) Priority 02 requisitions unfilled consists of the following general categories:

(a) Communications T/E items and repair parts.
(b) Motor Transport repair parts.
(c) Engineer end items.
(d) General Supply.
(e) Ordnance repair parts.

h. Medical

(1) Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic RAS and BAS were evacuated to 3rd Medical Battalion, QUANG TRI, and C Company, 3rd Medical Battalion, located at VCB.

(2) There were no medical problems encountered during this reporting period.

10. Civic Action. The 9th Marines has temporarily been relieved of the responsibility for Civic Action in the 3d Marine Division AO with the 12th Marines assuming the responsibility in the interim period.

11. Psychological Warfare. During the reporting period 23 psyops missions were flown utilizing both leaflets and pre-recorded tapes. There were no results that can be directly attributed to these specific missions. Support from 3d Mar Div G-5 Psyops was excellent.

ENCLOSURE (1)
[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

12. Personnel and Administration.

a. Personnel

(1) Enlisted MOS Shortages

MOS	RANK	SHORTAGE
0311	E-4/E-5	6
0351	E-3	3
0441	E-4	1
1141	E-3	1
2519	E-6	1
2532	E-2/E-1	2
2533	E-3/E-2/E-1	3
2539	E-6	1
2542	E-2/E-1	3
2831	E-3	3
2867	E-6	1
3041	E-4	1

(2) Rotation during the Month (CONUS)

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAVY OFF	NAVY ENL
0	12	0	0

(3) Replacements received during the Month

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAVY OFF	NAVY ENL
5	25	2	0

(4) Casualties None

(5) Promotions

GYSGT	CPL	LCPL
1	12	36

(6) Awards
Bronze Star Medal - 1
Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry - 2
Vietnamese Honor Medal - 1
Purple Heart - 2

b. Administration.

(1) Special Services. During the month of January, the Regimental Special Services Program provided television for personnel at QUANG TRI, coffee makers, pop corn machines and pre-recorded tapes for all personnel. Sweat shirts, shower shoes, and assorted games were available to all personnel.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Discipline.

(a) No unusual problems.
(b) Courts-Martials:

	Completed	Pending
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	0
SCM	0	0

(c) Regimental Commanders Office Hours - 1
(d) Company Commanders Office Hours - 0

(3) Marine PX, Postal Affairs and R&R

(a) PX. The branch of the 3d Marine Division PX located at Division Headquarters for the use of the 9th Marines stocks an adaquate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

(b) Postal. Postal service during the month of January between Division and the 9th Marines was very good.

(c) Headquarters Company, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of January.

HAWAII	- 4	OKINAWA	- 1	BANGKOK	- 4
SYDNEY	- 2	KUALA LUMPUR	- 2	HONG KONG	- 3
TOKYO	- 1	SINGAPORE	- 2	TAIPEI	- 2

(4) Chaplain Services

(a) During the month of January a new Regimental Chaplain was assigned to 9th Marines. He conducted Catholic Devine Services at the Regimental Headquarters and in the battalions organic to the Regiment. Protestant Devine Services were arranged by the Regimental Chaplain and conducted by Protestant Chaplains from the Battalions. Five Sunday Masses and 4 daily Masses were celebrated since the new Chaplain was assigned on 24 January 1969.

(b) Unit Coverage.
3rd Bn, 9th Marines
Hq, 9th Marines
2nd Bn, 12th Marines
1st & 3rd Plt, G Co, 2nd Bn, 9th Marines
Hq, 2nd Bn, 9th Marines

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

13. Intelligence.

a. General. During the month of January, the 9th Marine Regiment completed one operation and commenced another in areas of QUANG TRI Province where no other major Free World Forces had operated. Information on enemy units and capabilities has been obscure requiring the development of intelligence as the operations progressed.

b. Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST. This operation covered the period 2 Jan to 19 Jan 69. Intelligence utilized was derived from reconnaissance debriefs. The intelligence highlight of this operation was the utilization of reconnaissance teams in a Pathfinder role to secure 8 LZ's and 2 FSB's for a simultaneous multi-battalion helicopter assault. This operation, conducted in Western QUANG TRI Province along the Laotian border, resulted in the capture and destruction of numerous enemy caches and base camps.

c. Operation DEWEY CANYON. This operation, commencing on 22 Jan 69, was directed toward the suspected main infiltration route for Southern QUANG TRI Province, THUA THIEN Province and QUANG NAM Province just north of the A SHAU Valley along the DA KRONG River Valley. To date this operation has resulted in the capture of the 88th Field Hospital and numerous caches.

d. LZ's and FSB's. The 9th Marine Regiment constructed 27 helicopter LZ's and 4 FSB's during the month of Jan. There were 16 helicopter LZ's and 2 FSB's constructed during Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST and 11 helicopter LZ's and 2 FSB's in support of Operation DEWEY CANYON.

e. Analysis. The 9th Marine Regiment has operated along the Laotian border, far removed from any permanent installations. The Regiment has gathered valuable intelligence in areas not previously operated in. The mobility and dispersion of operations has hindered the enemy's capability to move supplies and personnel into QUANG TRI Province through Laos.

14. Air Support.

a. Fixed Wing Support

(1) Support, during this period, was excellent with numerous landing zone preps and strikes in support of ground forces in contact. Response by "scramble air" was outstanding. Aerial observer support was outstanding and provided complete coverage. Other support consisted of TPQ strikes both day and night, psywar, personnel detection ("sniffer"), Red Eye, Flareship and C-177 "Spooky" flights.

(2) 139 close air support missions were flown.

(3) 167 TPQ missions were flown, expending 584 tons of ordnance. There were 59 day missions and 108 night missions.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) Tactical air observation support totaled 188 missions/ 309 hours. Missions included artillery adjustment, tactical air control and visual reconnaissance.

(5) 2 Flareship missions.

(6) 14 Psywar missions.

(7) 5 Red Eye missions.

(8) 28 TA4 missions for border surveillance.

(9) 5 personnel detection missions ("sniffer").

(10) 1 C-117 ("spooky") mission.

b. CAS Bomb Damage Assessment.

(1) CAS

(a)	10	KBA
(b)	26	bunkers destroyed; 6 damaged
(c)	9	structure destroyed
(d)	2	vehicles destroyed
(e)	5	50 cal weapons destroyed
(f)	1	road cut
(g)	235	meters trenchline destroyed
(h)	9	secondary explosions

c. Helicopter Support

(1) Helicopters were the key to this month's operation, and the support provided was excellent during this period, the entire regiment and its supporting artillery were helilifted in an assault - all on the same day.

(2) A total of 9,424 personnel were helilifted. Included were 47 company or larger tactical lifts and the displacement of 28 artillery batteries.

(3) 1,146,227 lbs of cargo was transported.

(4) Medevac helicopters flew 109 missions; evacuating 135 personnel.

(5) Other missions flown included C&C, personnel detection and gun escort.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(6) 605 helicopters were utilized by Regiment and its supporting elements during this period.

d. Personnel and Equipment.

(1) All battalions have 1 ALO and 1 FAC assigned.

(2) The "Transponder Beacon" for FAC controlled air strikes was tested by 1/9 and 2/9. Results were excellent, howerver, there is a communication problem because of the limited capability of the PRC-41.

15. Artillery.

a. Supporting Forces.

(1) Artillery support during Operation DAWSON RIVER WEST was provided by 2nd Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) which had a mission of Direct Support 9th Marines. General Support fires provided by 12th Marines were limited due to range considerations. Fire Support Coordination Centers were maintained at each infantry battalion and clearance of fires was accomplished at the 9th Marines FSCC. Sav-a-plane information was passed to TF Hotel.

(b) Artillery preparations and on-call fires were delivered in support of infantry operations; other fires included an active program of harassing fires and mortar, rocket, and flak suppression fires. CMR was not available.

(c) A total of 23,867 rounds were expended as follows:

105mm 18,742 107mm 1,059 155mm 4,066

(d) Artillery positions were provided by a series of mutually supporting FSB's.

(e) Throughout the operation artillery support was timely, accurate, and effective.

2 Jan 2/12 from VCB to LZ SMITH
2 Jan D from CA LU to LZ GEIGER
2 Jan E from CA LU to LZ SMITH
AN from CA LU to LZ SMITH
GM from CATES to LZ GEIGER
8 Jan W chopped to 3/12
F chopped to 3/12
GM chopped to 3/12
12 Jan AN from LZ SMITH to CA LU
GM from LZ GEIGER to SNAPPER
Hq 2/12 from LZ SMITH to VCB
13 Jan F from LZ CATES to LZ HENDERSON
E from LZ SMITH to CA LU
W from VCB to LZ CHARLIE

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

18 Jan GM-X from LZ SNAPPER to LZ CATES
19 Jan D from LZ SNAPPER to LZ CATES
W from LZ CHARLIE to VCB
21 Jan E from CA LU to LZ SHILOH
GM-X from CATES to LZ SHILOH
23 Jan Hq 2/12 from VCB to RAZOR
24 Jan F from HENDERSON to RAZOR
25 Jan W from VCB to CUNNINGHAM
D from TUN TAVERN to CUNNINGHAM
28 Jan AN from CA LU to CUNNINGHAM
GM-X from SHILOH to CUNNINGHAM
29 Jan E from SHILOH to CUNNINGHAM

b. Significant events All 9th Marines operations listed in PART III of this chronology were supported by 2/12.

c. Types of missions fired

Observed - 391 Unobserved - 988 H&I - 952

d. Number of rounds fired

105mm - 43,657 155mm - 6,818 107mm - 3,527

e. Significant surveillances

(1)	KIA	19
(2)	Probable KIA	10
(3)	Secondary Explosions and Fires	55
(4)	Bunkers destroyed	35
(5)	50 cal AA destroyed	2

16. Communications-Electronics.

a. General. The 9th Marines Comm Platoon continued to provide communications support for Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH and DEWEY CANYON. Normal operations continued during the month for the Comm Platoon at VCB.

b. Message Center. During the month of January the 9th Marines message center personnel continued to maintain a secure combat operations center teletype circuit between 9th Marines, VCB, and 3d Mar Div, DONG HA. Message center personnel maintained a daily courier service from 9th Marines rear, in QUANG TRI, to 9th Marines forward at VCB. This service was expanded to include 9th Marines at FSB SMITH from 3-12 January and 9th Marines at FSB RAZOR on the 25th of Jan. The service to FSB RAZOR was interrupted by inclement weather from 29-31 January.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Total message traffic for Jan was 994 messages received and 171 messages outgoing. Total traffic handled was 1170. There were a total of 2 messages sent over the COC to COC teletype circuit and 3 messages received.

c. Wire. The wire section maintained normal switchboard operations at VCB. On 4 Jan, a complete rewiring of the 9th Marines area at VCB was begun.

On 3 Jan, a wire team was sent to FSB SMITH to install the necessary CP tactical local lines integrated with a radio relay, AN/MRC-62, van. This provided voice communications with TF Hotel through a SB-22 switchboard.

On 23 Jan, a wire team was dispatched to FSB RAZOR to install tactical CP local communications. These were implemented through 2 SB-22's.

d. Radio. During the month of Jan, radio maintained communications with all battalions, 1/9, 2/9 and 3/9 also TF Hotel. This was accomplished from VCB, FSB SMITH, FSB RAZOR and 2 relay teams located at Signal Hill and Hill 819. The nets maintained were Regt TAC I, Regt TAC II, and Div TAC IIA.

On 3 Jan, the advance party was landed at FSB SMITH. Communications were maintained until 12 Jan when the CP returned to VCB.

On 23 Jan, the forward elements displaced to LZ RAZOR establishing communications with all units. A HF net was established by use of a AN/PRC-47 for administrative traffic with VCB. On this Operation, DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON, the radio section employed 100% men and equipment. At all locations during the month, a secure voice capability utilizing the AN/PRC-77, KY-38 or RT-524, KY-8. Radio also provided secure voice communications for the S-2 working in conjunction with the G-2 on tapping NVA communications wires.

On 15 Jan, a change in the Div COI changed all call signs and operating frequencies. There has been the normal amount of frequency override problems during the month, nothing however, that could not be overcome.

e. Radio Relay. During the month of Jan Radio Relay section was completely dormant. There were no radio relay shots planned or executed.

Radio Relay maintained 2 active staging areas, VCB and QUANG TRI, to facilitate the rapid deployment of equipment and personnel in the event of a rapidly changing situation. An active preventive maintenance program was effected, entailing the errection of test shots to insure that all aspects of the AN/TRC-27 equipment was operationally effective.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

On 3 Jan the CP group displaced to FSB SMITH. No SHF equipment was employed. A AN/MRC-62 van from 3d Mar Div was employed to provide 4 channel voice communications with TF Hotel.

17. Regimental Scout Snipers.

a. During the month of Jan the Scout Snipers were utilized by the 9th Marines organic battalions.

b. The remainder of the platoon was utilized for CP security while the 9th Marines Headquarters conducted operations out of FSB SMITH from 3 to 12 Jan, and FSB RAZOR from 24 Jan to the end of the month.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

CONTENTS

TAB	
A	TASK ORGANIZATION AND OPSTAT
B	SITREPS W/ list
C	INTSUMS W/ list
D	9TH MARINES ORDERS W/ list
E	9TH MARINES AO OVERLAY W/ list
F	CO's Planning Guidance, Dawson River South-Upper Dakrong Valley
G	Msg 171155Z Subj: Fire Support Coordination for Operation Dawson River South
H	Handwritten Msg 291245H Subj: News Embargo Remains in Effect
I	Operation Order 2-69 (Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

P 271145Z JAN 69
FM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG,TF HOTEL
INFO: 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 9TH MAR
3RD BN, 9TH MAR

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
S E C R E T
TASK ORGANIZATION
REF A CG,THIRD MAR DIV261240Z DEC 68
1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED EFFECTIVE 272400H JAN 69.

UNIT	STATION	STRENGTH
9TH MAR (RIEN)	VCB	20/207
1ST BN, 9TH MAR	VCB	35/1061
2ND BN, 9TH MAR	VCB	38/1124
3RD BN, 9TH MAR	VCB	40/1110
CO C, 3D SP BN	VCB	0/10
CO C, 3D ENGER BN	VCB	3/64
DET F/2/12	VCB	9/28
DET D/2/12	VCB	5/13
SCOUT DOG HANDLERS	VCB	0/3
TACP DET, MAG-11, MAG-39	VCB	2/m
G-5 (INTERPRETER)	VCB	0/8
G-5 (KIT CARSON SCOUT)	VCB	0/12

GP-4
BT
NINTH MARINES P 271145Z/JAN69

SECRET

TAB A

DECLASSIFIED

TAB B (SITREPs)

1. DAWSON RIVER, #27-31, 31 Dec 68-2 Jan 69
2. DAWSON RIVER WEST, #1-70, 2-19 Jan 69
3. DAWSON RIVER SOUTH, #1-5, 22-23 Jan 69
4. DAWSON RIVER, #1-22, 19-26 Jan 69
5. DEWEY CANYON, #1-34, 23-31 Jan 69

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jcf RELEASED BY: G.A. Miller for G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 010430Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG 1ST HOBIL /// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 27 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 312400H-010600H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

PT TOD:010630/VIA COURIER/AOB/HFF/CCN-17 DTG: 010620Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

F27

TAB B-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jef RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT. G.A. Miller 2/LT

IMMEDIATE 010622 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR // HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 28 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 010600H-011200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/9 NO CHANGE
2/9 IN ROUTE TO VCB BY CONVOY
CP/3/9 FSB CATES
I(-) 69L PLT SIG HILL
K/3/9 CATES PLT HILL 950
L,M/3/9 VCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/3/9 LIFT FROM HENDERSON COMM AT 0950H, COMP AT 1010H. VCB
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOD: 010630Z/VIA COURIER/AAB/WFF/CCN-16 DTG: 010622Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

#28

(B-1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



S.A. Miller 2LT

DRAFTER:3W/GAH:rjk RELEASED BY:G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 011147Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// H A S B E E N S E N T ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 29 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 011200H-011800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/B/A(PLT)/C/D/1/9 VCB
A/1/9 CA LU
L/M/3/9 VCB
I/3/9 HILL 691
CP/E/F/G/H/2/9 VCB
CP/K/3/9 FSB CATES
I/3/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL
K/3/9 PLT HILL 950
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 011100H, BP ASSUMES OPCON OF 2/9 FROM NT.
B. E/F/2/9 COMPLETED THEIR MOVE TO VCB AT 1500H.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT TOD: 011150Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/HFF/CCN-25 DTG: 011147Z JAN69

UNCLASSIFIED

#29

(B-1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK [redacted] RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 020410 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
C[redacted]L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 30 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 011800H-012400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/E/F/G/H/2/9 VCB I/3/9 HILL 691
CP/A/B/C/D/1/9 VCB K/3/9 HILL 950
CP/K-/3/9 FSB CATES M/L/3/9 VCB
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFF 011815H, A-/1/9 AT CA LU CHOPS OPCON TO 4TH MARINES WHO CHOPS TO 2/4.
B. I/3/9 PLT ON SIGNAL HILL COMMENCED LIFT FROM SIGNAL HILL TO CATES AT 1815H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1845H.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-8, E-4, AA-3, CC-2, EE-10
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR THIS	NR THIS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	2⅔	0		N/A
2/9	1	0		N/A
3/9	2	2	FSB CATES	N/A
HQCO	3	0		N/A

GP-4 TOR: 020130Z/VIA COURIER/NFF/RDD/CCN: 056 DTG: 020110Z DEC68

BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#30

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE Ø2Ø92Ø Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 31 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 012400H-020600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING PT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. AT 0600H OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WILL BE COMPLETED AND AT SAME DTG OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST WILL COMMENCE.
   B. ALL UNITS WILL COORD WITH OPS IAW 9TH MAR OP O 1-69.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

TOR/020920Z/COURIER/RDD/RDD/CCN-065 DTG 020920Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/G.L.W:jef RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 020922 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

C[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 1 OP DASUON RIVER WEST FROM 020600H-021200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,A/1/9	XD 707444	CP,E,F/2/9	XD 755366	I/3/9 HILL 691	
B/1/9	XD 716444	G,H/2/9	XD 720380	K/3/9 PLT HILL	950
C/1/9	XD 688420	M/3/9	XD 788382	K(-)/3/9 GATES	
D/1/9	XD 757437				
L/3/9	XD 708427				

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9 LIFT TIME ON NEXT SITREP -
B. 1130H E,F,CP/2/9 COMM LIFT TO VIC 757366 COMP 1325H.
C. 1054H G,H/2/9 COMM LIFT TO VIC 720380 COMP 1153.
D. 0934H M/3/9 COM LIFT TO VIC 788302 COMP 1000H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN ANY DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

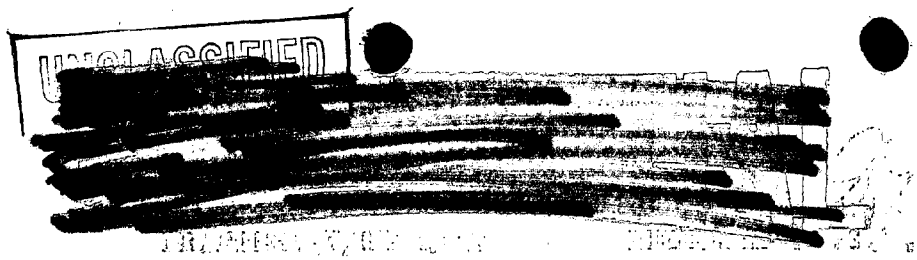
GP-4 TOR/020950Z/COURIER/RDD/RDD/CON-066 DTG 020922Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB B-2

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[illegible] UNCLASSIFIED [illegible]

[illegible] 2 [illegible] 6[illegible]

FROM: [illegible] MAR [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[redacted] [illegible]

[illegible] FROM [illegible] 6[illegible]

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

C/1/1/9	XD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
B/1/9	XD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	XD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
C/1/9	XD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	XD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
D/1/9	XD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	XD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
L/3/9	XD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	XD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

2. SUMMARY [illegible]

[illegible]

DAY ACTS.

3. [illegible] NONE

4. [illegible]

A. AT [illegible] B/[illegible] XD [illegible] [illegible] LARGE [illegible] APPRO[illegible] 5 FT [illegible]

B. AT [illegible] XD [illegible] [illegible] OF [illegible]

C. AT [illegible] XD [illegible] [illegible] ONE MAN [illegible]

D. AT [illegible] [illegible] OF [illegible] IN [illegible] ADD [illegible]

E. AT [illegible] XD [illegible] 6 [illegible] 6 MONTHS ONLY.

5. PLANS:

[illegible] NIGHT [illegible]

6. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

#2

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A P Koszarsky 1/LT.

DRAFTER: 3M/APK:rk RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 021915 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT A/R TO G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[redacted]:PE RISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 3 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 021800H-022400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CORRECTION: B/1/9 XD 684438
   ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. AT 0700H, A/1/9 WAS CHOPPED FROM 4TH MAR TO 9TH MAR.
   B. 1/9 HELO LIFT TO ASSIGNED A.O. STARTED AT 0900H AND COMPLETED AT 1400H.
   C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
   A. AT 2030H, AMBUSH FROM H/2/9 AT XD 712384 RESULTING CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1800H, A PATROL FROM H/2/9 FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL AT XD 712385 RUNNING N.E. TO S.W. AND AT XD 712386 FOUND 10 HOOCHES AND A NET WORK OF WELL USED TRAILS AND TRACKS THAT WERE 12 HRS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47 MAG, 2 RPG RDS, AND 1 NVA HELMET.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	2½	2½		N/A
2/9	1	1		N/A
3/9	2	2		N/A
HQCO	3	3		N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT TOD: VIA TT/021940Z/JAN69/CCN-85/ERB/DTG:021915Z/

#3

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 030340Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 4 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 022400H-030600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0130H, H/2/9 AT XD 718370 HAD 1 WOUNDED EN CRAWL UP TO CO PERIMETER SHOUTING CHEIU HOI. CHEIU HOI HAD SCRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEG. WILL EVAC. ADD 1 DETAINEE.
5. PLANS:
   A. 9TH MAR CP WILL DISPLACE TO FSB SMITH.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA 3 DETAINEE 1

GP-4 TOR: 030350Z/COUR/JS/RDD/CN: 185 DTG: 030340Z JAN 69

BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#4

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 041100Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

M A S B E E N S E N T

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
C[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT-SERVICE
SITREP NR 5 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 030600H-031200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. REGT CP OPENED AT FSB SMITH AT 1135H VIC XD 789402.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0800H, L/3/9 VIC XD 711431 WHILE MOVING TO OBJECTIVE FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. COMM WIRE ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. TRAIL APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.
   B. AT 0800H, C/1/9 VIC XD 688419 WHILE MOVING TO NEW POSITION FOUND TRAIL RUNNING GENERALLY NORTHE TO SOUTH. ALSO FOUND COMM WIRE RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL FOR 300 METERS. TRAIL ALSO FOUND FROM 685415 TO 683409. TRAIL 3 FT WIDE AND SHOWED SIGNS OF USE 10-15 DAYS AGO.
   C. AT 0930H, B/1/9 VIC XD 683438 FOUND 4 INCOMING HOLES 1x3x1½ METERS, WITH OVER HEAD. ONE HORSE-SHOE SHAPE LIVING QUARTERS 1 METER WIDE. ONE TRENCH 4x1x1½ METERS, ONE 12.7MM POS. ALSO FOUND 200 RDS OF 12.7MM . WILL DESTROY AMMO & POSITIONS.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

TOR/041130Z/COUR/RDD/RDD/CCN-169 DTG 041100Z JAN 69

BT

#5

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 041102 Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: NINTH MAR [redacted]

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE [redacted]

SITREP NR 6 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 031200H-031800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9	XD 706444	CP/2/9	XD 757367	CP/K-/3/9	XD 927437
B/1/9	XD 693450	E/2/9	769363	K/3/9 PLT	XD 846455
C/1/9	XD 687406	G/2/9	XD 735372	I/3/9 (-)	XD 926443
D/1/9	XD 745443	H/2/9	XD 721380	I/3/9 PLT	XD 925457
L/3/9	XD 706436	M/3/9	XD 790382		
		F/2/9	XD 757367		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING FIGHT ACTS.

IMMEDIATE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1415H, C/1/9 VIC XD 687411 PATROL FOUND 15 BUNKERS 4x8x4 FT AND 8x12x4 FT. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD. WILL RUN AIR STRIKES ON AREA UPON DEPARTURE OF C/1/9 FROM AREA.

B. LATE REPORT: AT 0943H, H/2/9 VIC XD 712385 PATROL FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL RUNNING WEST, WHEN CHECKED OUT FURTHER PATROL FOUND 2 8x10 FT LIVING BUNKERS, 25 2x4 FT FIGHTING HOLES & 30 3x6 FT LIVING BUNKERS VIC XD 709385. AT FIRST POSITION FOUND 3 PACKS CONTAINING 3 BOTTLES OF PENCILLIN, 1 HYPODERMIC NEEDLE, A-PERIN, TETRA CYCLENE OINTMENT, 3 GAUZE BANDAGES, 3 HAMMOCKS, 1 SWEAT SHIRT, 3 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 SETS OF RAIN GEAR, 4 BLACK UNDERWEAR, 7 PR TROUSERS, 1 PR HO CHI MIN BOOTS, 4 WHITE PARACHUTES, 2 BLACK T-SHIRTS, 4 PR NEW SOCKS, 1 HELMET, 1 E-TOOL, 2 OLD AK-47 MAGS., 1 POUCH. AT BUNKER COMPLEX THEY FOUND 2 RPG-2 RDS.

C. AT 1245H, H/2/9 VIC XD 711384 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING [illegible] 2 BUNKERS 2x10 FT, & 30 FIGHTING HOLES. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS.

D. AT 1300H, 2x4 IN. SEMI-CIRCLE 6-8 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND [illegible] AP [illegible] 2-3 WEEKS OLD.

E. AT 1345H, H/2/9 VIC XD 714392 PATROL FOUND HARBOR SITE OF [illegible] WHICH WOULD ACCOMODATE [illegible] AREA [illegible] OF [illegible] ACTIVITY (2-3) HOURS. [illegible] TRAIL [illegible] APPEARS NEW. FOUND IN AREA: 3 120MM MORTAR RDS, 10 60MM MORTAR RDS, 15 INCREMENT CANS FOR 120MM, 24 120MM MORTAR FUSES, 2 RPG-2 RDS, 8 LBS TNT. OTHER MISC GEAR FOUND IN AREA. AT 1630, H/2/9 VIC XD 714392 PATROL FOUND ADDITIONAL 10 HUTS & 25 BUNKERS 4x6 FT, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 60 RDS OF 7.62MM, 1 RPG RND, 10 82MM RDS, 4 60MM RDS, 45 BOTTLES OF PENCILLIN, 15 BOTTLES OF STERILE WATER, 7 QTS OF DEXTRIME.

F. AT 1735H, H/2/9 VIC XD 712382 PATROL FOUND 20 LIVING/FIGHTING BUNKERS 4x6 FT AND 55 60MM MORTAR RDS, 7 82MM FUSES, 2 CANS 85 RDS PER CAN 50 CAL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING FIGHT ACTS.

[illegible] LOSSES

UNCLASSIFIED

#6

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 041104Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 7 OP DANANG RIVER WEST FROM 031800H-032400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. RATS ENTRY: AT 022230H, E/2/9 FM LZ CRYSTAL BELEIVE TO HAVE SEEN AN ACTIVE A/C SIGHT OF UNK TYPE AT XD 717348, AND XD 774326.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-23, F-3, J-2, AA-6, CC-8, EE-2
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	2⅓	2½		N/A
2/9	1	1		N/A
3/9	2	2		N/A
HQCO	3	3		N/A

GP-4. TOR/041130Z/COUR/RDD/RDD/CCN-171 DTG 041104Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#7

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE



DRAFTER:3W/APK:r jk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/Lt. A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

IMMEDIATE 041106 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
INFO:

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 8 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 032400H-040600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1

GP-4

TOR/0 411302/COUR/RDD/RDD/CCN-172 DTG 041106Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

(B-2)

#8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

IMMEDIATE

[redacted] RELEASED BY [redacted] TO [redacted]

DTG: [redacted] JAN 69

FROM: [redacted] WAR

[redacted] HAS BEEN SENT [redacted]

FOR [redacted] OF HONOR

INFO: [redacted] PREVIOUSLY CONFIRMED WITHOUT-REPLY [redacted]

SUBJECT: [redacted] OF DUSON BETWEEN HUE AND [redacted] 2 JAN 69

1. THIS LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. [redacted] CONTINUED ATTACK BY FIRE POS IN THE HUE CITADEL

B. ENEMY:

(1) ARTILLERY: NONE

(2) [redacted] ATTACKS: NONE

(3) [redacted] ACTIVITY: [redacted] WERE SPOTTED [redacted] SOUTH OF THE HUE CITADEL

(4) [redacted] FOR [redacted] OTHER WEAPONS DAMAGES, AND [redacted] (KIA).

(5) [redacted] AND [redacted] CONTINUED TO HARASS FRIENDLY POSITIONS

(6) [redacted] TIGHT PERIMETER, SEARCH AND DESTROY FOR MISSING

(7) [redacted] ENEMY KIA AND [redacted] BODY COUNT [redacted] (KIA).

(8) [redacted] BUNKERS, BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED,

(9) [redacted] AND SUSPECTED SAMPAN [redacted] IN OPEN. [redacted]

C. [redacted] OF [redacted] AREA,

(1) [redacted] AND KIA VIC XD [redacted] FOUND 2 RUSSIAN MADE [redacted]

[redacted] 12.7MM AAS, 25 122MM ROCKETS CANISTERS, 2 122MM [redacted]

[redacted] 82MM FUSES, 2 CASES 37MM AA RDS, 2 RUSSIAN [redacted]

[redacted] RDS, 20 60MM RDS, AND OTH UNIDENTIFIED ITEMS [redacted]

[redacted] VIC XD [redacted].

(2) [redacted] VIC XD [redacted] FOUND DESTROYED RUSSIAN TRUCK

[redacted] AMMO. AMMO WILL BE DESTROYED.

(3) [redacted] 2 JAN 69, VIC XD [redacted] 2/9 MAR WAS [redacted]

SNIPER FIRE IN CHEST IN AN AMBUSH SITE. [redacted] ANOTHER MAN WOUNDED WHO

DID MAKE [redacted] D.O.W. 2230H. ADD 1 USMC (KIA(HOA)).

3. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING

[redacted] ACTS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. [redacted] KIA(C), [redacted] WIA(EVAC).

[redacted] 020-080308Z/MED/SGM/CUUR CON-TWO DTG-080308Z JAN 69

BT

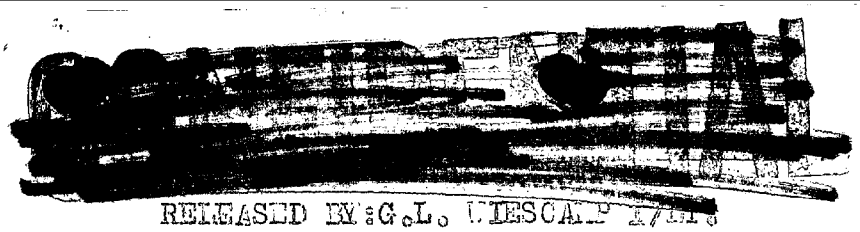
UNCLASSIFIED

#9

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjx RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP I/LT.

IMMEDIATE 080307Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR ///HAS BEEN SENT///

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 041200H-041800H JAN 69

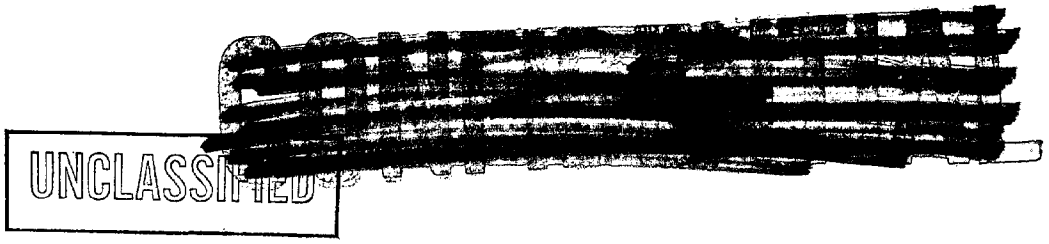
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE REPORTS: AT 0730H, A/1/9 VIC XD 728444 FOUND ONE A-FRAME BUNKER 12x3x4 FT WITH 3 FT LOGS AND DIRT ON TOP. DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS
B. AT 1130H, C/1/9 VIC XD 687412 WHILE CLEARING LZ FOUND AREA BELIEVED USED FOR NVA TRAINING. FOUND TOY CHICOMS, TOY SKS'S AND AK-47 TRACER RDS. FOUND SOUVENIR CUP WITH PICTURE OF AA GUN SHOOTING DOWN U.S. PLANE & DATES ENGRAVED 8-4-68. ALSO FOUND 3 NVA GRAVES, 3 NVA GAS MASKS, 1 M-2 CARBINE, 7 E-TOOLS & MISC MEDICINE & 782 GEAR. ADD 3 NVA(C), 1 IWC.
C. AT 1100H, A/1/9 VIC XD 706440 FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5x5x4 FT WITH 1 FT OVERHEAD COVER. WILL BLOW LATER.
D. AT 1130H, L/3/9 VIC XD 696435 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING N-S 2 FT WIDE BELIEVED 1½ MO. OLD.
E. AT 1100H, A/1/9 VIC XD 721438 FOUND 2 OBJECTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE 3½"x 9" WITH 5 FINS ON BOTTOM LIKE 82 MORTAR RD, BUT WITH FLAT [illegible]SE. HAD SWITCH ½" LONG ON HEAD.
F. AT 1500H, G/2/9 VIC XD 735373 FOUND BUNKER 5x9x5 FT BUILT OF ENGINEER STAKES AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES VIC XD 737360 TO XD 738364. ALSO AREA WAS OLD AND OVERGROWN.
G. AT 1315H, G/2/9 VIC XD 744377 FOUND OBLONG NVA DEFENSIVE POS, CONSISTING OF 18 FIGHTING HOLES 15-20M APART. AREA APPROX 4 MO OLD.
H. AT 1330H, E/2/9 VIC XD 786357 FOUND 2 NVA BODIES. ADD 2 NVA(C).
I. AT 1330H, M/3/9 VIC XD 779399 FOUND 1 NVA STRUCTURE 3x10 FT, 17 BUNKERS 7x10 FT & 5 RPG RDS, 29 60MM RDS, 34 60MM FUSES, 1500 AK-47 RDS, 4 BELTS RPD (100 RDS PER BELT), 1 DRUM MAG., 1 BOX WITH RDS 12.7, 3 STICKS TNT, 2 SHOVELS, 2 PICKS, HOOCH BUNKERS, AND ORDANANCE DESTROYED.
J. AT 1530H, H/2/9 VIC 699383 FOUND 6 NVA GRAVES MARKED 6-10-68. ADD 6 NVA(C).
K. AT 1420H, E/2/9 VIC 784354 FOUND 2 DESTROYED US TANKS, 1 DESTROYED HELICOPTER, 1 GRAVE. ADD 1 NVA(C).
L. AT 1430H, E/2/9 VIC 783362 FOUND SEVERAL TRAILS APPARENTLY MADE BY ELEPHANTS AND TRACKS APPROX ONE DAY OLD.

UNCLASSIFIED

#10

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED



5. PLANS:

1. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. INC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#10

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER:3W/GAM:rf jk RELEASED BY:G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE Ø8Ø31ØZ Z JAN 69

///HAS BEEN SENT///

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT C[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 11 OF DANSON RIVER WEST FROM 041800H-042400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/CP/1/9 -705445	CP/F/2/9 757367	CP/3/9 XD 928437
B/1/9 XD 693450	E/2/9 XD 768362	K-/3/9 XD 928437
B/1/9 PLT 686456	G/2/9 XD 736374	K/3/9 PLT 845455
B/1/9 PLT 699453	H/2/9 XD 720381	I-/3/9 XD 927443
C/1/9 XD 687410	M/3/9 XD 790382	I/3/9 PLT 925456
D/1/9 XD 746443	L/3/9 XD 691431	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. NEW LZ AT XD 769364, LZ PENCIL, CAPACITY 1 CH-53.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-19, J-7, E-5, CC-8, AA-7, EE-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. INC 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR THIS	NR THIS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3½	3½	XD 707444	N/A
2/9	3	3	XD 757369	N/A
3/9	2	2	XD 927437	N/A
HQCO	0	0		

GP-4

BT TOR-000300Z/MRD/SCM/COUR CCN-346 DTG-000310Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

#11

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/GAM:rjk RELEASED BY:G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 0803092 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 12 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 042400H-050600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP/B/1/9 XD 694450
   B/1/9 PLT XD 693450 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
   B/1/9 PLT XD 695451
   B/1/9 PLT XD 694449
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0400H, VIC XD 694450 B/1/9 CP HAD MOVEMENT APPROX 20 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. PULLED UP INTO LINES BLEW 1 CLAMORE, THREW 3 FRAGS. AND FIRED ONE 60MM RD. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINEES; TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 1

GP-4 TUR-080[illegible] CCN-345 DTG-0803[illegible] JAN 69

BT

[redacted]ASSIFIED

#12

(B-2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:APKOSZARSKY/1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 061000 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 13 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 050600H-051200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 041645H, F/2/9 VIC XD 753353 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR NEAR BRIDGE AT ABOVE GRID. 1 4.2 MORTAR TUBE, 1 LT. 30 CAL MACHINE GUN, 1 60MM TUBE (RUSTED), 1 B.A.R. (UN-OPERATABLE), 1 L.A.W., 44 4.2 MORTAR RDS, 14 MAGS FOR B.A.R., 40 60MM RDS, 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED 81MM TUBE, BIPOD, SITE AND BASEPLATE. UNIT WILL DESTROY ORDANANCE. ADD 4 CSWSC AND 2 IWC.
B. AT 0930H, L/3/9 VIC XD 698428 FOUND A 3' WIDE X 50' LONG TRAIL ALONG RIGHT BANK OF STREAM. APPEARED TO BE APPROX 4 MOS OLD. FOLLOWED & SEARCHED WITH NEG. RESULTS.
C. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP # 9 PARA 4D. UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF ARTY MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 2 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT TOR:061010Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN-257 DTG: 061000Z JAN 69

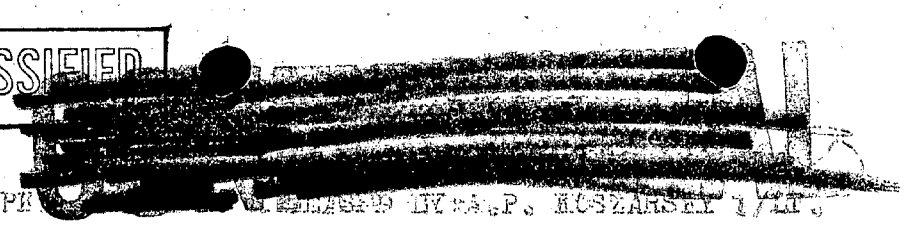
UNCLASSIFIED

#13

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



FROM: CO/1/1 INF BN/1 PB RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

DATE/TIME GROUP: 042102Z JAN 69

FROM: WHEN MAR

/// HAS BEEN SENT//

TO: CO, FF HOTEL

INFO:

[redacted]: PERIODIC REP INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SUBJECT: OPERATIONAL REPORT FROM 051200H-061800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/1/9	XD 704442	CP/2/9 XD 757367	CP/3/9	XD 927437	
E/2/9	XD 694450	E/2/9 XD 769363	L/3/9	XD 926443	
G/3/9	XD 681440	F/2/9 XD 757367	I/3/9	PLT 924437	
B/1/9	XD 715443	G/2/9 XD 735374	E/3/9	XD 927437	
L/3/9	XD 694431	H/2/9 XD 720380	K/3/9	PLT 844455	
		M/3/9 XD 790382			

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. NEW LZ CONSTRUCTED AT XD 735373 BY 2/9. CAPACITY 1 HE-46. DESIGNATED LZ BANJO.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING ASM ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H, E/2/9 VIC XD 782347 FOUND THE REMAINS OF A FEW OLD HOOCHES AND ANIMAL TRACKS AND TRAPS.

B. AT 1000H, E/2/9 VIC XD 785358 FOUND 7 DESTROYED VEHICLES (U.S. ARMY TYPE). 3 6x6 TRUCKS WITH SERIAL # 4J4812, 4J1838, AND 4J1476. 2 PERSONNEL CARRIERS SERIAL # 3D4456 AND 3A8052. 2 JEEPS SERIAL # 2H8762 AND 2K2450. UNITS CONT'T TO SEARCH AREA.

C. AT 1130H, E/2/9 VIC XD 786367 FOUND THE FOLLOWING U.S. TYPE AMMO STORAGE BUNKER. 2½ BOXES (4 PER)---81MM H.E.; 175 BOXES (4 PER)---57MM; 2 CASES (72 PER)---40MM (M-79 RDS); 3 CASES (16 PER)---SMOKE GRENADES; 55 RDS---4.2 MORTAR RDS; 200 RDS---45 CAL AMMO; 28 RDS---60MM RDS; ; 70 PACKAGES---CLAYMORE MINES. ALL WILL BE BLOWN.

D. AT 1345H, E/2/9 VIC XD 712390 FOUND A WELL USED EASY TO TRAVEL TRAIL RUNNING N.E. TOWARDS HILL 728. UNIT CHECKED TRAIL FOR 1000 METERS WITH NEG RESULTS.

E. AT 1150H, F/2/9 VIC XD 752360 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR APPARENTLY DROPPED BY RECON PERSONNEL. 50FT AND 20FT LENGTHS OF ROPE WITH LOCKS 10 CANTEENS, 7 M-33 GRENADES AND 2 SMOKE GRENADES, 1 RECON FIRST AID KIT, 2½ M-16 MAGS, AND OTHER 782 GEAR. UNIT ALSO SALVAGE T E GEAR.

F. AT 0925H, F/2/9 VIC XD 747363 FOUND 2 BUNKERS AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1,200 MOS OLD. ALSO 1 50 CAL OR ANTI-AIRCRAFT POS. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

G. AT 1600H, L/3/9 VIC XD 685434 TO 685425 FOUND A 2 FT WIDE TRAIL RUNNING IN S.E. DIRECTION. ALSO FOUND COMM WIRE ALONG TRAIL AND TREE MARKINGS POINTING TO THE SOUTH. UNIT DESTROYED WIRE. NO OTHER FINDINGS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#14

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]:
[illegible] ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
[illegible] FRIENDLY: NONE
[illegible] ENEMY: KIA([illegible]) 16 DETAINEES: [illegible]
[illegible] IWO 3 CSWC [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

TOR; 061010Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CON-258 DTG; 061002Z JAN 69

#14

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DTG/DATE 061535Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL /// HAS BEEN SENT ///
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1) OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 051800-060800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROL ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 161EH, E/2/9 VIC XD 7130W FOUND ABANDONED LINE (SOFT), 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND 2700 RDS OF 50 CAL AMMO. ALL SURVEYED APPROX 2 MOS OLD.
   B. ADDITION TO PARA 4C SITREP # 1): ADD 14 BOXES STICK GRN, 51 RDS OF 4.2, 52 BOXES OF 50 CAL, 10 BOXES 30 CAL, 2265 RDS OF 30 CAL, 4 BOX 45 CAL, 12 BOXES 3.56, 27 CLAYMORE MINE BOXES, 2 BOXES OF 12 GUAGE.
   C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1300-H/2/9 VIC XD 7063, PCO'D SITREP DEPARTURE CONSISTING OF 45 BUNKERS 3CM6 & 4.5, 2 MEG AREA, MORTAR & HOWITZER SITE.
   D. AT 1500H, M/2/9 VIC YD 8366 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 21 BUNKERS 5.56MM, 4 MESS & SLEEP, ALSO 3 ROLLS OF CONCERTINA WIRE, 2 PONCHOS, 3 MACHETES, 1 AXE, 1 PONCHO, 1 SHOVEL, 2 MINES & 25 BANDITS.
   E. ADDITION TO PARA 4A SITREP # 13 E/2/9 FOUND FOLLOWING ORDNANCE: 7 SMW RDS, 25 4.2 MORTAR ILLUM RDS, 28 60MM RDS, 2 4.2 H.E. RDS.
   F. 2/9 OBSERVED AA FIRE FROM THEIR POSITION AT 2000. AT 12 MAY AT 4800 AND 5200. ARTY DETERMINED GRID TO BE 580365 AND FIRED 2 MISSIONS.
   G. L/2/9 SPOTTED AA POSITIONS AT 2300 FIRM. ARTY TO 2 POSITION 5140 & 4670. CEASED FIRE MISSION & SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE 45-20 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROL ACTS.
6. COMMUNICATIONS:
   A. FREQUENCY: NONE
   B. CRYPTO: KYA/C 1) RELAYED VIA 1
   C. NCS: 3 OSNC 1

BT

#0001(NMCM)(NIA NUMBER)(SNU)(JAN-25) DTG/061535Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

#15

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: JW/GLW: rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 061[illegible] Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR /// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 16 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 05[illegible] JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING FIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 16 DETAINEES TOTAL 1
   C. IMC 3 CSWC 4

GP-4
TOR: 061010Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CON-260 DTG: 061036Z JAN 69
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#16

B-2

UNCLASSIFIED

G.A. Miller 2-LT.

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:rjk RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 081132 Z JAN 69 A/K G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 17 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 060600H-061200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
E/2/9 IN ROUTE TO VIC XD 782365
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ADD ANATOMY 7537, PRESIDENTS 7137 TO CURRENT THRUST POIN
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1000H, VIC XD 689410 C/1/9 FOUND 4 METAL SIGNS WITH VIET WRITINGS ON THEM, RETURNED SIGNS TO "C" CP.
B. AT 1015H, VIC XD 689410 C/1/9 FOUND 2 BODIES IN A GRAVE ONE BELIEVED TO BE AN OFFICER. BODY HAD DAISY TYPE INSIGNIA ON COLLAR & BELT. BODIES WERE AT LEAST 6' AND APPEARED 3 MONTHS OI RETURNING BELT & CHECKING AREA FURTHER.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 18 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 3 CSWC 4

GP-4

[redacted]

BT
TOR: 081130[redacted] JAN 69

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/GAM:rjk RELEASED BY:G.A. MILLER 2/LT. G.A. Miller

IMMEDIATE 081134Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR A/R G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]AL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 18 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 061200H-061800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ADD 3 CONFIRMS TO ENEMY KIA CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1210H, VIC XD 746444 D/1/9 PTRL FOUND ONE CHOPPER FLAK JACKET.
B. AT 1045H, VIC XD 774379 M/3/9 FOUND ONE BUNKER WITH 12 82MM MORTAR RDS, 7 DETONATORS, 8 FUSES & MISC TOOLS AMMO, BUNKERS DESTROYED.
C. AT 1000H, VIC XD 706384 H/2/9 FOUND 7 60MM RDS, 8 122MM ROCKET HEADS, 3 122MM ROCKET CANNISTERS, 2 RPG'S, 3 40MM RDS, 100 50 CAL RDS, 20 LBS OF DYNAMITE, 500 FT COMM WIRE, 249 82MM MORTAR RDS WITH FUSES, 56 RDS OF 152MM, 300 50 CAL RDS, 1 CASE OF TNT.
D. AT 0930H, VIC XD 713381 H/2/9 FOUND AMMO CACHE 6-8 MONTHS OLD AND 1 NVA BODY WITH DATE OF 15 DEC ON GRAVE AND NAME OF OOA-UIN-LEGN, AMMO FOUND WAS: 170 12.7 RDS, 50 LBS OF TNT, 19 CASES OF 50 STICKS EACH POLISH DYNAMITE, 24- 82MM MORTAR RDS, 10 4.2MM RDS. AMMO STAGED FOR BLOWING LATER.
E. AT 1415H, VIC XD 748548 D/1/9 PTRL FOUND A TRAIL RUNNING E TO S. APPEARED 4 WKS OLD. TRAIL RAN FOR APPROX 75 MTRS.
F. AT 1420H, VIC XD 685419 L/3/9 FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING IN A 300 DEGREE AZIMUTH USED RECENTLY. WAS FROM 2-3 FT WIDE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
G. AT 1630H, VIC XD 689410 C/1/9 FOUND AN OFF. INSIGNIA RANK UNKNOWN & RADIO ACCESORIES BAG WITH ONE WHIP AND 2 TAPE ANTENAES BASES, HAND SET, EAR PHONES & NVA BATTERY, MISC TOOLS AND BANDAGES. RETURNED GEAR TO CP.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 19 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 3 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT
TOR: 081[redacted] BLUMER/PEM/SCM/CCN-362 DTG: 081134Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

#18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 081136 Z JAN 69

A/R G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
C [redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 19 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 061800H-062400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1500H, H/2/9 VIC XD 711378 FOUND AN 82MM RD CACHE THAT WAS PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY AIR. CACHE DID CONTAIN AN EST. 80 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR AMMO.
B. AT 1520H, H/2/9 VIC XD 712382 FOUND A VPNS CACHE WITH THE FOLLOWING ORDNANCE: 50 60MM RDS, 1 152MM ARTY RD, 6 82MM RDS, 6 CHICOMS, 1 80MM ROCKET, AND 1 AK-47. ADD 1 INC.
C. AT 1745H, E/2/9 VIC XD 786366 FOUND A POSSIBLE MORTAR POS AND THE FOLLOWING ORDNANCE: 8 CHINESE 82MM RDS AND DEST'D SAME.
D. AT 1715H, AN OP FROM D/1/9 SPOTTED 3 NVA AT XD 745431 AND FIRED ARTY MSN ON SAME WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. DURING THIS FIRE MSN THE OP SPOTTED 20 MORE NVA RUNNING TO TREE LINE AT XD 737435 WHERE ARTY AND 50 CAL WAS FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.
E. AT 1745H, C/1/9 SAW DEF. MOVEMENT NEAR POS AND REC'D S/A FIRE AT XD 688410. ELEMENT SWEPT TO AREA AND REC'D APPROX 200 RDS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE USING ARTY, 81MM AND 60MM AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C-10, D-13, F-8, J-12, H-5, I-4, AA-13, CC-11, EE-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 19 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. INC 4 CSWC 4
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3½	3½	XD 704441	N/A
2/9	3	3	LZ CRYSTAL	N/A
3/9	2	2	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4

BT
TOR: 0811 [redacted] ITEM/SCM/CCN-363 [redacted] Z JAN69

UNCLASSIFIED

#19

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 081138 Z JAN 69

A/R G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT-SERVICE
SITREP NR 20 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 062400H-070600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1600H, L/3/9 VIC XD 684420 FOUND 30-40 HOOCH SITES. WHILE CHECKING AREA SPOTTED ONE NVA RUN INTO BUSH. UNIT RECONNED BY FIRE AND CHECKED AREA FINDING FRESH SNEAKER TRACKS AND FOUND A 3 FT BRIDGE MADE OF BAMBOO WITH MARKINGS ON NEARBY TREE. DUE TO DARKNESS NEARING UNIT RETURNED TO NITE POS.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1630H, L/3/9 VIC XD 686417 SPOTTED 8-10 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS, UNARMED AND CARRYING BOXES ON THEIR SHOULDERS. INDIVIDUALS WALKED INTO TREE LINE WHERE SOME SMOKE WAS COMING FROM. L/3/9 FIRED M-16 AND M-79 INTO AREA AND REC'D S/A AND MORTAR FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ORIGIN. UNIT RETURNED TO COMPANY SITE DUE TO THE LATE HOUR AND FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MSN INTO AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 19 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. WIA 4 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT
TOR: 0811302/VIA COURIER/TEM/SCM/CCN-364 DTG:081138Z JAN69

[redacted]

#20

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:r jk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 081146 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR A/R G-3

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

[redacted] PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 21 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 070600H-071200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0945H, F/2/9 FOUND FRESH TRAILS RUNNING N.E. TO S.W. IN VIC XD 755371. WILL CONTINUE TO CHECK OUT AREA.
   B. AT 0930H, E/2/9 VIC XD 793364 FOUND OLD VILLE OF 3 OLD HOOCHES TORN DOWN & COLLAPESED BUNKERS. NEG FURTHER RESULTS.
   C. AT 1100H, L/3/9 VIC XD 688413 FOUND 2 WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS 6x6x10 FT SHOWING SIGNS OF RECENT USE & REMAINS OF NVA P & STOCK FROM AK-47. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 19 PRISONERS:TOTAL 1
   C. WIA 1 CSWC 1

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED 081140Z JAN69

#21

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk RE[illegible]: G.L. WIL[illegible]

IMMEDIATE 091142 [illegible]Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR A/R 6-3

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[illegible]AL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 22 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 071200H-071800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9 XD 704441	CP/F/2/9 XD 757367	CP/K(-)/3/9 XD 927437
B/1/9 XD 693462	E/2/9 XD 786366	K/3/9 PLT XD HILL 950
C/1/9 XD 687410	G/2/9 XD 735374	I/3/9 (-) XD 926443
D/1/9 XD 745443	H/2/9 XD 720380	I/3/9 PLT XD 940455
L/3/9 XD 691431	M/3/9 XD 790383	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. THREE NEW LZ'S NAMED IN A.O.:
WALRUS-----XD 705444
HOUSTON-----XD 694450
ERIE-----XD 785375

HAS BEEN SENT

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING MY ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE REPORT: AT 1130H, L/3/9 VIC XD 694418 FOUND 11 BAMBOO HOOCHES 6x8 FT APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD ALONG TRAIL. TRAIL RUNS AT 200 DEGREE AZIMUTH AND VARIES FROM 8' TO 1' IN WIDTH. TRAIL APPEARS VERY OLD. STEPS WERE FOUND RUNNING UP HILL AT 320 DEGREES AZIMUTH. NVA HOOCHES WILL BE DESTROYED.

B. AT 1330H, F/2/9 VIC XD 746371 PATROL FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 6 RPG ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE, 114 RPG ROUNDS, 11 60MM ROUNDS, 1 BOMB OF UNKNOWN, 25 UNSERVICABLE LEATHER AMMO POUCHES, 31 AMMO CANS, 4 NVA BELTS (UNSERVICABLE), 10 CHICOM GRENADE POUCHES, PARTS OF 2 ARTY OR AA GUN SIGHTS, 25 UNS GAS MASKS, 1 AK-47 BAYONET AND SCABBARD, 1 CANVAS BAG, 20 AK MAGS (UNSERVLE), 300 FT OF NVA COMM WIRE, SMALL BOX MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 5 NVA E-TOOLS & SEVERAL PAPERS WITH ORIENTAL WRITING. ADD 2-IWC.

C. AT 1345H, H/2/9 VIC XD 707386 FOUND 2 130MM ARTY ROUNDS IN BOXES.

D. AT 1315H, H/2/9 VIC XD 707084 PATROL FOUND 10 BUNKERS 4"x5' 6-7 MONTHS OLD. WILL BE DESTROYED.

E. LATE REPORT: AT 1000H, E/2/9 VIC XD 785361 FOUND WEAPONS & EQUIPMENT: 6 RPG ROUNDS WITH BOOSTERS, 2 60MM MORTAR BASE PLATES, 1 3.5" ROCKET LAUNCHER, 3 3.5" ROUNDS, 20 M-79 ROUNDS, 5 90MM TANK ROUNDS, 23 60MM H.E. ROUNDS, 7 57MM RR ROUNDS, 5 60MM ILLUM ROUNDS, 41 81MM HE ROUNDS, 3 82MM ROUNDS, 1000 ROUNDS OF 30 CAL, 22 106 RR ROUNDS 200 50 CAL ROUNDS, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 NVA HELL BOX. ALSO 1 ARMY JEEP, 2 ARMY 6 BY TRUCKS AND ONE CATAPILLAR BULL DOZER. ALL VEHICLES HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED. ORDNANCE WILL BE BLOWN.

F. AT 1100H, H/2/9 VIC 705383 FOUND 104 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 9 152MM ARTY ROUNDS, 2 122MM ROCKET FUSES, 9 57MM ROUNDS, 4 ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE, 2 NVA HELMETS. WILL DESTROY KNOWN ORDANANCE AND FURTHER CHECK OUT AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

#22

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

G. AT 1415H, G/2/9 VIC XD 719369 FOUND ONE BUNKER 6'x3', 40 FIGHTING HOLES, 250 METER TRENCH, AREA APPEARS TO BE TRAINING AREA. GEAR FOUND: 33 BOXES OF 12.7MM ROUNDS (80 ROUNDS PER BOX), 4 BOXES 12.7MM TRACER ROUNDS (85 PER BOX), 3 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 83 1 LB BOXES TNT, 25 PR GUN GLOVES, 800 FT TIME FUSE, 5000 FT COMM WIRE.

H. AT 1200H, L/3/9 VIC XD 688413 FOUND HOOCH/BUNKER COMPLEX SHOWING SIGNS OF RECENT USE, LARGEST OF WHICH IS ABOUT 35 FT LONG. SOME OF THE HOOCHES HAD COMM WIRE BETWEEN THEM. FOUND 200-300 METERS COMM WIRE, SEVERAL CHICOMS, 4-5 BLANKETS, 5 PICKS, 2 E-TOOLS, 3 BATTERIES, AND VARIOUS COOKING AND MEDICAL GEAR. ALSO ONE DEAD NVA. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

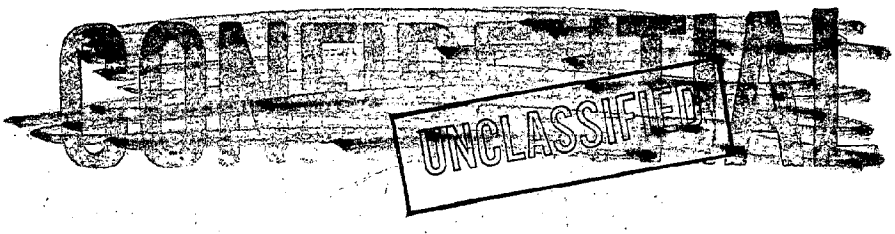
A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT



#22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 081144 69

A/R G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 23 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 071800H-072400H JAN 69

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE REPORT: AT 1000H, C/1/9 VIC XD 687404 PATROL FOUND BLOOD-STAINED ROCKS BELEIVED TO BE FROM PREVIOUS NIGHTS ARTY MISSIONS ON AREA.
   B. AT 1330H, D/1/9 VIC XD 743425 FOUND TRACKS OF 3-4 NVA MADE WITHIN LAST COUPLE DAYS. FOLLOWED WITH NEG RESULTS.
   C. AT 1300H, F/2/9 VIC XD 752378 FOUND 10 BUNKERS APPROX. 6 MOS OLD & 2 AA SITES. ALSO 70 12.7MM RDS.
   D. AT 1805H, 3/9 RECEIVED REPORT FROM RETURNING AIRCRAFT THAT THEY HAD SPOTTED AN AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE & UNK NUMBER OF PERSONNEL VIC XD 919410. FIRED 160-81MM RDS, 22 155MM RDS AND 32 105MM RDS ON AREA. WILL ADJUST DAY ACTS TO COVER AREA IN A.M.
   F. AT 2025H, VIC XD 745440 D/1/9 OBSERVED A PLANE BEING FIRED AT BY AA FIRE APPROX 4 CLICKS ON AN AZIMUTH OF 4000 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION.
   F. AT 2215H, VIC XD 688409 C/1/9 HAD MOVEMENT ON LINES, BLEW A CLAYMORE & THREW GRENADE. RECEIVED SATCHEL CHARGE & RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. CALLED IN ILLUM AND FIRED 60MM & 81MM MISSIONS ON AREA, SQD CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-14, F-8, J-4, C-5, AA-11, CC-4, EE-5
5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 6 CSWC 4
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS:
1/9	3½	3½	XD 704441	N/A
2/9	3	3	LZ CRYSTAL	N/A
3/9	2	2	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4

BT

TOR: 081130Z/VIA COURIER/TEM/SCM/CCN-367 DTG: 081144Z JAN69

UNCLASSIFIED

#23

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/CAM:rjk RELEASED BY:G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 081146 Z JAN 69 A/R G-3

FROM: NINTH MAR

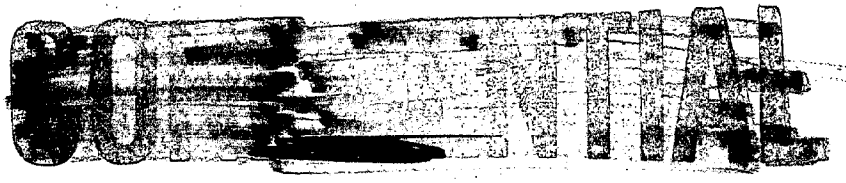
TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 24 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 072400H-080600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. CP/1/9 TO LIFT TO LZ GEIGER.
   B. C/1/9 & L/3/9 TO LIFT TO LZ GEIGER.
   C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT

TOR: 081139Z/VIA COURIER/TEM/SCM/CCN-368 DTG: 081146Z JAN69



UNCLASSIFIED

424

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:JW/APK:rjk [redacted] RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY: 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 101130H JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: [redacted]

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 25 OP DANANG RIVER WEST FROM 080600H-081200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 745443	CP/2/9	XD 757367	CP/3/9	XD 927437
A/1/9	XD 704445	E/2/9	XD 786366	I-/3/9	XD 926443
B/1/9	XD 694467	F/2/9	XD 757367	I/3/9 PLT	940455
C/1/9	XD 745443	G/2/9	XD 735374	K-/3/9	XD 927437
D/1/9	XD 745443	H/2/9	XD 720380	K/3/9 PLT	844455
L/3/9	XD 745443	M/3/9	XD 790383		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. HELO-LIFT OF L/3/9 TO FSB GEIGER STARTED AT 1005H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1030H.

B. AT 1040H, THE HELOLIFT OF CP/1/9 STARTED AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1055H.

C. AT 1105H, C/1/9 COMMENCED THEIR HELO-LIFT TO FSB GEIGER AND COMPLETED IT AT 1130H.

D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1030H, H/2/9 VIC XD 715376 FOUND A CACHE OF 50 BOXES OF 122MM RKT RDS.(1 RKT PER BOX). RDS WERE DEST'D.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1

C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT TOR: 101130Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN-465 DTG: 101130Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

#25

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 101132 Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: NINTH MA[redacted]AS BEEN SENT [redacted]

TO: CG, TF [redacted]

BT

[redacted]:P[redacted]INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE [redacted]

SITREP NR 26 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 081200H-081800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 745443	CP/2/9	XD 757367	K/3/9 PLT	XD 844455
A/1/9	XD 704445	E/2/9	XD 786366		
B/1/9	XD 694467	F/2/9	XD 762383		
C/1/9	XD 773426	G/2/9	XD 757367		
D/1/9	XD 745443	H/2/9	XD 720380		
L/3/9	XD 760458	M/3/9	XD 790383		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1300H, 9TH MAR CHOPPED 3/9 TO THE 4TH MAR FOR OPERATIONS VIC SOUTH OF FSB CATES ALONG RT 9. K/3/9 PLT AT HILL 950 STAYS OPCON TO 9TH MAR.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1320H, E/2/9 VIC XD 786366 SPOTTED 2 NVA ALONG RIVER BANK AT XD 760340. EN WERE BROUGHT UNDER FIRE WITH 81MM AND ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 1700H, A/1/9 VIC XD 723424 FOUND 24 BUNKERS 8x16x4 AND 1 AA POS WITH 12.7 AMMO CANS AND RDS LAYING AROUND. ALSO IN AREA WAS 3 CLEARED FLAT CIRCLES THAT COULD BE 82MM MORTAR POS. ALL STRUCTURES AND SITES DEST'D.

C. AT 1430H, E/2/9 VIC XD 774337 LOCATED A STRONG BRIDGE UNDER 2 TO 6 INCHES OF WATER APPROX 35METERS LONG AND 15 FT WIDE. WATER AROUND BRIDGE IS 3 FT DEEP.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1

C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT TOR; 101135Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN-466 DTG; 101132Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

#26

B-2

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW [redacted]k RELEASED BY: G. [redacted] WIESCAMP [redacted]

IMMEDIATE 10[redacted] JAN 69 [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAR [redacted] HAS BEEN SE[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG, TF HO[redacted]

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 27 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 081800H-082400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE REPORT: AT 1300H, M/3/9 VIC XD 799366 FOUND 29 BUNKERS AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 9 30 CAL RDS, 100 BELT OF M-60 RDS, 5 ROLLS CONCERTINA WIRE, 2 PR ARMY JUMP BOOTS, 2 US CANTEENS, 4 US HELMETS, 20 COOKING POTS & VARIOUS CLOTHING. BUNKERS WERE BLOWN AREA APPROX 1 YR OLD.
   B AT 1500H, F/2/9 VIC XD 758380 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING ALONG EAST SIDE OF STREAM FROM XD 761377 TO XD 756386. SIGNS INDICATED HEAVY USAGE BUT NOT IN LAST 6-8 MONTHS.
   C. AT 1545H, M/3/9 VIC XD 816381 PATROL FOUND 15 6x4x5 FT BUNKERS AND FOLLOWING GEAR: US BANGALORE TORPEDO, 1 BICYCLE, 1 MEAT GRINDER, 1 CAMOUFLAGED PARACHUTE, 1 PALLET MCI APPROX 30 DAYS OLD. BUNKERS WILL BE BLOWN.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNIT S WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 6 CSWC 4
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3½	3½	XD 704441	N/A
2/9	3	3	XD LZ CRYSTAL	N/A
3/9	2	2	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4

BT TOR: 101135Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN-467 DTG: 101134Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

#27

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/GLN:mjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 101136Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL [redacted] AS BEEN SENT

BT

[redacted]L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 28 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 082400H-090600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 6 CSLC 4

GP-4

BT TOR: 101135Z/VIA COURIER/ ACB/SCM/CCN-468 DTG: 101136Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

#28

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM: [illegible] RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE 101138 [redacted] 7 JAN 69 [redacted]

FROM: NINTH MAR [redacted] HAS BEEN SENT/[redacted]

TO: CG, TF NOTE [redacted]

BT

C[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 29 OP DAW ON RIVER WEST FROM 090600H-091200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 XD 723424	G/2/9 PLT XD 776378	M/3/9 PLT XD 787363
E/2/9 XD 786357	G/2/9 PLT XD 732384	M/3/9 PLT XD 783390
E/2/9 PLT XD 786366	H/2/9 XD 723367	
G/2/9 - LZ CRYSTAL	H/2/9 PLT XD 720384	
G/2/9 PLT XD 736374	H/2/9 PLT XD 706383	
G/2/9 PLT XD 745375	L/3/9 XD 733460	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFF 090900H, JAN 69 TEMP BNDRY BETWEEN 1/9 AND 2/9 IN EFFECT FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT XD 720390 NORTH ON 72 GRID TO 7240 GRID, WEST TO LAOS BORDER AT 680400.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 082115H, JAN 69 D/1/9-LP OBSERVED 4 PERSONNEL MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 1015H, C/1/9 VIC XD 772422 FOUND AP MINES OR EARLY WARNING DEVICES IN AREA. REPORTED MANY IN AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

GP-4

BT TOR: 101145Z/VIA COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN-469 DTG: 101138Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

#29

(B-2)

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:[illegible] RELI[redacted]

IMMEDIATE 120510

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF H OTEL

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 30 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 091200H-091800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 XD 730417	E/2/9 MOVING
A/1/9 PLT XD 745423	F/2/9 XD 776391
A/1/9 PLT XD 746403	G/2/9 PLT XD 735373
B/1/9 XD 711472	G/2/9 PLT XD 732384
B/1/9 PLT XD 708477	H-/2/9 XD 723367
C-/1/9 XD 774426	H/2/9 PLT XD 720384
C/1/9 PLT XD 772423	H/2/9 PLT XD 706383
L/3/9 XD 733460	K/3/9 PLT XD HILL 950

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ONE NEW LZ AT XD 724367 LZ SNIPE. 1 CH-46 OR 1 CH-53.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:-

A. AT 1000H, VIC XD 773465 L/3/9 FOUND A NVA BASE CAMP & HOSPITAL. FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX & 14' TRENCH LINE. FOUND WERE 6 60MM MORTAR RDS, 10 60MM MORTAR HEADS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 STRETCHER, 228 RDS OF 50 CAL AMMO, 5 WARHEADS FOR 122MM ROCKETS IN POUCHES, MISC CANNISTER FOR 82MM RDS, MISC NVA & US 782 GEAR, MISC BOTTLES OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO.

B. AT 1205H, VIC XD 723375 H/2/9 FOUND A VEHICLE BELIEVED TO BE A CHINEESE TRUCK # 597995.

C. AT 1230H, VIC XD 774459 L/3/9 FOUND 7 60MM MORTAR RDS ATTACHED TO A STICK, WERE STILL IN CANNISTERS, ALSO FOUND MISC FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. WILL BE DESTROYED ON 10 JAN.

D. AT 13 40H, VIC XD 776389 TO XD 775388 F/2/9 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX & TRAIL SYSTEM NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FOUND WERE 33 82MM MORTARS RDS, 17 82MM FUSES, 1 RPG RD, MISC AK & 50 CAL RDS, 1 60MM MORTAR RD; 2½ LBS. OF TNT.

E. AT 1400H, VIC XD 723413 A/1/9 FOUND OLD ROCKET SITE WITH 3 BUNKERS. FOUND 2 ROCKET CANNISTERS 3'x6'x5" IN DIAMETER, 7 NOSE FUSE-CANS, COMM WIRE FROM ROCKET SITE TO OP BUNKER ON HILL 728 VIC XD 736415. AREA APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 9 MONTHS OLD.

F. AT 1630H vic XD 708477 B/1/9 FOUND OLD 50 CAL POS, 6'x6'. DESTROYED POSITION.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 6 CSWC 4

UNCLASSIFIED

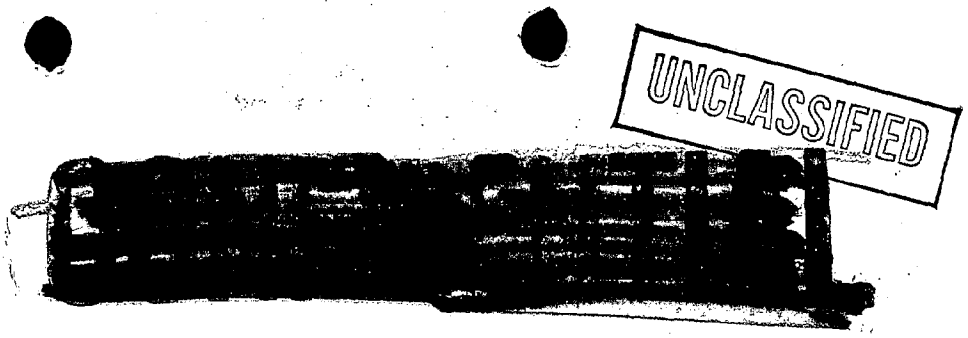
GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-564
DTG-120510Z JAN 69

BT

#30

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

A. P. Koszarsky 1st Lt

AFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:AP KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 120512 Z JAN 69

FM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 32 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 091800H-092400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 30 L/3/9 XD 763460.
ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING LIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1530H, VIC XD 792391 M/3/9 FOUND 7 BUNKERS W/ 2 MORTAR POSITIONS. FOUND WERE 28 82MM MORTAR RDS, 9 82MM MORTAR FUSES, MISC AK-47 RDS AND MED GEAR.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING LIGHT ACTS. D-4, F-5, J-7, C-5, AA-8, CC-8, EE-2.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. WIA 6 CSWC 1
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	2½	2½		N/A
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

TOR-120729Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-565
DTG-120512Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

#31

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

R/FTER: 3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMEDIATE 120514 Z JAN 69

R(M: NINTH MAR

O: CG, TF HOTEL

T

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

ITREP NR 32 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 092400H-100600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
(HT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
(3) ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES PTOTAL: 1
   C. WIA 6 CSWIA 4

P.4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-566
T DTG-120514Z JAN 69

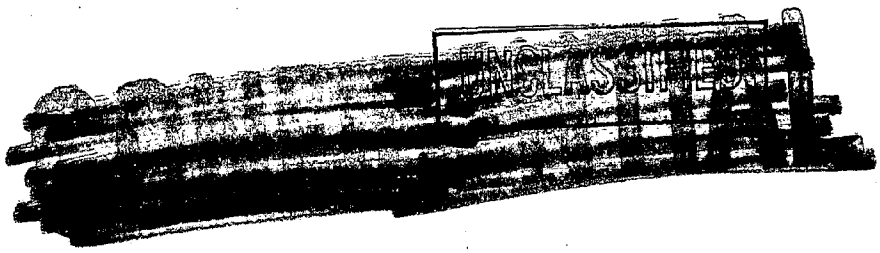
UNCLASSIFIED

#32

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



R FTER:3M/GLW:r jk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMEDIATE 120511Z JAN 69

M: NINTH MAR

O: CG, TF HOTEL

T

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

REP NR 33 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 100600H-101200H JAN 69

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

Y ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0830H, L/3/9 VIC XD 766463 FOUND 20 82MM RDS, 42

A 1 FUSES & 6 CANS OF INCREMENTS FOR 82MM RDS. ALSO 3 7x5x5 FT

NKERS & 2 METAL CARRYING CASES. CACHE 6-12 MOS OLD. WAS

STROYED WITH BUNKERS.

PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

Y ACTS.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1

C. INC 6 CSWC 4

TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-567

DTG-120516Z JAN 69

UNCLASSIFIED

F?

#33

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3M/GLU [redacted] RELEASED BY [redacted]

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR:

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 34 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 101200H-101800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/D/1/9 XD 745443 CP/G/2/9 XD 735327
A/1/9 XD 745442 E/2/9 XD 808397
B/1/9 XD 710477 F/2/9 XD 779393 K/3/9 PLT XD HILL 950
C/1/9 XD 783422 H-/2/9 XD 748353
L/3/9 XD 763460 M/3/9 XD FSB SMITH
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE REPORTS: AT 1000H, L/3/9 VIC XD 769455 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING AT 350 DEGREES AZIMUTH. ALONG TRAIL FOUND 1 HOOCH, 75 FIGHTING HOLES AND ONE BUNKER. AREA ESTIMATED TO BE ONE YEAR OLD.
B. AT 1100H, A/1/9 VIC XD 739416 SPOTTED 4 INDIVIDUALS MOVING ON RIDGE. MOVED 2 SQUADS INTO AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.
C. AT 1145H, B/1/9 VIC XD 712474 FOUND 2 12.7 AA POSITIONS 10 FT IN DIAMETER. ALSO 2 6-10 MAN BUNKERS & FIGHTING POSITIONS. BUNKERS AND POSITIONS DESTROYED.
D. AT 1100H, F/2/9 VIC XD 771394 TO XD 779394 FOUND EXTENSIVE BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX. APPROX 50 A-FRAME BUNKERS CONTAINING 86 60MM RDS, 38 82MM RDS; 57 82MM FUSES, 9 82MM DELAY FUSES, 1 CAN OF INCREMENTS, 34 12.7 TRACER RDS, 700 MISC S/A RDS, 9 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 RPG RDS, 2 BLOCKS OF TNT, 3 E-TOOLS, AND SMALL AMOUNT OF MISC MEDICINE & OTHER NVA 782 GEAR.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. INC 6 CSVC 4

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-568
DTG-120518Z JAN 69

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#34

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

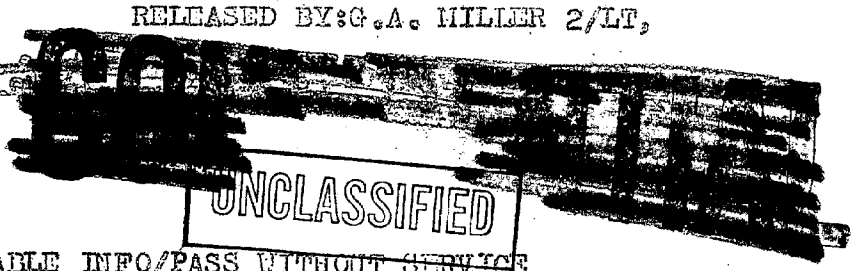
DECLASSIFIED

DRAFT R:3W/GAM:rjk RELEASED BY:G.A. MILLER 2/LT,

IMMEDIATE 1205

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF [redacted]
BT



[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 35 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 101800H-102400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	ED 745443	CP/2/9	LZ BANJO	H/2/9 PLT	XD 756353
A/1/9	XD 730416	F/2/9	XD 779393	CP/3/9	XD 927437
A/1/9 PLT	XD 742407	F/2/9 PLT	XD 788405	I/3/9	XD 926448
B/1/9	XD 711471	E/2/9	XD 809393	I/3/9 PLT	XD 917451
C/1/9	784423	E/2/9 PLT	XD 818315	K/3/9	927437
D/1/9	XD 745442	G/2/9	LZ BANJO	K/3/9 PLT	844455
L/3/9	XD 763460	L/3/9 PLT	XD FSB SMITH	M/3/9	790383

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ADD 2 CSWC & 2 IWC TO LINE C. OF CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AN D DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1500H, VIC XD 775315 F/2/9 FOUND BUNKER SYSTEM WITH THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 M-79 #0415, 2 M-16 RIFLES # 695284 & 693307, 1000 RDS OF 5.56 AMMO, 1500 RDS 7.62 LINK, 28 60MM MORTAR RDS, 85 82MM MORTAR RDS, 5 M-26 GRENADES, 15 CHICOM GRENADES, 150 60MM & 82MM MORTAR FUSES, MISC S/A AMMO, 7 RPG RDS, 1½ ONE LB BLOCKS OF TNT, 1 MINE, 750 AK RDS, MISC 782 GEAR US & NVA, 2 RADIOS, 1 US AND 1 NVA, MISC MEDICAL GEAR.
B. AT 1700H, VIC XD 775395 F/2/9 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 33 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 LBS OF TNT, 48 82MM & 60MM FUSES, MISC S/A AMMO, 800 RDS OF LINKED AMMO 7.62, 6 M-26 GRENADES, 6 60MM ILLUM RDS, 103 RDS OF 50 CAL, a nd 1 RPG LAUNCHER.
C. AT 1955H, VIC XD 755371 H/2/9 SPOTTED LIGHTS & CALLED ARTY & OBSERVED 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 8 CSWC 6
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3½	3½	XD 745443	N/A
2/9	3	3	LZ BANJO	N/A
3/9	2	2	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-569
DTG-120520Z JAN 69
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#55

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: JW/GAM:rjk RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120522 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 36 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 102400H-110600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. B/1/9 LIFT TO VCB.
   B. G/2/9 LIFT TO FSB SNAPPER VIC XD 814345 WITH A COMMAND GROUP.
   C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. WC 8 CSWC 6

UNCLASSIFIED

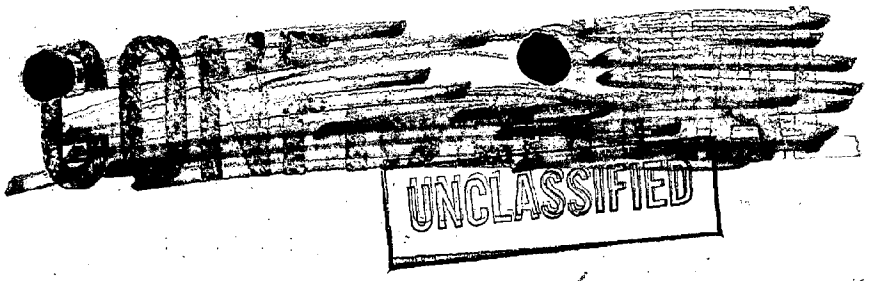
GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-570
DTG-120522Z JAN 69
BT

#36

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DRAFTER:SW/APK:jk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/Lt. a.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

IMMEDIATE 120524 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 37 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 110600H-111200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
L/3/9 XD 766454 K/3/9 FSB CATES
B/1/9 AT VCB I/3/9 XD 926443
G/2/9 XD 841345 F/3/9 PLT XD HILL 950
CP/3/9 FSB CATES ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 111035H, JAN 9TH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF 3/9(-) FROM 4TH MAR.
B. AT 1055H, B/1/9 COMMENCED HELO-LIFT TO VCB COMPLETED AT 1115H.
C. 1/9 REPT'D ESTABLISHMENT OF 2 LZ'S AT XD 766456 AND XD 764459 DESIGNATED LZ HUNGNAM AND LZ HARWICH RESPECTIVELY, BOTH ABLE TO LAND 2 CH-46'S.
D. AT XD 781392 2/9 ESTABLISHED AN LZ CAPABLE OF RECEIVING 1 CH-46 DESIGNATED LZ TORPEDO.
E. HELO-LIFT OF G/2/9 TO FSB SNAPPER XD 841345 STARTED AT 1120H, AND WAS COMPLETED AT 12 50H.
F. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 35 PARA 4B. AT 1030H, VIC XD 778399 F/2/9 FOUND ADDITIONAL GEAR AS FOLLOWS: 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 43 82MM RDS, 5 CANS OF 82MM FUSES, 1 CAN OF INCREMENTS AND 300 FT OF COMM WIRE.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 3
C. INC 8 CSWC 6

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

TOR-120729Z/CUUR/MRD/SCM CCN-571
ET DTG-120524Z JAN 69

(3-2)

#37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/APK:jk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120526 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO:

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 38 OP DAVSON RIVER WEST FROM 111200H-111800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 745043	E/2/9 PLT	XD 816415	G/2/9	XD 841345
A/1/9	XD 730417	CP/2/9	XD 841345	H/2/9	XD 816372
B/1/9	VCB	E-/2/9	XD 809393	M/3/9	XD 709383
C/1/9	XD 784422	E/2/9 PLT	XD 821401	CP/3/9	XD 927437
D/1/9	745443	F-/2/9	XD 783399	K-/3/9	XD 927437
L/3/9	766444	F/2/9 PLT	XD 788407	K/3/9 PLT	814455
I-/3/9	926443	I/3/9 PLT	XD 917451		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H, E/2/9 VIC XD 811392 FOUND A NVA BUNKER 5x8x4 FT AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1 YR OLD. ALSO FOUND AN AMMO STORAGE BUNKER WITH THE FOLLOWING: 193 105MM HEADS, 500 M-60 RDS, 10 105MM ILLUM RDS, 10 M-26 GRENADES, 201 105MM FUSES, 1 81MM ILLUM RD, 1 82MM RD, 1 CASE OF 5.56 RDS. ALL AMMO AND BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

B. AT 1600H, F/2/9 XD 783404 FOUND 20 GRAVES WITH 20 NVA BODIES. GRAVES DATED APRIL 18, 1968. 2 GRAVES HAD THE FIGURES FAG 5-2-3-304 ABOVE THEM. ALSO FOUND 14 60MM RDS, SOME 50 AK-47 RDS, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 9 82MM RDS. ALL ORDANANCE WAS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: NONE

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1

C. INC 8 CSWC 6

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-572

DTG-120526Z JAN 69

ET

#38

(3-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120528 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 39 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 111800H-112400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE 40
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 20 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. INC 8 9 CSGC 6 5
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	3½	3½	XD 745443	N/A
2/9	2	2	XD 841345	N/A
3/9	3	3	XD 927437	N/A

GP-4 TOR-120728Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN 573
DTG-120528Z JAN 69
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#39

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rfjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120530 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 40 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 112400H-120600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. ADD 20 NVA (C). SEE PARA 4B SITREP NR 38.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 40 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. INC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MRD/SCM CCN-574
BT DTG-120530Z JAN 69

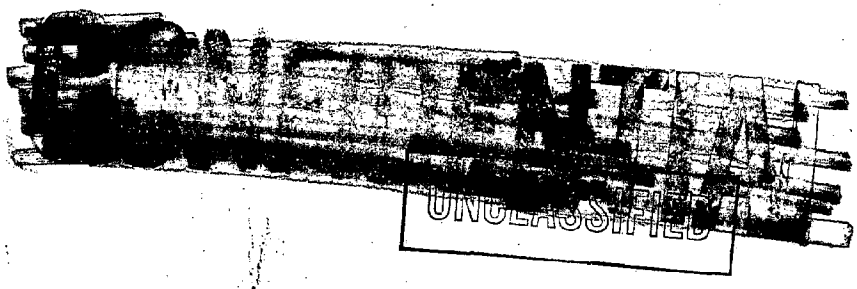
UNCLASSIFIED

#40

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DRAFTER: 3W/GAH:jef RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 120532 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 41 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 120600H-121200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 LIFTING	CP,G/2/9 SNAPPER	CP,I,K/3/9 NO CHANGE
A,B,C/1/9 VCB	E/2/9 XD 831383	L/3/9 VCB
D/1/9 XD 745443	F/2/9 XD 801409	
	H/2/9 XD 829379	
	H PLT XD 855389	
	M/3/9 FSB SMITH	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. AT 0930 (BY) CP RTRND TO VCB. COMM LIFT AT 0900H.
   B. AT 0900H L/3/9 COMM LIFT TO VCB, COMP AT 1023H.
   C. EFF 1030H, E/3/9 CHOPS BACK TO 3/9.
   D. A/1/9 COMM LIFT AT 1030H, COMP 1115H.
   E. C/1/9 COMM LIFT AT 1116H, COMP 1155H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA 40
      A. DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. WC 8 CSWC 6

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4 TOR-120720Z/COUR/MD/SCM CON 575
DTG120532Z JAN 69
BT

#41

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 12 15 45 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 42 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 121200H-121800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

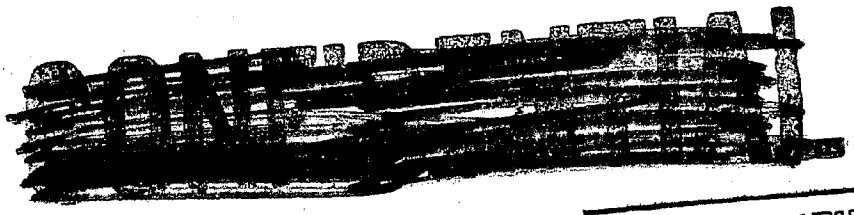
1/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 XD 926443
CP/G/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	L/3/9 AT VCB
H/2/9 XD 865378	M-/3/9 XD 790383
K/3/9 XD 927437	I/3/9 PLT 924452
CP/3/9 XD 927437	K/3/9 PLT 844455

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. CP/1/9 COMM LIFT TO VCB AT 1200H. COMPLETED AT 1255H.
   B. F/2/9 COMM LIFT AT 1530H FROM XD 831383 TO VCB. COMPLETED AT 1600H.
   C. F/2/9 COMMENCED LIFT TO VCB FROM XD 801409 AT 1605H. COMPLETED AT 1700H.
   D. D/1/9 COMMENCED LIFT FROM FSB GEIGER TO VCB AT 1655H. COMPLETED AT 1750H.
   E. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 40 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4 TOR/121550Z/COUAME/ELA/CNN- 552 DTG 121545Z JAN 67

B T

[redacted]



UNCLASSIFIED

#42

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

G A Miller 2 LT

DRAFTER:3W/GLN:jef RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 130238 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT

[redacted]AL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

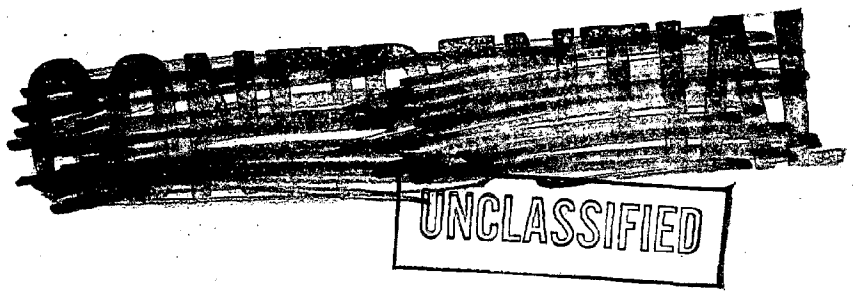
SITREP 43 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 121800H-122400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 2100H H/3/9 REPORTED SIGHTING 3 AA POSITIS AT 2800 MILS, 3200 MILS AND 5200 MILS. GUNS 8 TO 11 KM AWAY. H/2/9 SIGHTED GUNS AT 280 DEGREES.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA 40 DETAINEES:TOTAL: 1
   C. IWC 7 CSWC 6
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TLS	NR TMS EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3½	3½	VCB	N/A
2/9	2	2	841345	N/A
3/9	3	3	927437	N/A

GP-4 TOR 130250Z/COUR/PDG/ELA/CCN-630 DTG130238Z JAN 69

BT



*43

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jef RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT. G A miller 2 LT

IMMEDIATE 130240 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 44 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 122400H-130600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. [redacted] M/3/9 LIFTS TO VCB FROM FSB SMITH.
   B. 0800H
      B/1/9 PLT VCB LIFTS TO HILL 691.
      B/1/9(-) VCB LIFTS TO FSB CATES.
      C/1/9 PLT VCB LIFTS TO HILL 950.
      CP/3/9 FSB CATES LIFTS TO VCB.
      I/3/9 HILL 691 LIFTS TO FSB HENDERSON.
      K/3/9 PLT HILL 950 LIFTS TO FSB CATES.
   C. D-7, F-6, U-7, W-2.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA 40 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4

BT TOR 130250Z/COUR/PDS/ELA/CCN-629 DTG130240Z JAN 69

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#44 (B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:xjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1,LT.

IMMEDIATE 130944Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

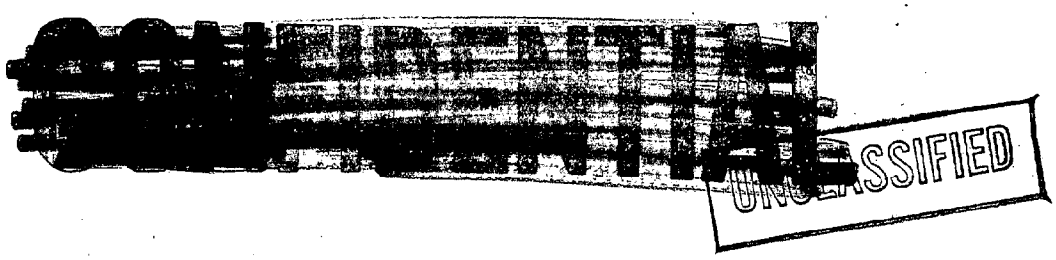
TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 45 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 130600H-131200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 AT VCB	CP/2/9 & E,F/2/9 AT VCB	K/3/9 FSB CATES
B/1/9 FSB CATES	H/2/9 XD 864373	L/3/9 AT VCB
C/1/9 PLT FSB CATES	G/2/9 XD FSB SNAPPER	M/3/9 AT SMITH
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	CP/3/9 AT VCB	
OTHERS AT VCB	I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. I/9 COMMENCED SCHEDULED LIFTS AT 0810H, AND COMPLETED AT 0900H.
B. I/3/9 COMMENCED SCHEDULED LIFTS FROM HILL 691 TO FSB HENDERSON AT 0900H . COMPLETED AT 1000H.
C. 3/9 CP COMMENCED SCHEDULED LIFTS AT 1000H FROM CATES TO VCB, AND COMPLETED AT 1030H.
D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. CONTINUED HELIFLIFTS OF K/3/9 PLT FROM HILL950 & M/3/9 FROM SMITH WHEN BATTERY IS EXTRACTED.
B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 40 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. INC 8 CSUC 6

GP-4 TOR/130900Z/COUR/XME/ELA/CNN-644 DTG 130200Z JAN 69

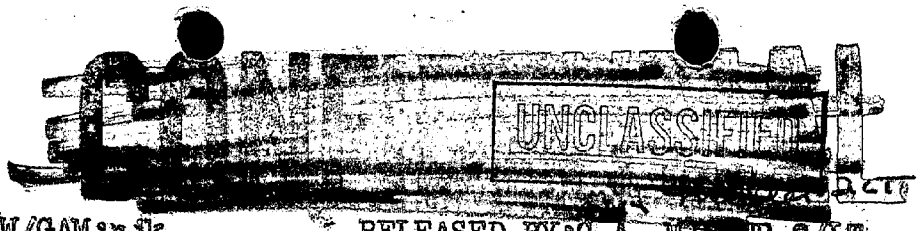


45

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DRAFTER:3W/GAM:rfl RELEASED BY:G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 131205Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 46 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 131200H-131800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. EFFECTIVE AT 1300H, TF HOTEL ASSUMED OPCON OF D/1/9 & PASSES OPCON TO 4TH MARINES. SAME DTG.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 40 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. INC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4

BT TOR: 131205Z/COURIER/AGB/SCM/CCN-653 DTG: 131205Z JAN 69

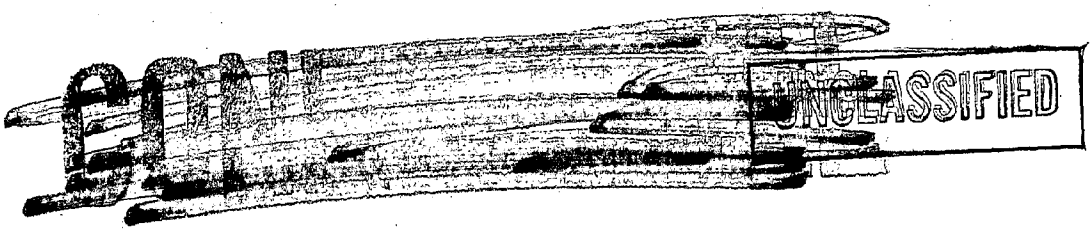
UNCLASSIFIED

#46

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



IMMEDIATE

G.A. Miller 2LT

DRAFTER:3W/GAM:rjk RELEASED BY:G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 132145Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 47 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 131800H-132400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   H/2/9 XD 863370
   ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONT ACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C-4, D-11, F-9, AA-13, CC-4, EE-4
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 46 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 8 CSSC 6
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
2/9	1	3	FSB SNAPPER	N/A
3/9	2	2	FSB HENDERSON	N/A

GP-4
TOR-132200Z/C0UR/AGB/SCM CCN-681 DTG-132145Z JAN 69
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

(B-2)

#47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER:JW/GLW:kjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 140253 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 48 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 132400H-140600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C)- 40 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 8 CSWC 6

GP-4

TOR/140430Z/COUR/XME/ELA/CNN-687 DTG 140253 JAN 69

BT

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

(3-2)

#48

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

G. A. Miller 2 LT

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:rjk RELEASED BY: G. A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 140738 Z JAN 69

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 49 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 140600H-141200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ADD 1 NVA(C) TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
   B. CORRECTION TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES SHOULD READ 40 KIA(C), 9 IWC, 5 CSWC.
   C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:-
   A. AT 0900H, VIC XD 862366 H/2/9 FOUND 12 BUNKERS APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD WITH 1 CHICOM & 1 BUTTERFLY MINE.
   B. AT 1015H VIC XD 077417, I/3/9 PATROL FOUND 1 GRAVE, WITH ONE BODY APPROX 4 TO 6 MONTHS OLD.
   C. AT 0945H, VIC 080406, I/3/9 FOUND 24 US ARMY ROCKET, [illegible], AND WARHEADS. 2 WEEKS OLD. RETURNED GEAR TO POSITION.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 40 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4 TOD/140745Z/COUR/XME/ELA/CNN-691 DTG 140735Z JAN 69

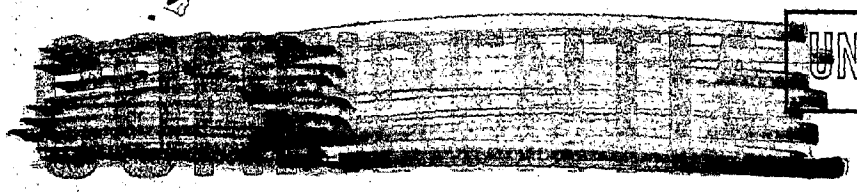
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#49

B-2

DECLASSIFIED



IMMEDIATE

A.P. Koszarsky 1/Lt

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/Lt.

IMMEDIATE 141135 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 50 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 141200H-141800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,A,D,/1/9 VCB	CP,G/2/9 SHAPPER	CP,L,M/3/9 VCB
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	G/2/9 PLT XD 836363	I/3/9 HENDERSON
B/1/9 CATES	H/2/9 XD 860374	K/3/9 VCB
C/1/9 PLT CATES	E/2/9 VCB	K/3/9 PLT 950
C/1/9 CA LU		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. AT 1330H, M/3/9 COMM LIFT TO VCB, COMP AT 1442H FROM FSB SMITH.
B. AT 1500H, K/3/9 COMM LIFT FROM CATES TO VCB, COMP AT 1523H.
C. EFF 141500H BOUNDARY CHANGE BTW 4TH MAR AND 9TH MAR MODIFIED.
D. M/3/9 CHOPPED FROM 2/9 BACK TO 3/9 AT 1442H UPON ARRIVAL AT VCB.
E. AT 1750H, SPARROW HAWK PLT FROM A/1/9 WAS ACTIVATED AND CHOPPED OPCON TO 4TH MARINES.
F. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA 40 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. WC 9 CSWC 5

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

TOR:141237Z/VIA-CUR/TLM/SCM/CON:699 DTG:141135Z JAN69
BT

B-2

#47

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 150310 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 51 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 141800H-142400H JAN 69

A/R/TO G-3
SIGN A.E. Stafer

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   A/1/9 PLT SPARROW HAWK XD 000544
   ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 7 LATE ENTRY: AT 1445H, H/2/9 VIC XD 858365 RPT'D FINDING 3 GRAVES APPROX 3 MOS OLD. ADD 3 NVA KIA.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA 4 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

TIME 151130H

GP-4

BT TOR 150313Z/TT/PDG/ELA/CON-743 DTG 150310Z JAN 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#51

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLN:jcf RELEASED BY: G.L. MEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 52 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 142400H-150600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. D-16, E-6, J-2, AA-10, CC-1, EE-3
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 2343H, C/1/9 VIC YD 017458 SPOTTED 1 INDIVIDUAL THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE APPROX 250M AWAY. IND WAS IN NO-FIRE ZONE. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. LIFT 2/9 UNITS FROM VIC XD 863374 AND FSB SNAPPER TO VCB.
   B. LIFT C/1/9 PLT TO 950 FROM CATES AND LIFT K/3/9 PLT FROM 950 TO VCB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 43 CSWC 5
7. - Scout Brigade Report
   no change

UNCLASSIFIED

#52

(B-2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jef RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 150545 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR SIGN A/R/TO G-2 IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL TIME 151350

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 53 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 150600H-151200H JAN 69

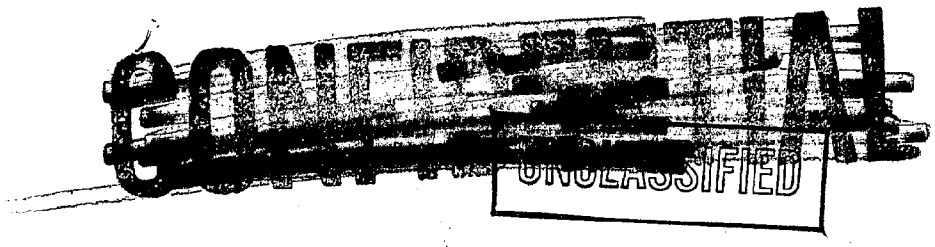
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 1 NEW LZ DEVELOPED AT XD 864373 NAMED LZ HERRING; CAPACITY 1 CH-53 OR 1 CH-46.
   B. EFF 1100H, A/1/9 PLT CHOPS BACK TO 9TH MAR AND IS FURTHER CHOPPED TO 1/9 AT 1120H.
   C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4 TOR 140545Z/COMPDG/ELA/CON-749 DTG 150545Z JAN 69

BT

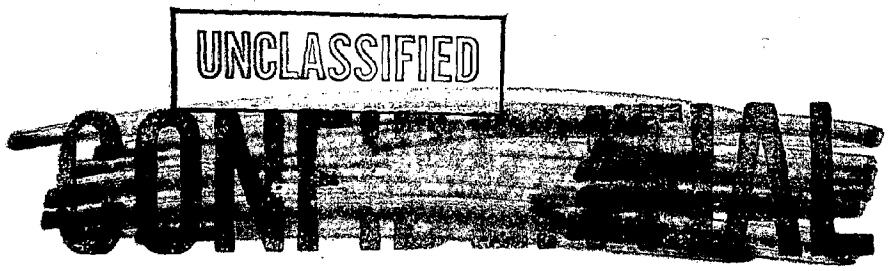
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



#53

B-2



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G.A. Miller 2LT

DRAFTER: SW/GAM: rjk RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 151120 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR //A/R/TO G-3 SIGN Branch

TO: CG, TF HOTEL TIME 151940Z

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 54 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 151200H-151800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   F/2/9 AT VGB
   H/2/9 XD 863375
   ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. F/2/9 CHOPPED BACK FROM 4TH MARINES TO 9TH MARINES AT 1455H.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: -
   A. AT 1115H, VIC XD 082406 I/3/9 FOUND ONE NVA RIFLE GRENADE, & 2 SHOT GUN SHELLS (10 GUAGE), WITH 3 STICKS OF TNT.
   B. AT 1000H, VIC 082415 I/3/9 FOUND 2 HOOTCHES 10'x40' & 6'x20', 6 FRENCH GRENADES (UNARMED), ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND, AREA ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD, DESTROYED AREA.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. INC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

TOR: 151130Z/COUR/ELA/ELA/CON- 758 DTG: 151120Z/JAN69

UNCLASSIFIED

#54

(B-2)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 160330 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR ADV TO G-3
NAME William Lefkowitz

TO: CG, TF HOTEL TIME 161140H
BT

CO[redacted]AL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 55 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 151800H-152400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/D/1/9 AT VCB	CP/G/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	CP/K-/L/M/3/9 VCB
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	H/2/9 XD 863375	K/3/9 PLT HILL 950
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	E/F/2/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
C-/1/9 FSB CATES	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 2025H, D/1/9 UNIT ON LINES AT VCB HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AK-47 FIRE COMING FROM VIC 005468. NEG FURTHER INCIDENTS.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-15, F-8, C-5, AA-8, CC-2

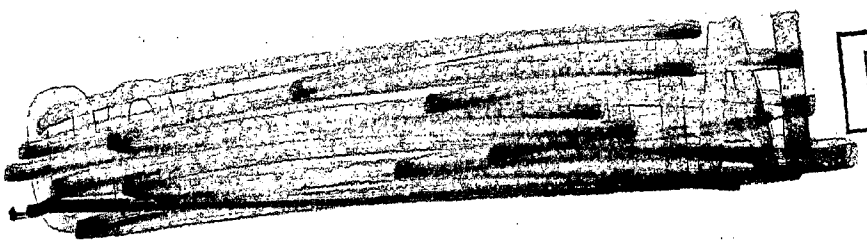
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
2/9	3	3	LZ SNAPPER	N/A
3/9	2	2	LZ HENDERSON	N/A

GP-4 TOR/160331Z/TT/RDD/ELA/CCN-804 DTG 160330Z JAN 69

BT



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

#55

(B-1)

UNCLASSIFIED

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

DTG/DATE 160332 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR ADV TO G-3/

NAME [illegible]

TO: CG, TF HOTEL TIME [illegible]

BT

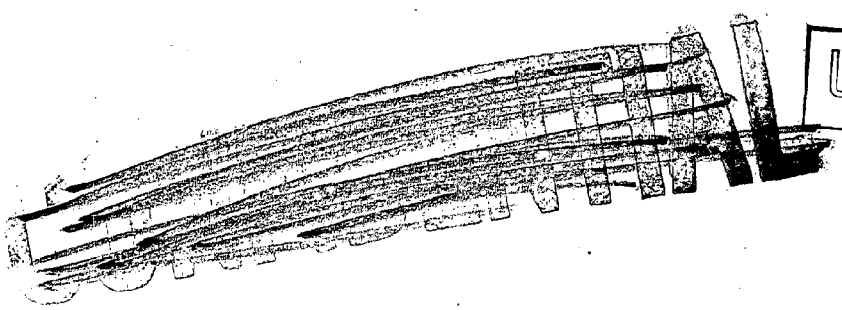
[redacted]L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 56 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 152400H-160600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. LIFT OF C/1/9 PLT FROM CATES TO HILL 950 & K/3/9 PLT FROM 950 TO VCB.
   B. LIFT OF CP/G/H/2/9 FROM PRESENT LOCATIONS TO VCB.
   C. M/3/9 HELO ASSAULTS TO VIC 155388, CP/3/9 LIFTS TO FSB HENDERSON, K/3/9 HELO ASSAULTS TO VIC 097378.
   D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4 TOR/160330Z/TT/RDD/ELA/CCN-805 DTG 160332Z JAN 69

BT

[redacted]



UNCLASSIFIED

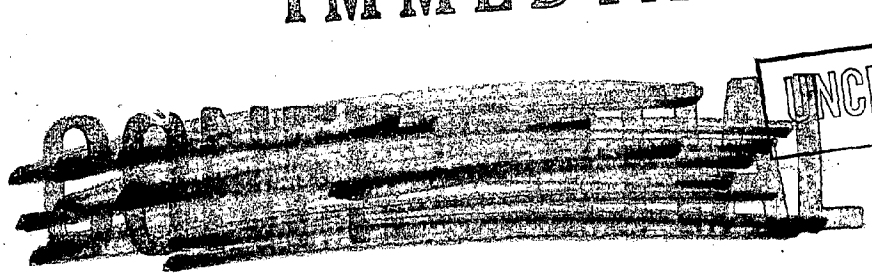
#56

B-2

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



A. P. Koszarsky 1st.

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 160822 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

//A/R/TO G-3//
SIGN Branch

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

TIME 16163014

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 57 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 160600H-161200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 AT VCB	B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	CP/3/9 AT VCB
A/1/9 AT VCB	C/1/9 PLT FSB CATES	I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	K-/3/9 AT VCB
C-/1/9 CA LU	CP/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	L/3/9 AT VCB
D/1/9 AT VCB	G/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	M/3/9 AT VCB
E-/2/9 AT VCB	H-/2/9 XD 863375	K/3/9 PLT HILL 950
F/2/9 AT VCB	H/2/9 PLT XD 855377	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. AT 0900H, F/2/9 MOVED FROM TSL TO VCB AND WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/9 AT SAME DTG.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

TOR 160850Z/TT/PDG/ELA/CCN-814 DTG 160822Z JAN69

BT

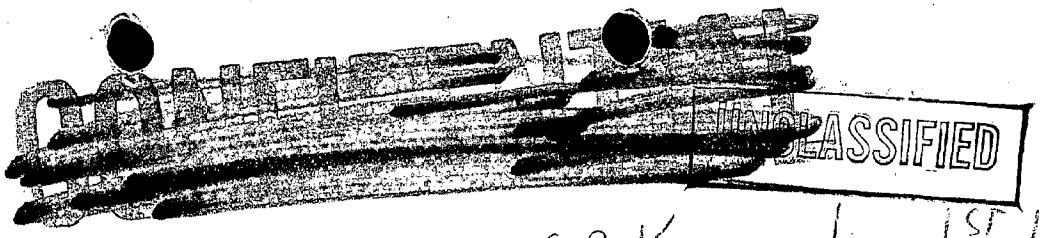


UNCLASSIFIED

#57

B-2

DECLASSIFIED



A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jef RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 161225 Z JAN 68 CCN: 822 G-3 JWK AT 162040

FROM: NINTH MAR

///HAS BEEN SENT///

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 58 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 161200H-161800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,A,D/1/9 VCB	CP,G/2/9 SNAPPER	CP,K(-),L(-),M(-)/3/9 VCB
B/1/9(-) FSB CATES	E(-),F/2/9 VCB	I/3/9 YD 080410
B PLT XD 913421	E PLT XD 978480	K PLT XD 844455
C/1/9(-) CA LU	H/2/9 XD 863375	L PLT YD 038447
C PLT FSB CATES		H PLT YD 044446

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/9 ESTABLISHED LZ FLANDERS AT YD 107464, CAPCITY 1 CH-53
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

TOR:161235Z JAN 68/VIA FCOUR/CCN:822/RQ/DTG:161225Z/

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

#58

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GAM:jef RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 170647 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

ADV TO G-3
NAME [illegible] TIME 0750H
16JAN69 0045Z CEN-858

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 59 OF DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 161800H-162400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1950H, F PLT/2/9 HAD MOVEMENT ON LINES WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1 PERSON. (F) THREW FRAGS AND OBS PERSON RUN TO SOUTH, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
   B. AT 2025H, D/1/9 3D PLT REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM THE REAR OF THEIR POSITION. APPEARED TO COME FROM VIC OF AMMO DUMP. CHK OUT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. D-19, J-4, E-7, AA-9, CC-6, EE-5.
   B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. INC 9 CSWC 5
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
2/9	3	3	SNAPPER	NEG
3/9	2	2	HENDERSON	NEG

GP-4 NINTH MARINES 170047Z JAN 69 ACTION G-3

BT

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#59

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GAH:jef RELEASED BY: G.A. MILLER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 17081Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR ADV TU G-3
NAME TIME

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT 17JAN69 0815Z/R

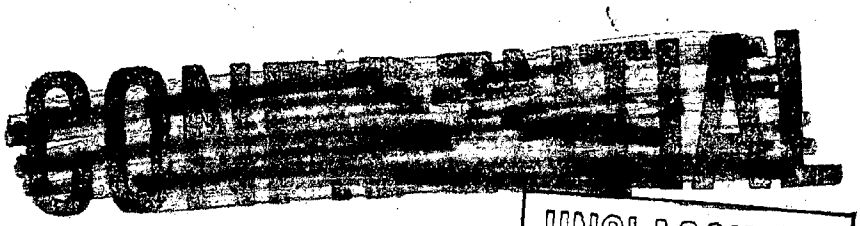
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 60 FOR OP DASWON RIVER WEST FROM 162400H-170600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. WC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

NINTH MARINES 0 170815Z JAN 69 ACT G-3

BT



UNCLASSIFIED

#60

(A-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:jef RELEASED BY: G.L. WEISCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 170812 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR ADV TO G-3
NAME TIME

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT 17JAN69 0819Z/R

[redacted]L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 61 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 170600H-171200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
M,L PLTS YD 081427 AND MOVING
OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0900H, L/3/9 SPOTTED 2 INDIVIDUALS IN A CULVERT VIC YD 069427. THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE FIRST TAKEN TO BE ARVN. UPON BEING SIGHTED THE PLT RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND SEVERAL CHICOMS. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH S/A AND 60mm MORTARS FIRED TO REAR OF ENEMY. THE INDIVIDUALS THEN RAN INTO THE BRUSH YELLING AS IF TO SOMEONE CONCEALED THERE. CALLED IN ARTY AND GUNSHIPS. WHILE PURSUING FOUND 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE (LOADED), 1 EMPTY PACK AND 1 PONCHO. AFTER SEARCH OF AREA PLT CONT ON ITS MISSION.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

NINTH MARINES © 170812Z ACTION G-3

BT

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

#61

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE: Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 62 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 181200H-171800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/D/1/9 AT VCB	CP/G/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	CP/L-/M-/K-/3/9 VCB
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	E-/2/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
B/1/9 PLT XD 913421	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	L/3/9 PLT 112420
C-/1/9 CA LU	F-/2/9 AT VCB	M/3/9 PLT 112420
C/1/9 PLT XD 927437	H/2/9 XD 863375	K/3/9 PLT 844456

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. FRIENDLY UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#62

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 63 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 171800H-172400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. D-10, J-1, U-6, W-2, AA-7, CC-3, EE-5
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 2100H, D/1/9 AT VCB HEARD MOVEMENT VIC XD 993493 AND THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
   B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1330H, I/3/9 PLT VIC YD 085390 WHILE ONPPATROL WHILE ON PATROL NOTICED 2 K.C. SCOUTS WRITING ON 'C' RATION CIGARETTE BOX AND DROP SAME. THE CIGARETTES PACKS WERE RETAINED AND FORWARDED TO CP.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 9 CSWC 5
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	0	0		N/A
2/9	3	3	FSB SNAPPER	N/A
3/9	2	2	FSB HENDERSON	N/A

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

#63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 64 DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 172400H-180600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

Gp-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

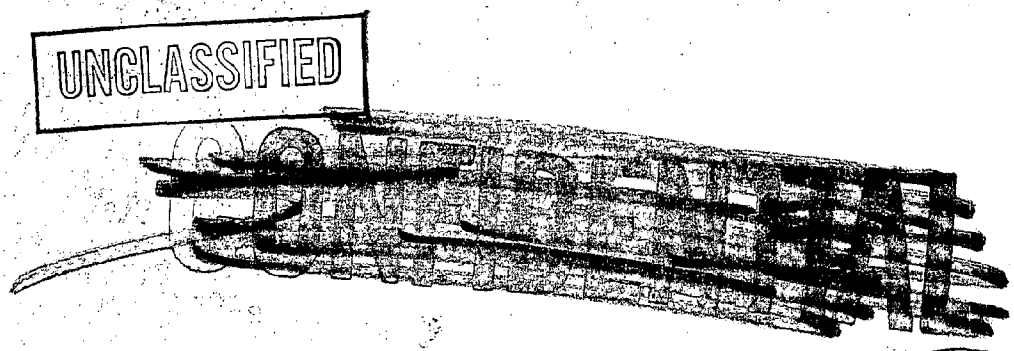
#64

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]



G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 180806Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

18JAN69 0800Z/CCG-917

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 65 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 180600H-181200H JAN 1845 H

//A/R/TO G-3//

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP/K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
   L/3/9 PLT XD 113416 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
   M/3/9 PLT XD 124412
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. K/3/9 LIFT TO FSB HENDERSON COMMENCED 1100H, COMPLETED AT 1137H.
   B. CP/3/9 LIFT FROM VCB TO HENDERSON COMMENCED 1115H & WAS COMPLETED AT 1137H.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

NINTH MARINES 0 180806Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

BT

#65

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt.

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 182152Z Z JAN 69

G-3 Ltr 1 May AT 196554

FROM: NINTH MAR 18JAN69/2115Z/MRD/CCN-945

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

[redacted]L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 66 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 181200H-181800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 AT VCB	CP/G/2/9 XD 841345	CP/K-/3/9 FSB HENDERSON	
A/D/1/9 AT VCB	E-/2/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 YD 090397	
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	E/2/9PLT XD 978480	H/2/9 PLT XD 857375	
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	F-/2/9 XD 973506	K-PLT/L-/M-/3/9 AT VCB	
C-/1/9 CA LU	F/2/9PLT XD 970503	L/3/9 PLT YD 129409	
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950	H-/2/9 XD 863372	M/3/9 PLT YD 145400	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/9 PLT WAS RELEIVED AT HILL 950 BY C/1/9 PLT. STARTED AT 1215H AND COMPLETED AT 1250H. K/3/9 PLT NOW AT VCB.
B. AT 1700H, A/1/9(3d PLT) WAS ACTIVATED AS SPARROW HAWK AND CHOPPED TO 4TH MAR SAME DTG.
C. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O/182115Z/JAN 69 ACTN G-3

UNCLASSIFIED IMMEDIATE

#66

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A/R TO G-3
SIGN Richard [illegible]
TIME 191015H

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY: [redacted]

IMMEDIATE 190057 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 19 JAN 69 0100Z/[illegible]

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SIT REP NR 67 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 181800H-182400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-23, E-8, AA-6, CC-4, EE-5
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1230H, C/1/9 AT HILL 950 (XD 844455) REPORTED THAT A CH-46 HELOCOPTER, AFTERING LOADING PAX, EXPERIENCED ENGINE FAILURE AND CRASHED AT THE WESTERN EDGE OF PERIMETER. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 5 NBC (MINORS).
B. AT 2035H, C/1/9 AT CA LU SPOTTED A SMALL LIGHT AT YD 015467 AND THEY THOUGHT THEY DETECTED POSSIBLE MOVEMENT. UNIT FIRED 8 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
IWC 9 CSWC 5
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9				N/A
2/9	2	2	XD 841345	N/A
3/9	3	3	YD 081411	N/A

GP-4

BT NINTH MARINES 0 190057Z/JAN 69 ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

#67

B-2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A/R/ TO G-3 SIGN Richard Jung TIME: 191015H

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW: rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 190059 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 19 JAN 69 0100Z/CON959

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
[redacted]: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 68 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 182400H-190600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. HELILIFT OF L/3/9 FROM VCB TO VIC 130408 BEGINNING AT 0800H FOLLOWED BY M/3/9 LIFT FROM VCB TO VIC 143400 FOLLOWED BY K/3/9 PLT LIFT FROM VCB TO VIC 097378.
   B. G/H/CP/2/9 LIFT FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO VCB.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT NINTH MARINES 0 190059Z/JAN 69 ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

#68

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/APK:FJK RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT. 1st Lt.

IMMEDIATE 190625Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 18 JAN 69 0620Z/CCN-66 G-3 Opened AT 191435H

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 69 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 190600H-191200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A-/D/1/9 AT VCB	CP/G/2/9 FSB SNAPPER	CP/K-/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	E-/2/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 YD 098406
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	K/3/9 PLT 093377
C-/1/9 CA LU	F/2/9 XD 967500	L/3/9 AT VCB
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950	H-/2/9 XD 863372	M/3/9 YD 128409
	H/2/9 XD 859369	K/3/9 PLT 073411

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. HELOLIFT OF K/3/9 PLT FROM VCB STARTED AT 0940H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1000H. LIFTED TO HILL 819.
B. M/3/9 HELO-LIFT FROM VCB TO YD 130407 STARTED AT 1000H COMPLETED AT 1130H.
C. AT 0700H, 1/9 CHOPPED OPCON OF K/3/9 PLT TO 3/9.
D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0730H, D/1/9 at VCB HEARD M-60 MACHINE GUN FIRE (APPROX 6-10 RDS) BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM THE YD 012471 GRID. RDS IMPACTED 400 METERS OUTSIDE LINES.
B. AT 1045H, M/3/9 WHILE BEING LIFTED TO VIC XD 130407 REPORTED THAT A CH-46 DEVELOPED HYDRAULIC PROBLEMS AND HAD TO PUT DOWN AT VIC XD127412. M/3/9 IS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR THE CHOPPER UNTIL IT CAN BE LIFTED. NEG CASUALTIES.
C. AT 1115H, K/3/9 REPORTED SEEING ONE NVA MOVING WEST AT YD 056419 RUN INTO BUSH AS CHOPPERS FLEW OVER. FIRED 20 RDS 60MM MORTARS AND ARTY. ENEMY WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN.
5. PLANS:
A. 2/9(-) WILL BE LIFTED FROM FSB SNAPPER TO VCB.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 8 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT NINTH MAR O 190625Z/JAN 69 ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED (B-2)

*69

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 191125 Z JAN 69

G-3 Wm Lemaster
AT 191940

FROM: NINTH MAR

19JAN69 1127Z/CCN:997

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 70 OP DAWSON RIVER WEST FROM 191200H-191800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/A-/D/1/9 AT VCB CP/E-/G/H/F/2/9 AT VCB M/3/9 YD 138402
B-/1/9 FSB CATES E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691 CP/K-/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
C-/1/9 CA LU K/3/9 PLT YD 096377
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950 L/3/9 AT VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 2/9 CP,G, & H STARTED LIFT FROM FSB SNAPPER TO VCB AT 1240H. COMPLETED AT 1530H.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CODUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/9 K PLT FOUND AT 071410, 066407, 061402 PARTIALLY DESTROYED STONE AND CONCRETE BRIDGES, 14 FEET LONG, 4 TO 6 FEET ABOVE WATER, WITH RECENTLY USED TRAILS CONNECTING THEM.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WH ILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 9 CSWC 5

GP-4

BT
NINTH MAR 0 191125Z/JAN69 ACTN G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

#70

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

MBMeyer 2/Lt

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER, 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 220035Z JAN 69
22 JAN 69 1040Z/RQ/CON:1165

FROM: NINTH MAR

G-3
AT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1 OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 220600H-221200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/D-/1/9 AT VCB
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH
B-/1/9 FSB CATES
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691
C-/1/9 AT CALU
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950
D/1/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL
CP/E/F/G-PLT/2/9 VCB M/3/9 132390
G-/2/9 YD 099201 M/3/9 PLT 139395
H/2/9 YD 147189
CP/3/9 VCB
I/3/9 110393
K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFFECTIVE 220600H OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH COMMENCED. OPERATION DAWSON RIVER COMPLETED SAME DTG.
B. EFFECTIVE 220600H, 9TH MARINES RELIEVED OF BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK RESPONSIBILITY.
C. EFFECTIVE 220700H E/2/9 PLT CHOPPED BACK TO 2/9 FROM 1/9.
D. CORRECTION TO SITREP # 9, OPERATION DAWSON RIVER, PARA 2B: LZ GRAND COORDINATES SHOULD BE 133390.
XE. H/2/9 BEGAN LIFT TO 147189 AT 0950H, completed 1125H. G/2/9 BEGAN LIFT TO 099201 AT 0950H. E/2/9 BEGAN LIFT TO 147189, AT 1125H.
F. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. I/3/9 FOUND VIC 110398 AT 220845H, a 200LB. WOODEN RICE GRINDING MECHANISM, 6-12 MONTHS OLD. MECHANISM TO BE RETURNED.
B. I/3/9 FOUND VIC 109399 AT 221015H A RICE GRINDING MACHINE ABOUT 1 YEAR OLD.

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9 COMPLETE LIFT.
B. I/3/9 and M/3/9 LIFT TO VCB.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

7TH COMM 2110/2 9/4/68 9TH MARINES O 220355Z JAN 69 ACTN: G-3
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED TAC(B-3)

#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M B Meyer

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYERS 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 22,440 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 22 JAN 69 14852/C:N1179

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 2 OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 221200H-221800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/D-/1/9 VCB	CP/H/2/9 LZ RAZOR L/3/9 PLT 069324
A/1/9 FSB SHILON	E/2/9 YD 155192
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	F/G/2/9 YD 101202
B/1/9 PLT 691	CP/I/M/3/9 VCB
C-/1/9 CA LU	K-/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950	K/3/9 PLT 063426
D/1/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	L-/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFFECTIVE 221200H, 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF B/1/9, C/1/9 AND 2ND PLT OF D/1/9 TO TFH. TFH PASSES OPCON TO 4TH MARINES, SAME DTG.
B. G/2/9 LIFT TO 099201 BEGAN AT 220950H, COMPLETED 221230H. E/2/9 LIFT TO 147189 BEGAN AT 221125H AND COMPLETED AT 221240H. F/2/9 LIFT TO VIC 099201 AND BEGAN AT 221235H, COMPLETED 221525H.
C. M/3/9 LIFT TO VCB BEGAN AT 221400H, AND WAS COMPLETED AT 221445H. I/3/9 LIFT TO VCB BEGAN AT 221445H AND COMPLETED AT 221550H.
D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. I/3/9 FOUND AT 221115H, VIC 118398, 6 PRACTICALLY DESTROYED HUTS, 20x7x5 FEET, ABOUT ONE YEAR OLD.
B. A/2/9 HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE AT 221145H VIC 152178. NO IMPACT IN FSB RAZOR SO MUST HAVE BEEN FIRED AT HELO IN AREA.
C. K/3/9 FOUND AT 221600H, VIC YD 021423 ONE CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP. 6 TO 9 MONTHS OLD.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES 0 221440Z JAN 69 REMEY ONLY

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. W. Ray

DRAFTER:3W/BWR:rjk RELEASED BY:B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP N R 3 OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 221800H-222400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/H/2/9 YD 143186
F/2/9 YD 097207
G/2/9 YD 098202
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. FSB CCONSTRUCTED AT Y D 142186, CAPACITY 1 CH-53, DESIGNATED FSB RAZOR.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-19, C-6, F-3, U-5, V-4, W-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AN AO WORKING FOR 2/9 SPOTTED A TRAIL NETWORK AND 10-15 BUNKERS VIC 185159 AT 221800H. AN AIRSTRIKE CAUSED A SECONDARY FIRE..
B. CORRECTION TO SITREP # 2, OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH: PARA 4C: GRID SHOULD READ 071423.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9				N/A
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3

#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. W. Ray

DRAFTER:3W/BWR:rjk RELEASED BY:B.W. RAY 1ST/LT.

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PA SS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 4 OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 222400H-230600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 1 PARA 4B: DELETE THE ABOVE PARA.
5. PLANS:
   A. COMMENCE THE CLOSING OF FSB HENDERSON.
   B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G-3 Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 230635Z JAN 69 G-3 San Francisco AT 23/1450H

FROM: NINTH MAR 23 JAN 69/0635Z/CCN:1225

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 5 OP DAWSON RIVER SOUTH FROM 230600H-231200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
E/2/9 YD 156197
F/2/9 YD 099205
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 250635Z/JAN 69 AUTH: S-5

IMMEDIATE

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:sem RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 200340 Z JAN 69

G-3 JOR
AT 201159

FROM: NINTH MAR 20JAN69 0342Z/TEM/CCN:1016

TO: CG, T F HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 191800H-192400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
F/2/9 PLT YD 954490
F(-) YD 967500
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.
A. DAWSON RIVER WEST OPERATION TERMINATED 191600H JAN 69.
B. EFFECTIVE 191900H JAN 69 A PLT ACTIVATED AS SPARROW HAWK WAS CHOPPED OPCON FROM TFH TO 9TH MARINES AND IN TURN CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/9 SAME DTG.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 192045H B/1/9 SIGHTED AA FIRE AT 4800 AND 3500 MILS AT AN ESTIMATED DISTANCE OF 15000 METERS. FO ATTEMPTING RESECTION.
5. PLANS:
C-8, D-18, E-3, J-2, V-10, W-4.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: NONE
C. KIA 0 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT
9TH MAR 0 200340Z/JAN69 ACTION G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#1

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB (B-4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A.P. Koszarsky 1st Lt

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 200345 Z JAN 69

G-3 QK
AT 201

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL 20JAN69 0342Z/TEM/CCN:1015
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 2 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 192400H-200600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 2315H D/1/9 AT VCB HEARD A .45 CAL SHOT THAT CAME FROM WITHIN THE PERIMETER AGAIN AT 0210H THEY HEARD 3 SHOTS FROM A M-16 COMING FROM THE SAME AREA. AREA WAS INVESTIGATED W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. L/3/9 WILL BE HELO-LIFTED TO FSB TUN TAVERN.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 0
   B. ENEMY: KIA 0 DETAINEES: TOTAL 0
   C. IWC 0 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT
9TH MAR 0 200345Z/JAN69 ACTION G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#2

UNCLASSIFIED
(B-4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

20JAN69 1600Z/CCN-1050

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:sem RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 201612 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

ITRLP NR 3 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 200600H-201200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB	CP/2/9 VCB	CP/3/9 FSB Henderson
A/1/9 VCB	E(-)/2/9 VCB	I/3/9 YD 110392
B(-)/1/9 FSB Cates	E Plt - Signal Hill	M(-)/3/9 FSB Hende
B Plt Hill 691	F(-)/2/9 YD 967500	K Plt YD 070416
C(-)/1/9 CaLu	F Plt YD 954490	K Plt YD 104375
C/1/9 Plt Hill 950	G/2/9 VCB	L/3/9 Tun tavern
D/1/9 VCB	H/2/9 VCB	M/3/9 YD 139392

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. Helilift of L/3/9 to vic FSB Tun T avern began 0015H and was completed 0905H.
   B. All other units maintained and defended their present positions.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 0
   B. ENEMY: KIA 0 DETAINEES: TOTAL 0
   C. INC 0 OSNC 0

GP-4

BT NINTH MAR O 201512Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASS (B-4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M.B. Meyer

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER

IMMEDIATE 20120 1 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 4 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 201200H-201800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/A/D/1/9 AT VCB
B-/1/9 FSB CATES
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691
C-/1/9 CA LU
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950
CP/E-/G/H/2/9 AT VCB
E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL
F/2/9 XD 967500
CP/K-/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
I-/3/9 XD 110395
I/3/9 PLT 103395
K/3/9 PLT 096377
L/3/9 TUN TAVERN
M-/3/9 135385
M/3/9 PLT 138402
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LANE ENTRY: K/3/9 FOUND AT 092417, 201145H TWO BADLY ROTTED GRASS HUTS, 15 DEFUSED CHICOM GRENADES, 2 SETS OF EAR PHONES AND 1 HAND SET. GRENADES ARE OF 5 DIFFERENT TYPES, ONE OF EACH KIND WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2. REMAINDER DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 0
C. WIA 0 CSWC 0

GP-4 NINTH MARINES O 201510Z/JAN69 AUTN: G-3

BT

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (B-4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

M B Meyer

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY:MB. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 210205 Z JAN 69

G-3 JWR AT 211100

FROM: NINTH MAR 21JAN69 0208Z/TEM/CCN;1079

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 5 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 201800H-202400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
K/3/9 YD PLT - 098377
M-/3/9 133390 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
M/3/9 PLT 140389
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C-5, D-17, E-5, U-4, W-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: NONE
C. IWC 0 CSWC 0
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD:	RESULTS
1/9				N/A
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT
9TH MAR 0 210205Z/JAN69 ACTN G-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

M B Meyer

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 210207 Z JAN 69

G-3 JWR AT 21 1130H

FROM: NINTH MAR

21JAN69 0208Z/TEM/CCN;1080

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 6 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 202400H-210600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. 2/9 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK AT 210600H. 1/9 DROPPED RESPONSIBILITY FOR BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK SAME DTG.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. LIFTS SCHEDULED:
      A/1/9 TO FSB SHILOH
      I/3/9 TO VCB
      K/3/9 PLT TO FSB HENDERSON
      CP/3/9 TO VCB
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: NONE
   C. IWC 0 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

9TH MAR 0 2102072/JAN69 ACTN G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

#6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

A. P. Koszarsky 1st

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 210700 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 21JAN69 0900Z/SCM/CCN-1101 G-3 J. Francis

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 7 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 210600H-211200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/D/1/9 AT VCB	CP/E-/F/G/H/2/9 AT VCB	
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL	
B-/1/9 FSB GATES	CP/3/9 AT VCB	M/3/9 YD 133390
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	I/3/9 YD 110395	
C-/1/9 CA LU	K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON	
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950	L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. A/1/9 LIFT FROM VCB TO FSB SHILOH STARTED AT 0930H AND COMPLETED AT 1100H.

B. K/3/9 PLT STARTED ITS LIFT FM HILL 819 TO FSB HENDERSON AT 1055H. COMPLETED AT 1120H.

C. AT 1100H, 1/9 PASSED OPCON OF F/2/9 TO 2/9.

D. CP/3/9 STARTED LIFT FM FSB HENDERSON TO VCB AT 1120H, COMPLETED AT 1140H.

E. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1005H, L/3/9 VIC YD 052326 FOUND A TRAIL 2-4 FT WIDE RUNNING SOUTH. UNIT FOLLOWED TRAIL 250 METERS. TRAIL WAS VERY OLD BUT HAD RECENT BAREFOOT AND TENNIS SHOE TRACKS. NO OTHER FINDINGS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES 0 210700Z/JAN69

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

B-4

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

#7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT.

DRAFTER:3W/APK:rjk RELEASED BY:A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 21 11 45 Z JAN 69

G-3 J [illegible]

FROM: NINTH MAR 21JAN69 1145Z/3CM/CCN-1112 AT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 8 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 211200H-211800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/D/1/9 AT VCB	CP/E/F/G/H/2/9 AT VCB M-/3/9 133390
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH	E/2/9 PLT SIGNAL HILL L/3/9 PLT 046336
B-/1/9 FSB CATES	CP/3/9 AT VCB M/3/9 PLT 139395
B/1/9 PLT HILL 691	I/3/9 YD 110395
C-/1/9 CA LU	K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
C/1/9 PLT HILL 950	L-/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LZ CONSTRUCTED BY 3/9 VIC YD 109394, CAPACITY 1 CH-46, DESIGNATED LZ SWEAT.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. E/2/9 PLT AT SIGNAL HILL WILL CONDUCT A FLIP-FLOP WITH D/1/9 PLT AT VCB.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED B-4

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

#8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~FIDENTIAL~~ IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP CPT/LT.

IMMEDIATE 220306Z JAN 69
22JAN69 0300Z/RUF/CON-1155

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 9 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 211800H-212400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   D/1/9 PLT AT SIGNAL HILL
   E/2/9 AT VCB
   ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. AT 1815H, D/1/9 PLT WAS LIFTED TO SINGAL HILL AND E/2/9 PLT TO VCB. AT SAME DTG 1/9 CHOPPED E/2/9 PLT BACK TO 2/9.
   B. LZ CONSTRUCTED AT YD 123390, CAPACITY 1 CH-53, DESIGNATED LZ GRAND.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-24, E-11, AA-9, BB-1, CC-5, EE-4
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
7. SCOUT SNIPERS REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS:
1/9				N/A
2/9				N/A
3/9	3	3	FSB TUN TAVERN	N/A

GP-4

BT

9TH MAR 0 220300Z/JAN69 ACTN G-3

S-3	S-3 A	S-3 B	S-3 C	S-2	ALO	FSCC	OP CHIEF	ASST. OF CHIEF			

RECEIVED 23 JAN 1969

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 220302 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR [illegible]

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 212400H-220600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. I/3/9 LIFTS FROM VIC XD 110395 TO VCB. M/3/9(-) LIFTS FROM VIC 141391 TO VCB. M/3/9 PLT LIFTS FROM VIC 133389 TO VCB.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY A CTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

IMMEDIATE

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEA SED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 220302 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 22JAN69 0300Z/RWF/CCN-1156

G-3 J Francis
AT 221120H

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 212400H-220600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. I/3/9 LIFTS FROM VIC XD 110395 TO VCB. M/3/9(-) LIFTS FROM VIC 141391 TO VCB. M/3/9 PLT LIFTS FROM VIC 133389 TO VCB.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY A CTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT 9TH MAR 0 220302Z/JAN69 ACTN G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
B-4

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#10a

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 23 12 35 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

23JAN69 1245Z/CCN-1253

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 231200H-231800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
9TH MARINES CP AT VCB K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB CP/D/1/9 AT VCB
L/3/9 YD 059327
L/3/9 PLT YD 070341
L/3/9 SQD YD 069324

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. EFFECTIVE 231400H TFH ASSUMED OPCON OF 2ND PLT, D/1/9 AND PASSED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES. OPCON PASSED SAME DTG TO 1/9.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MAR U 231239Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#10L

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

M B Meyer

IMMEDIATE 240424 Z JAN 69

G-3 J. Isaacson

FROM: NINTH MAR 24WJAN69/00502/CCN-1269 AGB ATC 240931H

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 11 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 231800H-232400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   9TH MAR CP AT VCB L/3/9 PLT YD 070341
   CP/D/1/9 AT VCB L/3/9 SQD YD 069324
   CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB
   L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN
   K/3/9 FSB HENDERSON
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-17, E-5, U-7, W-2, CC-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9				N/A
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT
NINTH MARINES U 240054Z/JAN69 AUTH:G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (B-4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. [illegible]

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT. MBMeyer

IMMEDIATE 240056 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 24JAN69/0056Z/CCN-1260 AGB G-3 J Francisco AT 240930H

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 12 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 232400H-240600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. I/3/9 & CP/3/9 TO LIFT FM VCB TO YD 185136.
   B. M/3/9 LIFT FM VCB TO YD 187153.
   C. HQ/9TH MAR LIFT FM VCB TO YD FSB RAZOR.
   D. K/3/9 LIFT FM FSB HENDERSON TO VCB.
   E. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT NINTH MARINES 0 240056Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED G-4

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Bobby W. Ray

DRAFTER:3W/BWR:xjk RELEASED BY:B.W. RAY 1ST/LT.

IMMEDIATE 240615Z Z JAN 69

6-3 San Francisco AT 241405H

FROM: NINTH MAR 24JAN69/061UZ/UCN-1286 AGS

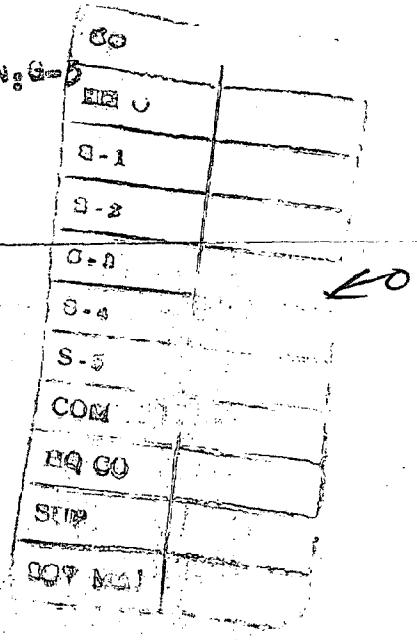
TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 13 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 240600H-241200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   9TH MAR CP AT VCB L/3/9 PLT YD 070341
   CP/D/1/9 AT VCB
   CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB
   K-/3/9 YD 081411
   L-/3/9 YD 095327
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES U 240615Z/JAN69 AUTH:G-3



7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#13

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

84

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 3W/BWR: jk RELEASED BY: B.W. RA Y 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261233Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/CCN-1458

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 14 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 241200H-241800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
9TH MAR CP ID 143186
CP/D/1/9 VCB
CP/I/M/3/9 VCB
K/3/9 XD 081411
L/3/9 059327
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. NONE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
GP-4

BT
NINTH MARINES O 261233Z/JAN 69 ACTN: G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MAM for G.L. Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:r jk

RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261225Z JAN 69

26 JAN 69 1155Z/CON-1455

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT DELAY SERVICE

SITREP NR 15 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 241800H-242400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN A HD DEF'D POS WHILE CONDICTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR THIS	NR THIS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
3/9	3	3	YD 081411	N/A

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES

O 261225Z/JAN 69

ACTN:G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

#15

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1453

MBM for G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER:GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 26 1220Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/JAN 69 /CCN-1453

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 16 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 242400H-250600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. AT 0600H, D/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT
NINTH MARINES O 2612202/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:r jk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261245Z JAN 69
26 JAN 69 1155Z/CON-1462

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIA~~ L:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 17 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 250600H-251200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/1/9 VCB
CP/3/9 VCB
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. I/3/9 LIFT TO VIC YD 185136 BEGAN AT 0935H AND COMPLETED AT 1020H. M/3/9 LIFT TO VIC YD 187153 BEGAN AT 1055H, AND [illegible] COMPLETED AT 1200H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DA Y ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 3/9 COMPLETED HELOLIFT.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL DEF'D AND MAINTAIN POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY A CTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 0
C. IWC 0 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT
NINTH MARINES O 261245Z/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED (S-4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M B Meyer

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:jk RELEASED BY:H.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261240Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 11552/CON-1461

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PA SS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 18 OF DAWSON RIVER FROM 251200H-251800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP/1/9 VCB
   L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN
   ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS DEF'D AND MAINTAINED POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY A CTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 261240Z/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#18

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:SW/BNR:rjk RELEASED BY:B.N. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261210Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/CON-1449

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 19 OP DAWSON RIVER FROM 25 1800H-252400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/1/9 AT VCB
L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D FOS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D FOS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 261210Z/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#19

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/BUR:rjk RELEASED BY:B.J. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261215Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 19552/OCN-1452

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
INFO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOU SERVICE
SITREP NR 20 OP DA WSON RIVER FROM 252400H-260600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. L/3/9 COMPANY WILL HELOLIFT FROM TUN TAVERN TO NEW AO.
   B. ALL UNITS WILL MA INTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: NONE
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 9
   C. INC 4

GP-4

INFO
NINTH MARINES O 261218Z/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

L Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE ~~2612 05Z~~ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/JAN 69/CCN-1445

TO: CG ,TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 21 OP DAWSON RIVER OP FROM 260600H-261200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 2612052/JAN 69 ACTN: G-3

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#21

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

G.L. Wiescamp

DRA FTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 270930Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 27JAN69 0930Z/ELA/CCN-1545

TO: CG, TF HOTEL A/R G-3 AT

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 22 OP DAVSON RIVER FROM 261200H-261800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   CP/1/9 AT VCB
   ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 270930Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/GLU&r jk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 231236 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 23JAN69 123UZ/CCN-1232

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 231200H-231800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
9TH MARINES CP AT VCB
CP/D/1/9 AT VCB
CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB
F/2/9 YD 098206
CP/H/2/9 LZ RAZOR
E/2/9 YD 166195
E/2/9 PLT YD 164197
G/2/9 YD 098203
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. LZ LOCATED AT 098206 NAMED "PUFF".
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1500H, E/2/9 REPORTED HEARING AW FIRE COMING FROM 1516H GRID. AREA UNOBSERVED SO NO MISSIONS CALLED.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

NINTH MAR O 231230Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

TAB B-5

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MBMeyer

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 240050 Z JAN 69

G-3 J Francisco

FROM: NONTH MAR

24JAN69/0058Z/CCN-1271 AGB

AT 0933H

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 2 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 231800H-232400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MARINE CP AT VCB	CP/H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
CP/1/9 AT VCB	E-/2/9 YD 154195
A/1/9 AT FSB SHILOH	E/2/9 PLT 164197
D/1/9 AT VCB	F/2/9 LZ PUFF
CP/I/M/3/9 AT VCB	G/2/9 YD 102203

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. EFFECTIVE 221830H, OPERATION DEWEY CANYON BEGAN IN 9TH MARINE AO. OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH STILL IN EFFECT FOR I/K/3/9.

B. ALL UNITS DEFENDED PRESENT POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 232115H, 2/9 SPOTTED AA FIRE FROM LZ PUFF IN TWO DIRECTIONS, AZIMUTH 22 DEG & AZIMUTH 240 DEG. APPROX. RANGE 6-8 KILOMETERS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-17, E-5, U-7, W-2, CC-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
1/9				N/A
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT NINTH MARINES 0 240050Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

#2

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MB Meyer

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM: rjk RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

~~IMMEDIATE~~ 240052 Z JAN 69 G-3 [illegible]

FROM: NINTH MAR 24JAN69/0058Z/CCN-1270 AGB

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 3 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 232400H-240600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 2/9 VIC LZ RAZOR AT 240130H SPOTTED AA FIRING, EST. RANGE 10-15 KILOMETERS, AT AZIMUTHS 173 DEG. & 150 DEG.
5. PLANS:
   A. F/2/9 MOVE ON FOOT TO VIC YD 117180.
   B. I/CP/3/9 LIFT FM VCB TO YD 185136.
   C. M/3/9 LIFT FM VCB TO YD 187153.
   D. HQ/9TH MAR LIFT FM VCB TO FSB RAZOR.
   E. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT NINTH MARINES O 240052Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#3

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Bobby W. Kay

DRAFTER:3W/BWR:rjk RELEASED BY:B. W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 240617 Z JAN 69

G-3 J Francisco AT 241407H

FROM: NINTH MAR 24JAN69/0610Z/CCN-1287 AGB

TO: CG, TF H OTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 4 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 240600H-241200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR CP AT VCB	F/2/9 YD 105217
CP/D/1/9 VCB	G/2/9 YD 102203
A/1/9 SHILOH	G/2/9 PLT 095194
CP/2/9 FSB RAZOR	H/2/9 YD 143186
E/2/9 YD 172203	CP/I/M/3/9 VCB
E/2/9 PLT 163207	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR CP WILL DISPLACE TO FSB RAZOR.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT NINTH MARINES 0 240617Z/JAN69 ACTN.G-3

CO	
[illegible]	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
DOT MAT	

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

#4

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/EWR:rjk RELEASED BY:B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 26 12 24Z Z JAN 69

26 JAN 69 11552/CCN-1456

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 5 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 241200H-241800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
9TH MAR CP YD 143186 F/2/9 YD 113201
CP/D/1/9 VCB F/2/9 PLT YD 107201
A/1/9 YD 107269 G/2/9 YD 102202
CP/2/9 YD 143186 H/2/9 YD 143186
E-/2/9 YD 163198 CP/I/M/3/9 VCB
E/2/9 PLT YD 170204
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. CP 9TH MARINES MOVED FROM VCB TO FSB RAZOR AT VIC 143186.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 241310H, ELEMENTS OF G/2/9 VIC YD 086205 FOUND A REST STATION. HOOCH LOCATED AT WAY STATION WOULD HOLD APPROX 12 MEN. HOOCH WAS OCCUPIED APPROX 3 DAYS AGO. HOOCH WAS CHECKED BY K.C. SCOUTS BUT NOT DESTROYED.
B. AT 241345H, H/2/9 VIC YD 122187 FOUND 3 HOOCHES, ONE MONTH OLD. GEAR FOUND INCLUDED 1 CLAYMORE WITH WIRE, 1 LB OF EXPLOSIVES, 200 LBS OF WHEAT, 5 LBS OF RICE, 5 LBS. OF CORN, 50 LBS. OF TOBBACO, AND 25 CHICKENS. ALL MATERIAL NOT BEING CARRIED BACK TO 2/9 W WILL BE DESTROYED.
C. VIC YD 122279 A/1/9 PATROL FOUND CAMP FIRES & GARDENS. ALSO MANY FOOTPATHS IN AREA BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY BRU IN AREAYD 119280 EAST TO YD 132248 THEN PATHS BRANCH OFF IN MANY DIRECTIONS. AT GRID 118272 FOUND NLF PROPAGANDA PAPERS READING HAPPY NEW YEAR 1969 AND GET OUT NOW.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT
NINTH MARINES O 2612272/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MSM for G.L. Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEA SED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261230Z JAN 69

26 JAN 69 1155Z/JAN 09/CCN-1457

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT DELAY

SITREP NR 6 OP DENEY CANYON FROM 241800H-242400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. LZ CONSTRUCTED AT YD 143188 APPROX 80x80 FT. CAPACITY 1 CH-46. NAMED MASSACHUSETTS.
   B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 2015H, H/2/9 REPORTED SEEING AA FIRE COMING FROM APPROX YD 166110 GRID.
   B. AT 2105H, H/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 143188 FOUND 11 SLEEPING OR STORAGE HOOCHES 3x6 FT. SIX NOS. OLD & NO SIGN OF USE. ALSO FOUND TRAILS 5 -6 DAYS OLD WHICH WILL BE CHECKED TOMORROW. ALSO FOUND SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES. LARGE HOOCH HAD OBSERVATION 1000 METERSUP STREAM & 700 METERS DOWN STREAM.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR THIS	NR THIS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	YD 143186	N/A

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 261230Z/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(25)

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/CLK:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MA F

TO: CG, TF HOBEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 7 OP DEWEY CANYON F ROM 242400H-250600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ~~NONE~~ NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. BEGINNING AT 0930H, I/3/9 CONDUCTS HELOASSAULT FROM VCB TO FSB CUNNINGHAM. YD 185134). 199168.
   B. K/3/9 HELOASSAULTS FROM FSB HENDERSON TO VIC YD 199168.
   C. M/3/9 HELOASSAULTS FROM VCB TO VIC 188153.
6. D. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#7

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/MEM:sr jk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LT. GMB Meyer

IMMEDIATE 261235Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/GOM-1459

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 8 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 250600H-251200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/1/9 AT VCB
A/1/9 FSB SHELTON
CP/H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
E-/2/9 YD 165165
F/2/9 PLT YD 162184
F-/2/9 YD 115198
F/2/9 PLT YD 112191
G/2/9 YD 102202
G/2/9 PLT YD 102179
CP/3/9 VCB
I/3/9 FSB CUNNING HAM
K/3/9 YD 199168
L/3/9 FSB TUN TAVERN
M/3/9 YD 187153

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. E/3/9 LEFT TO VIC YD 185136 BEGAN 0935H, COMPLETED AT 1020H. K/3/9 LIFT TO VIC YD 199168 BEGAN AT 1050H, AND COMPLETED AT 1200H, M/3/9 LEFT TO VIC YD 187153 BEGAN AT 1055H, AND COMPLET AT 1200H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 2. E/2/9 MADE CONTACT AT 251115H VIC YD 165185. 2 E/2/9, ON ITS WAY TO REINFORCE E/1/2/9 MADE CONTACT AT YD 170194. AIR & 81'S CALLED IN, E2 IN PURSUIT TO EAST. 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 AND 3 SKS RECOVERED. DOCUMENTS A ND 1 TRANSMITTER RECOVERED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:
A. 3/9 COMPLETE HELOLIFT.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTA IN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 1
C. WIA 4 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 2612352/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

8-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M B Meyer

DRAFTER:3W/HEM:rjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 261237 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 29 JAN 69 1155Z/CON-1460

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 9 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 251200H-251800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB	G1/G2/2/9 YD 102172
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH	F/2/9 YD 118194 — H/2/9 LZ RAZOR
CP/2/9 LZ RAZOR	CP/I/3/9 YD 184136
E-/2/9 YD 170197	K/3/9 YD 201155
E/2/9 PLT YD 163185	L/3/9 FSB TUN-TAVERN
G/2/9(-) YD 100202	M/3/9 YD 190163

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. CP/3/9 LIFT TO FSB CUNNINGHAM BEGAN AT 1230H, AND COMPLETED AT 1300H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
DESERT SANDS RECON TEAM AT 251515H VIC YD 154243 HAD CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY KIA'S. NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (A) LATE ENTRY.
A. E1/2/9 AT 250900H,VIC YD 161185 FOUND NVA VILLE & STORAGE AREA. FOUND 22 MAGAZINES, SMALL ARM ROUNDS, 1 CASE OF 12.7MM ROUNDS, 1 CASE OF 7.62MM RDS, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 TELEGRAPH TRANSMISSION SET, 1 CIVILIAN RADIO, 1 82MM MORTAR SIGHT, 19 SCOPE SIGHTS, MISC NVA CLOTHING, WEB GEAR, 100 LBS. OF RICE, 25 LBS. OF SALT, OTHER MISC. FOOD, MEDICAL GEAR, TOOLS, AND DOCUMENTS.
B. K/3/9 AT 251130H, FOUND VIC YD 198157 3x3x3 FT. PUNJI PITS, RECENTLY DUG.
C. M/3/9 AT 251405H, VIC YD 190163 OBSERVED 1 NVA, FIRED ON HIM, NVA RETURNED AK-47 FIRE. FOUND FRESH FIGHTING HOLE WITH 4 STRANDS OF COMM WIRE AND 2 PORCELAIN INSULATORS IN TREE 20' ABOVE GROUND, RUNNING NORTH. FOLLOWING FIGURES ON TREE 4' ABOVE GROUND. 1/47B.

5. PLANNED
A. ALL UNITS WILL DEF'D AND MAINTAIN POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3
C. WC 4 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

7TH COMM 2119/2/1476 NINTH MAR

O 261237Z/JAN 69

ACTN:G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/BMR:rjk RELEASED BY:B.M. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 26 12 2 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 20 JAN 69 1155Z/GCN-1450

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 251800H-252400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/9TH MAR AT FSB RAZOR
CP/1/9 AT VCB
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH
CP/H-/2/9 FSB RAZOR
E-/2/9 YD 170197
E/2/9 PLT YD 163185
F/2/9 YD 118194
G-/2/9 YD 100202
G1/G2/2/9 YD 102172
CP/I/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM
K-/3/9 201155
K/3/9 YD 197164
M-/3/9 YD 190163
M/3/9 PLT YD 189168

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 252245H, E1/2/9 REPORTED MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR NIGHT POS. THEY CALLED IN ARTY AND FIRED SMALL ARMS WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: K/3/9 FOUND AT 251630H, VIC YD 197160 1 HUT 6x8x4 FT. ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD, 11 LBS OF RICE, 2 VEGETABLE PATCHES, 1 SPIDER HOLE, 1 BUNKER 3x4x5 FT. FOUND WORDS ON TREE "THUAT THU".

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-11, F-13, J-2, AA-6, CC-10

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 3
C. INC 4 CSHC 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR THIS	NR THIS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES 0 261213Z/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#10

(B-5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/B.R:rjk RELEASED BY:B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 26 12 15 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 11552/CCN-1451

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 11 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 252400H-260600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ~~NONE~~ 3 Em.Kia

GP-4

BT
NINTH MARINES 0 261215Z/JAN 69 ACTN:G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#11

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER:3W/GLN:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT

IMMEDIATE 2612000Z Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 26 JAN 69 1155Z/CC-1447

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 12 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 260600H-261200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
E/2/ 9 YD 173190
M/2/9 PKT YD 166138
F/2/9 YD 116192
G/2/9 YD 092200
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE REPT: AT 0505H LP FROM M/3/9 DETECTED MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION VIC YD 190164 AND RECEIVED 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES. LP THREW SEVERAL GRENADES TOWARD MOVEMENT & CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. LP WAS RELOCATED.
B. AT 0745H, M/3/9 OP VIC 190168 FIRED ON 3 NVA, WHO MOVED UP TRAIL APPROX 40 METERS. SAW ONR NVA KIA. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA(C), 1 PR OF SANDLES, 1 AK-47. PATROL WILL CONTINUE PURSUIT OF ENEMY. ADD 1 NVA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0830H, G/2/9 PERIMETER VIC YD 102202 & YD 097203 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 GROUPS OF 2 ENEMY EACH. REC'D A/A FIRE & 3 CHICOM GRENADES THROWN TOWARD LINES. ENEMY MOVED SW AND W. ARTY MISSION CALLED IN & AO ON STATION. NEG. CASUALTIES. TWO SQUADS CHECKING OUT AREA.
B. AT 0930H, K/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 19[illegible]61 FOUND CULTIVATED FIELD 30x50', ONE HALF MELONS & ONE HALF A TUBEROUS ROOT. ALSO FOUND NVA HUT 10x15 CONTAINING SEVERAL NVA E-TOOLS, 3 KNIVES, 2 BUNCHES OF BANANAS. HUT WAS BURNED AND WHILE BURNING APPROX 50 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS COOKED OFF IN FIRE. FIELD ALSO DESTROYED ALONG WITH GEAR.
C. AT 1030H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 115190 FOUND 5 BUNKERS & 10 FIGHTING HOLES, ALSO A RAFT 15' LONG WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 3-4 HOURS.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: NONE
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 4
C. INC 5

GP-4
BT

NINTH MARINES
7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#12

C 2612000Z JAN 69

ACTION

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(B-5)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 270935 Z JAN 69 27JAN69 1000Z/ELA/CON-1544

FROM: NINTH MAR

AAR G-3 J. Francisco

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

AT 1835H

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 13 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 261200H-261800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MARINES YD 143186	F/2/9 YD 118193
CP/2/9 YD 1413186	G/2/9 YD 100203
E/2/9 YD 165188	G/2/9 PLT YD 103178
E/2/9 PLT YD 170196	CP/3/9 YD 184136
E/2/9 PLT YD 153172	I/3/9 YD 184133
K/3/9 YD 201155	M/3/9 YD 190163
L/3/9 YD 184136	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. L/3/9 BEGAN HELILIFT FROM FSB TYN TAVERN AT 1230H. COMPLETED AT 1410H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1215H, M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 199179 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM 2 NVA. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AREA WILL BE SWEPT. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE FRIENDLY KIA. ADD 1 FR KIA.

B. AT 1520H, M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 187161 FOUND 2 NVA IN A HUT. ONE ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE AND WAS KILLED. UNIT IS ATTEMPTING TO CAPTURE OTHER ONE. TWO SKS RIFLES CAPTURED. ADD 1 EN KIA AND 2 IWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0845H M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 192168 FOUND 1 SMALL BAG CONTAINING NVA CURRENCY & CLOTHING, 1 KETTLE OF COOKED RICE, 1 POT WITH SPICES, ASSORTED WRITING GEAR.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1035H, M/3/9 VIC YD 192176 FOUND 2 ROLLS OF STEEL WIRE & ONE ROLL COPPER WIRE, 100 FT EACH & PAIR OF WALKING STILTS. GEAR DESTROYED BY DEMO.

C. AT 1330H, M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 186161 FOUND 5 SHELTERS 8x8x8 FT, 4 BUNKERS 4x2x4 FT & 2 HOLES APPROX 1 YEAR OLD. AT 187163 THREE TRAILS CONNECT, TRAILS RUN 80 DEG., 360 DEG. AND 210 DEG. FROM THIS POINT. AT YD 184163 FOUND 1 CLOTHES LINE 20 METERS LONG BETWEEN TWO TREES. ON THE TREES WERE THE NUM- 138133 AND 139133. HUTS & BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

NINTH MARINES 0 270935Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3 1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#13

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 0830H, G/2/9 AFTER RECEIVING S/A ROUNDS THIS MORNING, SEARCHED AREA VIC YD 097203 PRODUCING 1 AT MINE, 3 AK-47 MAGS WITH 58 RDS, 1 RIFLE GRENADE & TRAIL LEADING SOUTH. GEAR DESTROYED.

E. AT 1430H, H/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 119189 FOUND SOW AND 8 PIGLETS. WILL BE EXTRACTED.

F. AT 1430H, H/2/9 PATROL FOUND IN VIC YD 120188 1 6x8 FT. HOOCH, & 4 SETS OF TRACKS LEADING UP TO RIVER & PART OF CLAY-MORE.

G. AT 1530H, F/2/9 PATROL FOUND IN VIC YD 112190 1 3x5 FT. BUNKER BEHIND 14x10 FT HOOCH, ALSO FOUND 2 NETS, SEVERAL BASKETS, & BOTTLE. ALL DESTROYED.

H. AT 1600H, E/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 174188 FOUND ONE GRAVE WITH MARKER 27-9-68 & WELL TRAVELED TRAILS. ALSO FOUND BOX OF 3 82MM RDS VIC YD 170180.

I. AT 1600H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 116185 FOUND ONE HOOCH 6x11 FT WITH BUNKER, 1 6x4 FT AND 2 HOOCHES 6x8 FT. ALSO FOUND 1 M-98 MAUSER RIFLE, ONE BOX CONTAINING BASKETS & GOURDS & 1 POUCH CONTAINING MISC PAPERS. ADD 1 IWC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT A CTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA-1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6

C. IWC 9 CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 270935Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3 2-2

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#13

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (E-5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

for

DRAFTER:3W/MMM:rjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LtC.

IMMEDIATE 270940 Z JAN 69 27JAN69 1000Z/ELA/CCN-1543

A/R G-3 at 1830H

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 14 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 261800H-262400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB	F/2/ 9 YD 117193
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH	G-/2/9 YD 102202
CP/H/2/9 FSB RAZOR	G/2/9 PLT YD 101183
E-/2/9 YD 167188	CP/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM
E/2/9 PLT YD 108170	L/3/9 FSB CUNNING HAM
E/2/9 PLT YD 163157	I/3/9 YD 181131
K-/3/9 YD 201155	M-/3/9 YD 190163

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. K/3/9 AT 261400H, VIC YD 203164 MADE CONTACT WITH 2-3 NVA. NVA USED S/A, K/3/9 RETURNED WITH S/A AND ARTY. RESULTS: 1 FR KIA AND 1 FR WIA.
B. K/3/9 AT 261430H, VIC YD 204164, SECURING LZ FOR MEDEVAC SAW 6 NVA IN GREEN SHIRTS AND SHORTS. NVA FIRED S/A AND MOVED BACK. K/3/9 RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY MSN. RESLUTS: 1 FR. WIA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. K/3/9 AT 261100H, FOUND VIC YD 192157 11 SHELTERS, 600 LBS VARIOUS GRAINS, LIVESTOCK, 1 MAT 1935 FRENCH BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 1 CARBINE 7.62 SOVIET TYPE, 9 BUNKERS, 5x5x4 FT, DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING. DESTROYED ALL BUT DOCUMENTS AND INTELL ITEMS.
B. 2 / 9 UNIT AT 261600H, VIC YD 096184 FOUND DOCUMENTS, HUTS, CLOTHING, AND LIVESTOCK. DOCUMENTS TO BE FORWARDED TO 2/9 S-2.
C. M/3/ 9 AT 261530H, VIC YD 185163 FOUND 2 SHELTERS, 20x15x12 FT, WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH, 2 SKS RIFLES, 1 M-26 GRENADE, MISC CLOTHING, WEB GEAR, 150 LBS OF RICE, DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR DESTROYED EXCEPT DOCUMENTS WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED.
D. 3/9 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN CRATER AT 261850H, VIC YD 166136. FIRED 81MM MSN AND 106 MSNS, BOTH GETTING DIRECT HITS. AREA TO BE CHECKED IN MORNING.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

NINTH MARINES O 270940Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3 1-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA-2 WIAE 2
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
   C. IWC 13 CSWC 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

BUSHMASTER REP:
D-24, J-1, E-2, U-9, CC-4, EE-3

GP-4

BT
NINTH MARINES O 270940Z/JAN69 2-2

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(B-5)

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6
3
14
24
3A

Bobby W. Ray
for

DRAFTER:3W/MEM:pjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 270945 Z JAN 69 27JAN69 10002/ELA/CON-1541

~~A/H~~ G-3 San Francisco
AT 1834H

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
DT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 15 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 262400H-270600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND D.F'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 2
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
   C. INC 13

GP-4

DT

NINTH MAMINES 0 270945Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(B-5)

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#15

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. W. Ray

DRAFTER: 3W/BWR: rjk RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280725 Z JAN 69

28JAN69 0730Z/ELA/CCN-1622

FROM: NINTH MAR A/R G-3 Wm Lomenter

TO: CG, TF HOTEL AT 154574

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 16 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 270600H-271200H JAN 69

CO	
IM O	
S-1	
S-2	E
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
DOT MAJ	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR AT YD 143186	CP/3/9 YD 184136
CP/1/9 VCB	I/3/9 YD 173133
A/1/9 YD 107267	K/3/9 YD 201155
B/C/D/1/9 OPCON-TO 4TH MAR	L/3/9 YD 184136
CP/2/9 YD 143186	M/3/9 YD 190163

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LZ CONSTRUCTED AT YD 190164. CAPACITY 1 CH-53. COULD BE EXPANDED TO 2 BIRD ZONE. DESIGNATED LZ KINGMAN.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY A CTS.

3. ENEMY CONTA CTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0900H, VIC YD 183143 L/3/9 FOUND NVA OP WITH CAMEOFLAGED WALL. SHOWED SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 261035H, VIC YD 191176 M/3/9 FOUND 4 ROLLS OF STEEL WIRE 100' LONG. ALSO 4 ROLLS OF COPPER WIRE 100' LONG.

C. AT 1025H, VIC YD 194167 M/3/9 FOUND A TREE WITH FOLLOWING MARKS CI, CA III, V A O DAY. ALSO FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5x4x3 FT. A 20x30 FT SHELTER WITH MISC NVA GEAR. 2 CREW SERVED WEAPONS CAPTURED. (RPG LAUNCHERS). ADD 2 CSWPNS.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 262300H, VIC YD 190162 M/3/9 OBSERVED UNKOWN NUMBER OF NVA APPROACH LP. LP FIRED AT NVA AND 60MM MSN WAS FIRED. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA-2 WIAE 2

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6

C. IWC 13 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 280725Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B-5

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

#16

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. W. KAY

DRAFTER:3W/BWR:rjk RELEASED BY:B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280727 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 28JAN69 0730Z/ELA/CCN-1621
A/R G-3 LtC LeMaster

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT AT 15 LFH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO:INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 17 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 271200H-~~271800H~~ JA N 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR CP AT FSB RAZOR	G/2/9 PLT 102168
CP/1/9 AT VCB-	H-/2/9 FSB RAZOR
A/1/9 YD 107269	CP/3/9 184136
CP/2/9 143186	I/3/9 173133
E-/2/9 161186	K/3/9 201155
E/2/9 PLT 155185	L/3/9 184146
E/2/9 PLT 155175	M/3/9 190163
F-/2/9 115173	
G-/2/9 131193	

S-3
S-2
COM
HQ CO
STP

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. LZ CONSTRUCTED AT YD 201155. CAPACITY 1 CH-46. DESIGNATED LZ DAYTON.
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1400H, VIC YD 177156 M/3/9 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 1 NVA. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60MM FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: -
A. AT 1240H, VIC YD 182156 M/3/9 FOUND A SHELTER 15x24x10 FT. IN IT WAS ASSORTED HOUSEHOLD AND MILITARY ITEMS. SHELTER WAS DESTROYED.
B. AT 1320H, VIC YD 185132 L/3/9 FOUND 8 MAN SIZE METAL NVA TARGETS. TARGETS DESTROYED.
C. AT 1030H, VIC 195166 K/3/9 FOUND 800' OF COMM WIRE AND MISC OTHER GEAR.
D. AT 1305H, VIC YD 188150 M/3/9 FOUND 2 ACRES OF YOUNG CORN APPROX 2' TALL. CORN WAS NOT DESTROYED.
E. AT 1445H, VIC YD 180160 M/3/9 FOUND 200 LBS. OF SPOILED RICE.
F. AT 1430H, VIC YD 153183 E/2/9 FOUND ONE FIGHTING HOLE 3-5 DAYS OLD.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 2
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
C. INC 13 CSWC 2

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 21 8/2 (4/68) NINTH MARINES O 280727Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3 (B-5)
#17

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G L Wiescamp

DRAFTER: 3W/GSW: rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280729 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 28JAN69 0730Z/ELA/CCN-1620
A/R G-3 Wm Lemaster

TO: CG, TF HOTEL AT 15 45 H

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 18 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 271800H-272400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1700H, IN VIC YD 182158 M/3/9 FOUND A SHELTER 20x30x12'. IT WAS EQUIPPED WITH SWINGING DOORS WINDOWS & PARTITIONS. WALLS WERE 20" OF MUD. 500 LBS OF RICE WAS FOUND AS WELL AS MISC HOUSEHOLD AND MILITARY GEAR.
   B. AT 1130H, E/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 153183 FOUND 1 A/W SITE & 3 AREAS BELIEVED TO BE CLASSROOMS APPROX 10x12' AND 2 GRASS HUTS. AREA APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-17, U-8, W-5, EE-1, E-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 2
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 6
   C. IWC 13 CSWC 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:
   A.

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
2/9	2	2	YD 143186	N/A
3/9	3	3	YD 184136	N/A

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES 0 280729Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-3

CO	
EX O	
S-1	
S-2	E
S-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
SUP	

UNCONFIDENTIAL

B-5

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#18

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G Wiescamp

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280730 Z JAN 69

28JAN69 0730Z/ELA/CCN-1619

FROM: NINTH MAR

A/R G-3 W McLemester
AT 15H5H

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 19 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 272400H-280600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT A CTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. AT 1400H, E/2/9 WILL CONDUCT HELOASSAULT TO VIC YD 102182.
   B. AT 0830H, K/3/9 WILL CONDUCT HELOASSAULT TO VIC YD 217176.
   C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 2
   B. ENEMY: KIA 6
   C. IWC 13 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT
NINTH MAR 0 280730Z/JAN69 ACTN:

CO	
EX O	
G-1	
G-3 S-2	Σ
G-3	
S-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
DOT MAJ	

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#19

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

MBMeyer

DRAFTER: 3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY: M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 280732 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR 28JAN69 0730Z/ELA/CCN-1623
A/R G-3 WM Lemaster

TO: CG, TF HOTEL AT 1545H
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 20 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 280600H-281200H JAN 69

CO	
EXO	
G-1	
G-2	E
G-3	
G-4	
S-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
SUP	
TOT BAL	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/1/9 AT VCB
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH
CP/2/9 & H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
E-/2/9 YD 157174
E/2/9 PLT YD 155161
F-/2/9 YD 114175
F/2/9 PLT YD 116167
F/2/9 PLT YD 114175
G/2/9 YD 106146
CP/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM
L/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM
I/3/9 YD 164136
K/3/9 YD 216176
M/3/9 YD 190163

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/9 HELOLIFT TO VIC YD 217176 BEGAN AT 0900H, COMPLETED AT 0945H.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS DEFENDED AND MAINTAINED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. I/3/9 AT 280920H, VIC YD 158136 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM NVA IN SHELTER. RETURNED S/A FIRE. RESULTS 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.
B. G/2/9 AT 281000H, VIC YD 105167 HAD SMALL NVA FORCE INITIATE CONTACT. ENEMY GRID YD 104148 TO YD 104152. NEG RESULTS. G/2/9 TRYING TO REGAIN CONTACT.
C. K/3/9 AT 281005H, VIC YD 220176, WHILE SECURING LZ SPOTTED 2 NVA 75M DOWN TRAIL. FIRED S/A FIRE, NO RETURN FIRE, NEG RESULTS.
D. E/2/9 AT 281100H, VIC YD 152171 SPOTTED 6-8 NVA AT VIC YD 148164 MOVING SOUTHEAST AFTER BREAKING CONTACT. NEG RESULTS.
E. G/2/9 AT 281115H, VIC YD 105167 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING ROUND, FROM ENEMY GRID YD 105146, BELIEVED TO BE RIFLE GRENADE. 1 WIANE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. E/2/9 AT 280850H, VIC YD 170165, FOUND ESTIMATED 5 DAY OLD CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AS BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED.
B. I/3/9 AT 280910H, VIC YD 167133, FOUND ONE SHELTER 12x20x8 FT. ABOUT 10 LBS OF RICE. DESTROYED.
C. I/3/9 AT 280830H, VIC YD 165137, ONE SHELTER 8x12x6 FT. 1 BUNKER 4x5x5 FT, AND LOG WITH WRITING. LOG WITH WRITING TO BE RETURNED. BUNKER & SHELTER DESTROYED.
D. L/3/9 AT 280930H, VIC YD 186145, FOUND 3 MONTAGNARD SHELTERS, 1 BUNKER 4x5 FT, FRESH TRAILS AND 2 40 LB PIGS. WILL TRY EVAC PIGS.
E. M/3/9 AT 281000H, VIC YD 184160 REPORTED WIRE LINE SEVERED BY ARTY. REPAIR IN PROGRESS.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES 0 280732Z/JAN69 ACTN: CONFIDENTIAL

7TH FLOWN 1110 2 4 4 68
#20

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

F. M/3/9 AT 281010H, VIC YD 192158, FOUND SHELTER AND BUNKER COMPLEX, FOUND MISC HOUSEHOLD GOODS, 50 CAL & 7.62 S/A ROUNDS, AND 1 SKS CARBINE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2 WIAE 2 WIANE 1

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 8

C. IWC 14 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

NINTH MARINES O 280732Z/JAN69 2-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#20

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Bobby W. Ray
for

DRAFTER:3M/AEM:pj RELEASED BY:H.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 2 1 OF HONEY CANYON FROM 281200H-281800H JAN 69

1. ~~DISPOSITIONS~~:
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH
CP/H/2/9 FSB RAZOR
E-/2/9 YD 147166
E/2/9 PLT YD 164173
F-/2/9 YD 115200 -
F/2/9 PLT YD 120168
F/2/99PLT YD 122163
G-/2/9 YD 102182 -
G/2/9 PLT YD 106162
G/2/9 PLT YD 104196
CP/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM
L/3/ 9 FSB-CUNNINGHAM
I/3/9 YD 164136 M/3/ 9 PLT 190166
K/3/9 YD 216176
M-/3/9 YD 190163

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS WELL MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. I/3/9 AT 281130H, VIC YD 158157 RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY SQUAD VIC YD 158164. RETURNING S/A FIRE, MORTAR & ARTY FIRE. REQUESTED AO. PLT BEING REINFORCED BY ANOTHER PLT AND I COMPANY CP.
B. E/2/9 IN FAIRLY HEAVY CONTACT AT 281200H, ENEMY VIC YD 148164, FR. VIC YD 147167. E/2/9 REINFORCING. 1 FR. KIA.
C. I/3/9 AT 280920H, VIC YD 158146 WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH A FORTIFIED POS ENCOUNTERED A POSSIBLE NVA PLT IN BUNKERS & HUTS. S/A FIRE & ARTY CALLED IN. RESULTS 1 FR KIA, 9 FR WIA, & 3 EN KIA(C). ADD 1 EN KIA, 3 EN KIA(C). 6 WIAE, 3 WIANE.
D. G1/2/9 AT 281120H, VIC YD 103146, ENCOUNTERED CHICOM AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC YD 104145. ARTY CALLED SOUTH OF ENEMY, G/2/9 PUSHING SOUTH IN PURSUIT. AO SPOTTED 4 ENEMY DRAGGING 1 ENEMY AWAY. G/2/9 REPORTED BLOOD TRAIL, MAKING SEARCH.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. K/3/9 AT 281115H, VIC YD 216176, FOUND SHELTERS 8x10x7 FT, 6 FT OFF GROUND. BURNT.
B. M/3/9 AT 281200H, VIC YD 184160, REPORTS BROKEN COMM LINES HAVE BEEN REPAIRED.
C. L/3/9 AT 281015H, VIC YD 187124, FOUND SLEEPING AREA BIG ENOUGH FOR 24 TO 30 PEOPLE. FOUND 1 INDIVIDUAL CRAWLING IN BUSHES AND CAUGHT HIM. BEING DETAINED. 1 DETAINEE.

UNCLASSIFIED

#21

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

D. M/3/9 AT 281000H, VIC YD 192158, FOUND 10 BUNKERS 9x5x5 FT, 7 BURNED SHELTERS STILL SMOULDERING, LARGE ASSORTMENT OF HOUSEHOLD GEAR, CLOTHING, WEB GEAR, DEAD AND ALIVE LIVESTOCK, 1 FULL AK-47 MAGAZINE, 20 LBS RICE. ALL DESTROYED.
E. L/3/9 AT 281030H, VIC YD 184126, FOUND 20 LBS. OF RICE, 1 US SHIRT (NAME D. J. WEST IN IT), NVA CANTEEN, BABY CHICKENS. DESTROYED.
F. K/3/9 AT 281235H, VIC YD 214175, FOUND RECENTLY USED TRAIL WITH 2 PORCELAIN INSULATORS FOR TELEGRAPH LINE 10 METERS OFF TRAIL.
G. K/3/9 AT 281325H, VIC YD 210175, FOUND SIGNOCARVEDD ON TREE NUMBER "86". UNDERGROWTH CLEARED IN AREA.
H. L/3/9 AT 281425H, VIC YD 185125 FOUND BAMBOO BRIDGE, WITH RAILING, AND RECENTLY USED TRAIL. BURNED BRIDGE.
I. K/3/9 AT 281340H, VIC YD 206175 FOUND PORCELAIN INSULATOR ON TREE, WITH NO. 19 ON TREE. ANOTHER TREE WITH MARKINGS 20/6 ON IT. ANOTHER TREE WITH THESE MARKINGS: 1) MAT, 2) HT, 3) VIT, 4) BIT, 5) B, 6) M, 7) 4, 8) 411, 9) HAI.
J. 2/9 FOUND AT 281640H, VIC YD 144174, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 WITH ROOFS, 1 BOTTLE IV SOLUTION, OTHER DRUGS.
K. M/3/9 AT 281500H, VIC YD 183158 FOUND 8 FIGHTING HOLES, 12 BUNKERS 2x5x3 FT, 1 CULTIVATED FIELD 25x50 FT VARIOUS NVA GEAR. BUNKERS AND HOLES WERE 6-8 MONTHS OLD.
L. M/3/9 AT 281500H, VIC 193155, SAW 2 NVA RUNNING. SHOT BOTH WITH S/A FIRE. MISCELLANEOUS CLOTHING CAPTURED. ADD 2 NVA(C).
M. K/3/9 AT 281500H, VIC YD 216176 FOUND FOLLOWING MARKINGS ON TREE PHTPMT, TN, THAK-COT-VI VUONG-CAY-QUA-TO, 8/6 20xAO/AO, 216, LAM-RO1-X.
N. L/3/9 AT 281630H VIC YD 190124, FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 3 SKS RIFLES, WITH BAYONETS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, COOKING GEAR, WRITING GEAR, AND MEDICAL GEAR. ADD 3 IWC.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT A CTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 8 WIANE 4
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 13 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 17 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-5

#21

B. W. Ray

DRA FTER:3W/BMR:rjk RELEASED BY:B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 22 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 281800H-282400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

9TH MAR CP AT FSB RAZOR	F-/2/9 YD LZ MARLON
CP/1/9 AT VCB	G-/2/9 YD 106163
A/1/9 AT FSB SHILOH	H-/2/9 LZ RAZOR-
B/C/D/1/9 OPCON TO 4TH MAR	CP/3/9 YD 184136
CP/2/9 FSB RAZOR-	I/3/9 YD 164136
E/2/9(-) YD 147167	K/3/9 YD 216176
E/2/ 9 PLT YD 157173	L/3/9 YD 184136
M/3/9 YD 190163	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTA CTS:
A. FINAL REPORT ON G/2/9 CONTACT AT 281130H, 1 FR WIANE AO SPOTTED 4 NVA DRAGGING BODY AFTER BREAKING CONTACT. ADD 1 WIANE & 1 EN KIA.
B. FINAL REPORT ON E/2/9 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA. ONE SQD OF K1 MADE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA VIC YD 148168. AIR WAS CALLED IN AND AREA SWEPT WITH NEG RESULTS.
C. AT 1845H, VIC YD 104146 G/2/9 RECEIVED 5-10 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE AND EMPLOYED ARTY AND 81'S WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. M/3/9 AT 281630H, VIC YD 185157 FOUND 17 BUNKERS 3x4x5 FT, 4 SHELTERS 8x10x5 FT, 3-4 WEEKS OLD, A 30x40 FT CULTIVATED FIELD WITH ASSORTED VEGETABLES IN IT.
B. K/3/9 AT 281645H, VIC YD 216176, FOUND 1 US M-1 CARBINE, # 3017484, LEANING AGAINST TREE BESIDE TRAIL.
C. AT 0920H, WHILE CHECKING OUT VIC YD 158146 AFTER AIR & ARTY PREP FOUND 3 SHELTERS 8x12x20 FT, 3 BUNKERS 4x6x8 FT, AND THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS 2 SKS RIFLES, 2 AK-47'S, AND 1 RPD MACHINE GUN WITH 3 DRUMS OF AMMO. ADD 4 IWC & 1 CSWC.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTIN G NIGHT ACTS. C-3, D-19, F-8, U-9, CC-6

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIANE 8 WIANE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 14 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 22 CSWC 3

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
2/9	2	2		N/A
3/9	3	3		N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

B-5

GP-4
BT

#22

DECLASSIFIED

B. W. Ray

DRAFTER: [illegible] RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 23 OF NEMEY CANYON FROM 282400H-290600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0130H, "D" BTRY 2/12 SPOTTED AA FIRE AND FIRED AN ARTY MSN ON IT.
5. PLANS:
   A. ADVANCE PARTY OF 9TH MAR CP WILL MOVE TO FSB CUNNINGHAM AT 1200H. ALL BTRIES
   B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 8 WIANE 5
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 14 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. INC 22 CSUC 3

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

*22

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP N R 24 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 290600H-291200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
F-/2/9 YD 112168
E-/2/9 YD 155174
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1050H, M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 190163 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM 2 NVA. RETURNED S/A FIRE & FIRED 60MM MORTARS. AREA WILL BE SWEPT. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIAE.
B. AT 1000H, I/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 164134 FOUND 2 SHELTERS 30x15x10 FT CONTAINING 6000 LBS OF RICE IN BAGS & BASKETS, 100 LBS OF CORN, 50 WATER GOURDS & 15 BAGS TURNIPS, 35 COOKING POTS, 3 SIFTERS. GEA R DESTROYED, ATTEMPTING TO EVAC FOOD.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. DUE TO RPG LAUNCHERS NOW BEING CLASSIFIED AS INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, CHANGE CAPTURED WEAPONS COUNT TO 24 IWC AND 1 CSWC.
B. ADD 9 KB AIR VIC YD 147139 AND 5 KBAIR VIC YD 230098.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 9 WIANE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 14 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 24 CSWC 1

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-5

#24

DRAFTER: 3W/GLM:rjk RELEASED BY: G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 25 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 291200H-291800H JAN 69
SITREP NR

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR FSB RAZOR	CP/L/3/9 YD 184136
A/1/9 YD 107267	I/3/9 YD 164136
CP/H/2/9 YD-143186	K/3/9 YD 215176
E/2/9 YD 156173	M/3/9 YD 190168
F/2/9 YD 128148	M/3/9 PLT YD 194168
G/2/9 YD 104146	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1230H, L/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 190124 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. RETURNED S/A FIRE & WILL SWEEP AREA. 1 USMC WIAE.
B. AT 1135H, M/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 193168 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM TREE LINE. SET IN HASTY DEFENSE & TOOK 1 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE & SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE RPD MACHINE GUN AND 2 SKS'S & MISC GEAR. ADD 2 IWC, & 1 CSWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1115H, M/3/9 VIC YD 197166 PATROL FOUND 5 SHELTERS, 1 10x10x25 FT, 2 15x10x6 FT, AND 2 20x10x8 FT AND SEVEN BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND 600 LBS. OF RICE IN BAGS & BASKETS, 100 LBS. OF CORN, 15 LBS. OF BANANAS, 5 GREEN SHIRTS & 3 TROUSERS & ASSORTED GEAR, INCLUDING 37 BASKETS, MEDICAL GEAR, 6 M-16 MAGS, 2 AK-47 MAGS. SALVAGABLE GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO 9TH MARINES S-2. SHELTERS AND BUNKERS DESTROYED.
B. VIC YD 213034 "COLORADO KILO" RAN FIXED WING ON & DESTROYED ONE CAMOUFLAGED VEHICLE.
C. LATE REPORT: AT 0900H, M/3/9 VIC YD-193158 PATROL FOUND 7 HOOCHES, 6 WERE BURNED, 1 INTACT, SIZE 20x6x10 FT, ALSO 20 BUNKERS 10x4x4 FT., AND NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA. ASSORTED TOOLS, 24 BASKETS, 2 LIVE CHICKENS, 12 K-44 SNIPER RDS, 1 AK-47 MAG, AND VARIOUS OTHER GEAR WAS FOUND. [redacted]

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE ~~9~~ 10 WIAME 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 14 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC ~~27~~ 26 CS WC 2

UNCLASSIFIED

#25

DRAFTER: 3W/MEM: rjk RELEASED BY: M.E. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 26 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 291800H-292400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:-
G-/2/9 YD 104146 -
G/2/9 PLT YD 105164
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. M/3/9 AT 291500H, VIC YD 193168, AFTER CHECKING AREA, FOUND 1 NVA BODY, CLEAN SHAVEN, 5' TA LL, 125 LBS, 18 YRS OLD. ALSO 1 AK-47, 1 MAGAZINE, 2 CHICOM GRENADES. ADD 1 NVA KIA(C) 1 IWC.
B. M/3/9 AT 291740H, VIC YD 193158 AFTER CHECKING BODIES, FOUND 1 BODY 5' 8" TALL, 150 LBS, CARRYING DOCUMENTS. TO BE FORWARDED.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL DIF'D & MAINTAIN POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT A CTS. D-19, J-1, U-7, CC-6
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIANE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 15 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. IWC 27 CSWC 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
E/ 2/9	1	1	YD 156173	N/A
G/2/9	1	1	YD 104146	N/A
F/2/9	1	1	YD 128148	N/A
B/1/9	1	1	FSB CATES	N/A
C/1/9	1	1	CA-LU -	N/A
I/3/9	1	1	YD 164136	N/A

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED
B-5

#26

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: [illegible] RELEASED BY: T.D. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINER MAR

TO: CG, TF NORTH
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 27 OP DALEY CANYON FROM 292100H-300600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. E/2/9 LIFT TO YD 101146, K/3/9 LIFT TO YD 200157, CP/2/9 LIFT TO YD 101146.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIANE 5
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 15 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
   C. IWC 27 CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-5

#27

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/[illegible]: RELEASED BY: B.W. RAY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE _____ Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 28 OF DEWEY CANYON FROM 300600H-301200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 VCB	CP/3/9 YD 184136
A/1/9 YD 107269	I/3/9 YD 164136
B/C/D/1/9 OPCON TO 4TH MARS	K/3/9 YD 201155
CP/E/G/2/9 YD 104146	L/3/9 YD 184136
F/2/9 YD 125155	M-/3/9 YD 190163
H/2/9 YD 143186	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. E/2/9 COMMENCED LIFT FROM YD 156173 AT 0815H, AND COMPLETED LIFT TO YD 104146 AT 0905H.

B. K/3/9 COMMENCED LIFT TO YD 143186 AT 0950H, AND COMPLETED LIFT TO YD 104146 AT 1010H.

C. CP/3/9 COMMENCED LIFT TO 215176 AT 1025H, AND COMPLETED LIFT TO YD 201155 AT 1100H.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. I/3/9 AT 300630H, VIC YD 164136 RECEIVED PROBE BY ESTIMATED 3 NVA ABOUT 50 METERS FROM PERIMETER. NVA FIRED AK-47 RDS AND 3 CHICOMS, FALLING SHORT. I/3/9 RETURNED S/A FIRE AND 60MM. SEARCH OF AREA HAS BEGUN.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ALL ENEMY KILLED BY AIR AND ARTY WILL BE CARRIED IN TOTALS. ADD 8 K.B. AIR (REFER TO SITREP NR. 24).

B. AT 0815H, A/1/9 VIC YD115285 HEARD 1 RD S/A FIRE. FIRED ARTY MISSION AND WILL SWEEP AREA.

C. ARTILLERY KILLS FOR 28-29 JAN TOTAL 18 KILLS. TIMES AS FOLLOWS: 281445H 1 KIA, 281650H 3 KIA'S, 291115H 13 KIA'S, AND 2 91537H 1 KIA. ADD 18 ENEMY KIA'S.

D. LATE ENTRY: ON 29 JAN AT YD 213034 MELOBORNE 157 DESTROYED ONE MOVING STRUCTURE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. ADD 1 NVA KIA.

E. AT 0910H, M/3/9 VIC YD 198168 FOUND 5 SHELTERS 40x20x25 FT, 4 THAT MEASURED 10x15x10 FT., 9 BUNKERS WERE INSIDE THE SHELTERS. SHELTERS ESTIMATED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. A TUNNEL WAS ALSO FOUND THA T WAS FRESH. LIVESTOCK AND MISC GEAR WAS FOUND AND IS BEING RETURNED TO S-2.

F. AT 1115H, M/3/9 VIC YD 200166 FOUND 2 HOOCHES 20x10x10 FT, WITH RECENT USE. TUNNEL RUNS TO OUTSIDE FROM

UNCLASSIFIED

B-5

#28

DECLASSIFIED

H. AT 1300H, K/3/9 VIC YD 195115 FOUND ONE SHELTER/BUNKER COMPLEX 10x20 FT., 6 CHICKEN COOPS, 100 LBS OF SWEET POTATOES, 100 LBS. OF UNK SEEDS, 12 LBS OF TOBACCO. DESTROYED SHELTER & FOOD.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIANE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 43 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. INC 27 CSUC 2

GP-4

BT

#28

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3M/CH:FJ: RELEASED BY:C.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ U:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 29 OF DENIM CANYON FROM 301200H-301800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP 9TH MAR YD 143186	F/2/9 PLT YD 130156
CP/1/9 VCS	CP/L/3/9 YD 184136
A/1/9 YD 107267	K/3/9 YD 201155
CP/G/2/9 YD 103146	K/3/9 PLT YD 203140
G/2/9 YD 104146	M/3/9 190163
G/2/9 PLT YD 105163	M/3/9 PLT YD 194168
E/2/9 YD 094152	
F/2/9 YD 125155	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A. A 1/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES 301500H
B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS. (CLARIFY WITH 1/9)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1150H, A/1/9 VIC YD 115260 HAD A ~~PATR~~ RECEIVE 50 S/A RDS, 60MM MISSION FIRED AND PLT TO SWEEP AREA.
B. AT 1530H, F/2/9 VIC YD 129141 INITIATED AMBUSH ON 3-4 NVA KILLING 1. THE REMAINDER MOVED IN AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION CALLED ON AREA. AREA WILL BE CHECKED. ADD 1 NVA(C).
C. ADD 1 H.B. / IN VIC YD 237085.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0900H, F/2/9 VIC YD 125155 FOUND AN AREA WITH HOOCHES WHICH APPEARED TO BE A HOSPITAL. FD ANIMALS, DOCUMENTS, HOUSEHOLD UTENSILS, MILITARY GEAR AND AMMO AND ASSORTED MEDICINES.
B. AT 1210H, K/3/9 VIC YD 196147 FOUND 2 CULTIVATED AREAS 100x100 METERS, MANIOCS, TOBACCO, BANANAS, SWEET POTATOES AND SQUASH. PLANTS WERE DESTROYED.
C. AT 1245H, K/3/9 VIC YD 205149 FOUND 1 LARGE BUNKER AND 3 STOCK PENS. ALL APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MOS OLD. STRUCTURES DESTROYED.
D. AT 1300H, F/2/9 VIC YD 125155 FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR. 80 30 CAL PISTOL RDS, 1 RPG WARHEAD, 2 BAGS UNIDENTIFIED TABLETS, NUMEROUS EMPTY BOTTLES FOR PENECILLIN & STREPTOMYCIN, 3 BLANKETS, 3 PONCHOS, 8 PAIRS OF WOMENS TROUSERS & SEVERAL WOMENS SHIRTS, 3 SLEEPING BAGS, EMPTY PLASMA BOTTLE, 1 SCK FOR 60MM MORTAR SIGHT, & OTHER MISC GEAR.
E. AT 1345H, K/3/9 VIC YD 194145 FOUND 1 SHELTER 12x20 FT, 1 SHELTER 15x30 FT, 2 BUNKERS 3x8x4 FT, 200 LBS OF RICE, 20 LBS OF CORN, 500 LBS POTATOES, PARTS FOR AK-47'S, 1 LB TNT AND MISC LIVESTOCK. BUNKERS & GEAR DESTROYED & LIVESTOCK DESTROYED.

UNCLASSIFIED (B-5)

#29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

F. AT 1530H, K/3/9 VIC XD 193143 FOUND 3 SHELTERS, 1 12x20 FT, AND 2 15x30 FT AND 3 BUNKERS 8x4x4 FT. ALSO FOUND 530 LBS POTATOES, 200 LBS OF RICE, 40 LBS CORN, 1 US CANTEEN WITH KEROSENE, 2 NVA CANTEENS, 1 WITH GAS, 1 AK MAG, ASSORTED MEDICINE, 30 LEAVES OF MARIJUANA, 9 LETTERS FOR PRINTING PRESS & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT DETELL ITEMS.

G. AT 1545H, K/2/9 VIC YD 131201 FOUND 2 HUTS, ONE 50x25 FT, AND ONE 8x8 FT, ALSO 1 BUNKER 3x6 FT. AREA APPEARED RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND 2 AK-47 MAGS WITH ROUNDS, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 25 FT OF DET CORD, 250 5 CENT INDO CHINA COINS, 124 20 CENT COINS, 24 BASKETS AND OTHER MISC HOUSEHOLD ITEMS. ALSO 16 ARROWS & 1 BOTTLE OF VITAMINS. AMBUSH WILL BE SET IN AREA TONIGHT & HUTS DESTROYED TOMORROW.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIANE 5

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 45 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1

C. MIC 27 CSNC 2

GP-4

BT

#30

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3N/CLN:fjl RELEASED BY:C.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOREL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 30 OF DENNY CANYON FROM 301800H-302400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1630H, K/3/9 VIC YD 191141 FOUND 1 HUT, 12x20 FT CONTAINING 10 LBS OF LEAD PRINTERS TYPE, SEVERAL INK SOAKED RAGS, 1 WOODEN BOX 6x6x2 FT WITH COMPARTMENTS, 2 CANS POSSIBLY INK, 1 WOODEN STAMP WITH WRITING ON ONE SIDE & PICTURE OF HO CHI MINH ON REVERSE, 270 LBS. OF POTATOES, 50 LBS OF CORN, 55 LBS. OF RICE & MISC LIVESTOCK. ALSO FOUND 1 RIFLE & SEVERAL BLASTING CAPS & MISC DOCUMENTS. SALVAGABLE GEAR WILL BE KEPT. ADD 1 INC.
B. LATE REPORT: AT 1200H, G/2/9 VIC YD 109139 FOUND 5 STRAW HOOCHES & 5 BUNKERS 5x10 FT, 6 BAGS OF CORN & RICE, VARIOUS TOOLS & CLOTHING ITEMS, 20 YARDS OF CLOTH, MISC COOKING & HOUSEKEEPING GEAR, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 1 SKS RIFLE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 CHINESE SUB-MACHINE GUN, 600 AK-50 RDS, 1 M-79 RD & 7 RDS OF 7.92MM AMMO & VARIOUS LIVESTOCK. HOOCHES WERE BURNED & SOME OF GEAR DESTROYED. ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO EXTRACT LIVESTOCK. ADD 2 INC.
C. AT 1400H, F/2/9 VIC YD 124157 CONTINUED TO FIND GEAR AT HOSPITAL SITE INCLUDING 100 IODINE TABS, 10 VIALS OF B12 VITAMINS, OTHER ASSORTED NEEDLES & CAPSULES, 2 MEDICAL BOOKS, 13 SLEEPING BAGS, MOSQUITO NETS, 3 NVA CANTEENS & VARIOUS MALE & FEMALE CLOTHING. SAMPLES OF GEAR TURNED OVER TO BD-2.
D. VIC YD 134148 COLORADO MIKE AO REPORTED 2 SECONDARY FIRES AFTER AIR STRIKE.
E. AT 1855H, H/2/9 VIC YD 125205 FOUND 8 HUTS AND CULTIVATED RICE FIELDS IN AREA. WILL SET IN AMBUSH IN MORNING.
F. AT 1844H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 133147 RECEIVED SEVERAL RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. CALLED IN 81MM MORTARS & ARTY AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.
G. BDA FOR 30 JAN VIC YD 129074 REPORTS 2 BUNKERS & 2 HOOCHES DESTROYED.
H. CP/2/9 REPORTED AO SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEXES AT YD 137135 AND YD 130123 ALSO 2 BODIES IN AREA YD 134128. F/2/9 DID NOT FIND BODIES BUT WILL CONTINUE SEARCH. BUNKERS AT YD 130123 WERE DESTROYED BY ARTY.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN& DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

#30

UNCLASSIFIED 8-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIANE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 15 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
C. IWC 30 CSUC 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR MES	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
E/2/9	1	1	YD 094158	N/A
F/2/9	1	1	YD 123156	N/A
G/2/9	1	1	YD 104146	N/A
I/3/9	1	1	YD 164136	N/A

GP-4

BT

#30

UNCLASSIFIED
3-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MEM:rjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE Z JA N 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF NOBEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 31 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 302400H-310600H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. A/1/9 HELOLIFTED FROM FSB SHILOH TO FSB CUNNINGHAM.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIANE 5
   B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 45 DETAINEES:TOTAL 1
   C. VDC 30 CSUC 2

GP-4

BT

#31

UNCLASSIFIED

3-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/GLW:rjk RELEASED BY:G.L. WIESCAMP 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 32 OP DEWEY CANYON FROM 310600H-311200H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
F/2/9 YD 129147
ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0855H, K/3/9 VIC YD 193138 PATROL SAW 1 NVA RUN INTO JUNGLE. FIRED SMALL ARMS AT HIM & HE DROPPED SOME GEAR BUT DID NOT RETURN FIRE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.
B. AT 0900H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 132145 SAW 2 ENEMY SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION & FIRED M-79'S & RIFLES WITH NEG RESULTS.
C. AT 1140H, A/1/9 VIC YD 111257 SPOTTED 1 PERSON HEADING TOWARD RIVER. FIRED 60MM MORTARS & M-60 MACHINE GUN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0830H, M/3/9 VIC YD 186164 PATROL FOUND 6 SHELTERS, WITH BUNKERS UNDER 4 OF THEM. ALSO FOUND SMALL AMOUNT OF LIVESTOCK AND 2 AK-47'S, 1 SKS & 1 CHINESE SUBMACHINE GUN. BUNKERS & SHELTERS DESTROYED. ADD 4 IWC.
B. AT 1015H, E/2/9 VIC YD 121205 PATROL FOUND 4 HUTS, 3 WERE 30x50 FT AND 1 8x8 FT AND 3 STORAGE BUNKERS 4x8 FT AND 4x12 FT, 1 PIG PEN AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 82MM RD, MISC GEAR INCLUDING NVA HELMET, US PONCHO, LENGTH OF CHAIN, 60 BASKETS, 150 LBS OF RICE, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS & 3 CHICKENS. AREA WILL BE DESTROYED. INTELL GEAR WILL BE RETAINED FOR EXTRA CTION.
C. IN REFERENCE TO SIT REP # 30 PARA 4H ADD 2 NVA(C).
D. AT 0930H, H/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 125205 FOUND 1 STORAGE HUT 8x10 FT, STORAGE BUNKER 4x4 FT, & FOUR 1-MAN HUTS. ALSO FOUND 1 LARGE FIELD WITH PEPPER TREES & SQUASH AND 60 S/A RDS, OF UNKNOWN CALIBER, 50 LBS OF RICE, MISC FIELD TOOLS, ½ LB OF ENTIERS & DOCUMENTS, SEVERAL INDO CHINESE COINS, 1 SEAT BELT FROM HELICOPTER & 20 LBS OF CHAIN. AREA & UNIMPORTANT GEAR WILL BE DESTROYED.

#32

UNCLASSIFIED (8-5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. AT 1030H, E/2/9 VIC YD 080153 FOUND 1 4x4 FT BUNKER, 2 BUNKERS 2x2 FT AND 4 OLD HUTS 15x10 FT AND 10x10 FT. TRAIL IN AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

F. AT 1030H K/3/9 VIC YD 194137 FOUND 3 SHELTERS 14x28 FT, AND 8x12 FT, 2 BUNKERS 3x4x8 FT, 1 SKS BAYONET, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 1 EMPTY MAP CASE & MISC 782 GEAR, HOUSEKEEPING GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. ITEMS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE WILL BE KEPT & REST DESTROYED.

G. AT 1100H, I/3/9 VIC YD 155151 FOUND 4 STRANDS OF COMM WIRE FASTENED TO TREES WITH INSULATORS, RUNNING IN EW DIRECTION, 3 SHELTERS 10x15x15 FT, WITH BUNKERS, 1 OLD BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 25 EMPTY CONTAINERS FOR 82MM FUSES. STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED. ADD 1 IWC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 10 WIANE 5

B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 47 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

C. IWC 35 CSUC 2

GP-4

0634

BT

UNCLASSIFIED (b)(5)

#32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3M/MSM:rjr RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 33 OF DENEY CANYON FROM 311200H-311800H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/1/9 VCD
A/1/9 FSB SHILOH
CP/E/2/9 LZ DALLAS
F/2/9 YD 135134
G/2/9 YD 107124
H-/2/9 FSB RAZOR
H/2/9 PLT YD 126179
CP/L/3/9 FSB CUNNINGHAM
I/3/9 YD ~~201136~~ 164136
K-/3/9 YD 201156
K/3/9 PLT YD 203141
M-/3/9 YD 190163
M/3/9 PLT YD 194168

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1615H, G/2/9 VIC YD 108127 LEAD ELEMENT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 4-5 NVA AT YD 106129 AFTER RETURNING FIRE, ENEMY FLED SOUTHWEST. G/2/9 AGAIN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2-3 ENEMY AT YD 108127. AT 2ND ENCOUNTER 2 ENEMY KIA'S WERE TAKEN AND FOUND 1 AK-47. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C), 1 FR WIAE, 1 IWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1140H, K/3/9 VIC YD 194136 FOUND 2 SHELTERS 14x25 FT AND 12x25 FT, 3 BUNKERS 2x2x4 FT AND 4x12x3 FT. ALSO FOUND 1 MODEL 98 MAUSER RIFLE & MISC MEDICINE, COOKING GEAR & DOCUMENTS. ALSO 40 LBS OF POTATOES & 12 CHICKS. GEAR & BUNKERS DESTROYED. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2. ADD 1 IWC.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 0830H, M/3/9 VIC YD 186164 FOUND ADDITIONAL GEAR INCLUDING 2 SKS RIFLES, 50 LBS OF FLOUR, 125 LBS OF RICE, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, 2 WOOL BLANKETS, 30 LBS OF MAPPING PAPER, ASSORTED CLOTHING AND RDS, 1 NVA PACK, 1 CARTRIDGE, 2 LOADED AK-47 MAGS & 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER WITH EAGLE HEAD AND NUMERALS 50 ON IT. GEAR OF INTELL VALUE & WEAPONS KEPT. ADD 2 IWC.
C. AT 1300H, I/3/9 VIC YD 157147 FOUND 3 BODIES PARTIALLY BURIED & WITHOUT CLOTHES. EVIDENCE SHOWED THEY HAD BEEN DRAGGED FROM AREA OF I/3/9 CONTACT ON 29 JAN AND SHOWED EVIDENCE OF BEING KILLED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. ADD 3 NVA KIA(C).
D. AT 1400H, F/2/9 VIC YD 130135 FOUND 10 HUTS WITH INCOMING HOLES ALSO FOUND GRAVE WITH 1 BODY WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD. ADD 1 KIA(C).
E. AT 1545H, G/2/9 VIC YD 110128 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 4 ENEMY. G/ 2/9 RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY HEADED SOUTH.
F. AT 1615H, D/2/12 VIC YD 209130 FIRED ON 3 NVA. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA(C).

UNCLASSIFIED

#33

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 11 WIANE 5
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 54 DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
C. INC 39 CSUC 2

GP-4

BT

#33

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER:3W/MBM:rjk RELEASED BY:M.B. MEYER 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, 1F HOTEL
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 34 OF HENRY CANYON FROM 311800H-312400H JAN 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
F/2/9 YD 140135
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS DEF'D AND MAINTAINED POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1515H, "EARLY FLOWER" RECON TEAM VIC YD 179254 MADE CONTACT & KILLED 1 NVA. ADD 1 NVA(C).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE REPORT: AT 1220H, A/1/9 FSB SHILOH (YD 107269), HAD 5 MONTAGNARDS, 1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 2 BOYS, 1 GIRL TURN THEMSELVES IN. ADD 5 DETAINEES:
B. AT 1045H, K/3/9 VIC YD 195135 FOUND 5 SHELTERS, 5 BUNKERS, 120 LBS OF POTATOES, MISC MILITARY GEAR, HOUSEHOLD GEAR AND CLOTHING. ALL WAS DESTROYED.
C. AT 1415H, I/3/9 VIC YD 165134 FOUND 4 BUNKERS, 4 SHELTERS, BELIEVED TO BE A MESS HALL, 900 LBS OF RICE, MISC MILITARY GEAR, 3 RUSSAIN SKS CARBINES, 300 CARBINE RDS, CLOTHING, DOCUMENTS. CARBINES, DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING TO BE FORWARDED. SHELTERS AND BUNKERS DESTROYED. ADD 3 INC.
D. AT 1700H, K/3/9 VIC YD 195132 FOUND 4 SHELTERS, AND 5 BUNKERS, 1600 LBS OF RICE, 500 LBS OF POTATOES, 50 LBS OF CORN, 50 LBS OF BEANS, 1 MAUSER M-98 RIFLE, 1 NVA SUBMACHINE GUN MODEL 50, 2 0 BLASTING CAPS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, MISC HOUSEHOLD ITEMS. ADD 2 INC.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. D-14, J-5, U-6, CC-4, EE-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 4 WIAE 11 WIANE 5-
B. ENEMY: KIA(C) 55 DETAINEES:TOTAL 6
C. INC 14 CSWC 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
E/2/9	1	1	YD 101147	N/A
F/2/9	1	1	YD 135134	N/A
G/2/9	1	1	YD 107124	N/A
I/3/9	1	1	YD 161136	N/A

GP-4
BT

#34

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB C (INTSUMS)

1. DAWSON RIVER, #7, 31 Dec/1 Jan
2. DAWSON RIVER WEST, #1-18, 1-19 Jan
3. DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON, #1-12, 19-31 Jan

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 021630Z JAN 69
FM NINTH MARINES HAS BEEN SENT
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL A/R TO G02
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 7 OPN DAWSON RIVER
2. 311800H DEC 68- 011800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
NO SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED IN THE NINTH MARINES
AO FOR THIS PERIOD.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER:
(1) ENEMY KIA: 0
(2) DETAINEES: 0
(3) WEAPONS: 0
5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT TOD: VIA TT/021950Z/JAN69/CCN-37/ERB/DTG:021630Z/

#1

TAB C-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 021635Z JAN 69
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT
A/R TO G-2

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 1 OPN DAWSON RIVER-WEST
2. 011800H- 021800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:
(1) 021230H, B/1/9 (XD 692442) FOUND FIGHTING POSITION LARGE ENOUGH FOR3 PERSONS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. DIMENSIONS 6X6 FT WITH TUNNELS ADJOINING APPROX 5 FT INTO HILL. DESTROYED BY ENGR.
(2) 021325H, A/1/9 (XD 715439) FOUND LAND MINE BURIED IN CENTER OF TRAIL, ALSO 7 FT OF NVA WIRE (COMM. (TYPE). MINE MARKED IN PLACE.
(3) 021400H, A/1/9 (XD 706439) FOUND SOME FIRE CRACKERS. ONE MAN STEPPED ON ONE SETTINE IT OFF. NEG INJURIES.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 0038 C O N F I D E N T I A L
KRL PWGRPPH, D/1/9 (XD 768428) GUN SHIP RECEIVED SEVERAL ROUNDS OF AW FIRE. GUN SHIP RETURNED FIRE W/ROCKETS AND MG. REPORT ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION (SLIGHT), ONE NVA KIA (C). CONTINUED TO REVEIVE FIRE. AO, F/W, ARTY AND AIR STRIKES CONTINUING. (SOR 38.) ONE NVA KIA (C).
(5) 021600H, L/3/9 (XD709427) FOUND4 BUNKERS WHICH WERE 4X4X4, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, CIRCLE OF DIRT 5 FT ACROSS WITH A MOUND OF DIRT IN CENTER. THOUGHT TO BE MORTAR OR GUN POSITION. ALL FINDS THOUGH TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. SEARCHED OUT BUNKER W/NEG RESULTS. WILL DESTROY IN MORNING.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER-WEST:
(1) ENEMY KIA: 1
(2) DETAINEES: 0
(3) WEAPONS: 0
5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4
ET TOD: VIA TT/022040Z/JAN69/CCN-38/ERB/DTG:021635Z/

#1

TAB C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J. R. DINANT
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES, INTSUM # 2 DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 021800H--031800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
      1. 022030H H/2/9 (XD 912394) CONTACT ON TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH EAST FROM POSIT. USED IA DRILLS, RESULTING IN 2 KIA (C) (SOR 38)
      2. 021800H H/2/9 (XD 712386) FOUND 10 NVA/VC STRUCTURES AT (XD 711385), NETWORK OF WELL USED TRAILS AND TRACKS 8-10 HRS OLD. 1 AK 47 MAG, 2 RPG ROUNDS, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 NVA CARRYING CASE, DESTROYED ALL GEAR. (SOR 7)
      3. 031013H 2/9 (XD 718370) 1 DET CRAWLED INTO 2/9 POSITION WITH SAFE CONDUCT PASS, DET HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEG, PROBABLY FROM AIR STRIKES, MEDEVAC TO "C" MED, DET CLAIMS TO BE IN TRANSPORT UNIT 246 REGT STATIONED IN LAOS. 1 DETAINEE.
      4. 031245H H/2/9 (XD 711384) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, 2X10 METERS 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 RPG RDS, 1 PICK, DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)
      5. 030800H C/1/9 (XD 688419) FOUND TRAIL AT (XD 688417) IN A NORTH-SOUTH DIRECTION WITH COMMWIRE. ALSO TRAIL AT (XD 685415) TO (XD 683409) APPROX 3 FT WIDE USED 10 TO 15 DAYS AGO. (SOR 2)
      6. 030800H L/1/9 (XD 719431) FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTH WITH COMMWIRE ON BOTH SIDES, APPROX 6 MO OLD, DESTROYED COMMWIRE (SOR 2)
      7. 030900H B/1/9 (XD 683438) FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES, ALL APPROX 2X3X2 METERS ALSO FOUND 200 RDS OF 12.7 AMMO, DESTROYED HOLES AND AMMO. (SOR 7)
      8. 031300H H/1/9 (XD 795387) FOUND 8 FIGHTING HOLES IN A SEMI CIRCLE, 6 TO 8 MO OLD, ALSO FOUND 1 AP MINE, DESTROYED ALL ORDNANCE
      9. 031415H C/1/9 (XD 687411) FOUND 15 BUNKERS 4X8X4 METERS 6 TO 8 MO OLD, DESTROYED BUNKERS.

#2

(C-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. 030943H H/2/9 (XD 712385) FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL AND 3 NVA PACKS, 3 BOTTLES OF PENCILLIN, 1 RPG ROUND AND MISC CLOTHING AND 782 GEAR, DESTROYED AMMO AND GEAR. (SOR 7)
11. 031420H H/2/9 (XD 709385) FOUND 2-8X10 BUNKERS, 24-2X4 FIGHTING HOLES, 30-6X6 BUNKERS ALL ABOUT 2 MO OLD, 2 RPG ROUNDS DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO (SOR7)
12. 031345H H/2/9 (XD 715382) FOUND NVA/VC CAMPSITE, 40 STRUCTURES, ALSO WELL USED TRAILS AND 27-120MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 10-60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 2 RPG RDS, 8 LBS OF TNT, MISC NVA 782 GEAR, DESTROYED GEAR AND AMMO (SOR 7, 4)
13. 031630H H/2/9 (XD 714392) FOUND WHAT L OK LIKEA HOSPITAL AND STAGING AREA WITH FRESH SIGNS, ALSO FOUND 25 BUNKERS 4X6 AND FIGHTING HOLES, STRUCTURES WERE OLD BUT USED RECENTLY, 5 AK 47 MAG, 60 RUSSIAN CARBINE RDS, 1 RPG RD, 10-82MM MORTAR RDS, 4-60MM MORTAR RDS, 45 BOTTLES OF PENCILLIN, 15 BOTTELS OF STERILIZED WATER AND 7 CTS OF DEXTRINE, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO AND ALL MEDICAL SUPPLIES .(SOR 4, 7)
14. 022230H H/1/9 (XD 717348) LATE ENTRY: AN ELEMENT SAW AN ACTIVE AW,POS.WAS BELIEVED TO BE SEEN AT (XD 774326) (SOR 21)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 3
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 0

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J. R. DIMANT
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES, INTSUM # 3 JAN 69
2. 031800H - 041800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 040910H C/1/9 (XD 687409) WHILE SEARCHING FOR POSSIBLE CACHES FOUND 1 NVA/VC BODY, BODY WAS SEARCHED FOR POSSIBLE DOCUMENTS 1 KIA (C)
2. 041000H L/1/9 (XD 692434) SPOTTED 2 NVA/VC IN TREES, POSSIBLE SNIPERS NEAR OBJECTIVE, CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE, (SOR 38)
3. 040930H M/2/9 OBSERVED 5 NVA IN OPEN, CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. (SOR 38)
4. 040930H G/2/9 (XD 726371) FOUND RUSSIAN TRUCK ON BLOCKS MADE OF EMPTY 57MM CASES, ALSO FOUND 1 CASE OF 57MM AMMO (5 RDS) DESTROYED AMMO AND TRUCK. (SOR 7)
5. 041030H H/2/9 (XD 715401) FOUND 30 RUSSIAN CARBINE ROUNDS AND 20 BUNKERS, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO. (SOR 7)
6. 040730H A/1/9 (XD 782444) FOUND 1 BUNKER 12X3X4 WITH 3 FEET OF DIRT ON TOP, DESTROYED BUNKERS (SOR7)
7. 041130H C/1/9 (XD 687412) FOUND WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A NVA/VC TRAINING AREA, ALSO FOUND DUMMY CHICOM, TRAINING MODEL SKS AND AK 47 TRACERS, AND 3 GRAVES 3 KIA (C). (SOR 4)
8. 041100H A/1/9 (XD 721438) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 2-82MM MORTER RDS, DESTROYED RDS.
9. 041130H L/1/9 (XD 696435) FOUND TRAIL 1 MO OLD RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2 FEET WIDE.(SOR7)
10. 041100H A/1/9 (XD 686409) FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5X5X4 WITH 1 FT OF DIRT COVERING BUNKERS, BUNKERS HAD 2 DOORSWAYS, DESTROYED BUNKERS (SOR 7)

#3

E-2

DECLASSIFIED

11. 041305H C/1/9 (XD 686409) FOUND 1 M2 CARBINE, 3 NVA GAS MASKS 7 E-TOOLS, VARIOUS MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND 782 GEAR, [illegible] FOUND IN A BUNKER COMPLEX (SOR 7)
12. 041330H M/2/9 (XD 779399) FOUND 1 NVA/VC STRUCTURE 3X10 FT, 17 BUNKERS 7X10 FT, 5 RPG RDS, 29-60MM MORTAR RDS, 34-60MM FUSES 2000 SMALL ARMS RDS, 100-.50CAL RDS, 1½ LBS OF TNT, 2 SHOVELS AND PICKS, DESTROYED GEAR (SOR 7)
13. 041755H F/2/9 (XD 785357) FOUND 2 NVA/VC BODIES, UNBURIED, 2 KIA (C)
14. 041315H G/2/9 (XD 744378) FOUND NVA DEFENSIVE POSITION, 4 MO OLD, 18 FIGHTING HOLES (1MANHOLES) 15 METERS APART.
15. 041500H G/2/9 (XD 735378) FOUND 1 BUNKER 5X9X5 FT WELL CONSTRUCTED WITH ENG STAKES, OLD TRENCHES AND 1 AP MINE, 3 MAN FIGHTING HOLES THROUGH AREA TO (XD 738364). ALL VERY OLD, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND MINE. (SOR 7)
16. 041420H E/2/9 (XD 784354) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 2 DESTROYED PT-76 TANKS AND 1 DESTROYED CHOPPER (US)
17. 041530H H/2/9 (XD 699383) FOUND 6 NVA/VC GRAVES BURIED 6 OCT 68, 6 KIA (C)
18. 041645H L/1/9 (XD 753353) FOUND FOLLOWING WEAPONS:
4.2 MORTAR TUBE IN FAIRLY GOOD CONDITION
1 LIGHT .30 CAL MACHINE GUN(RUSTED)
1 60MM TUBE (RUSTED)
1 BAR (OLD), 1 RAW, 44 4.2MM MORTAR RDS
14 MAG FOR BAR, 10 60MM RDS (OLD TYPE), 1 DESTROYED 81MM TUBE WITH BIPODE SITE AND BASE PLATE (SOR 7) 2 IWC, 4 CSWC
19. 041430H C/2/9 (XD 783363) WHILE ON PATROL FOUND SEVERAL TRAILS, TRAILS APPEARED TO BE MADE BY ELEPHANTS 1 DAY OLD.
20. 040730H H/2/9 (XD 706384) FOUND LARGE AMMO CACHE AND 2 RUSSIAN TRUCKS AT (XD 705383) FOUND UNDERWATER BRIDGE 5-6FT THICK, 10 FT WIDE, 3 FT BENEATH WATER SURFACE, LIST OF GEAR FOUND: 2,200-.50 CAL RDS, 220-40MM ROCKET RDS, 34-82MM MORTAR RDS, 37-152 ARTY RDS, 220-40MM AA RDS, 2 CHICOMS, 17 STICKS DYNAMITE, 94-60MM MORTAR RDS, 1 BOX 82MM FUSES, 2 RUSSIAN TANKS, 40 OLD CHOW CANISTERS, DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 15
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 6 IWC: 2 CSWC: 4

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: L. R. DINANT
RELEASER: L. L. STCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #4 JAN 69
2. 041800H - 051800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 050400H E/1/9 (XD 695450) HEARD MOVEMENT TO RIGHT OF POSITION APPROX 15-20 METERS, MOVEMENT THEN STARTED AWAY FROM LINES. OPENED UP WITH 3 GRENADES, 1 CLAYMORE MINE, M79 AND 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. (SOR 38)
2. 050930H L/1/9 (XD 698428) FOUND TRAIL 3 FT WIDE RUNNING ABOVE RIVER ON RIGHT SIDE OF BANK AS YOU PROCEED SOUTH TO WEST, APPROX 4 MO OLD.
3. 050930H E/2/9 (XD 782347) FOUND REMAINS OF OLD NVA/VC [illegible] AND POTTERY. ALL HAD BEEN DESTROYED AND VERY OLD SIGNS OF [illegible] HANTS IN AREA, ALSO FOUND HOLES USED AS ANIMAL TRAPS.
4. 050724H K/2/9 (XD 785385) OBSERVED 5 NVA IN OPEN, CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. (SOR 38)
5. 051000H E/2/9 (XD 785385) FOUND 7 DESTROYED [illegible], ALL VEHICLES ARE U. S. ARMY

6X6	4H4813
6X6	4J1818
6X6	4J1472
PC	3D[illegible]053
PC	3A8053
JEEP	2M8762
JEEP	2K2[illegible]50

6. 051130H E/2/9 (XD 786367) FOUND AMMO BUNKER WITH FOLLOWING AMMO:

108--81MM RDS	55-4.2 RDS
780--57MM RDS	16,860 SMALL ARMS RDS
48 SMOKE GRENADES	28-60MM RDS
70 PACKAGES OF CLAYMORE WIRE	

DESTROYED ALL AMMO (SOR7)

#4

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. 051345H H/219 (XD 712390) FOUND WELL USED TRAIL EASY TO TRAVEL RUNNING NORTHEAST TOWARD HILL 728.
8. 050925H H/2/9 (XD 747363) FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 BUNKERS, 10 MO OLD, DESTROYED BUNKERS.
9. 041600H L/1/9 (XD 685434) FOUND TRAIL 2 FT WIDE AND 6 MO OLD RUNNING ON HIGH GROUND IN A SOUTHEAST DIRECTION. FOUND COMMWIRE ON TRAIL FROM (XD 685434) TO (XD 684427). ENDS OF COMMWIRE WERE CUT FROM FIELD PHONES. ALSO FOUND POSSIBLE CP ALONG TRAIL 3 DAYS OLD, FOUND NVA PACKS USED TO CARRY WARHEADS, DESTROYED ALL GEAR (SOR 7,2) (SOR 4)
10. 051615H H/2/9 (XD 713376) FOUND TRENCH LINE AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE APPROX 3 MO OLD, ALSO 2700 RDS OF .50 CAL AMMO, DESTROYED AMMO AND TRENCH LINE (SOR 7)
11/ 051300H H/2/9 (XD 706391) FOUND 45 BUNKERS SURROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLES. COMMWIRE LEADING TO CP SITE, ALSO WELL CAMOUFLAGED TRAIL LEADING TO COMPLEX. FOUND 2 MESS AREAS, MORTAR AND ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES USED IN LAST 2 WEEKS, FOUND 1 PRC 25 #CY2562 AND 5 LBS OF BLOCK TNT, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND CSWC SITES, RETURNING RADIO.(SOR 7,4)(SOR 2)
12. 051600H M/2/9 (XD 789366) FOUND 31 BUNKERS, 3 ROLLS OF CONCERTINA, 12 COOKING POTS, 1 AXE AND MISC GEAR, DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR7)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 15
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 6 IWC: 2 CSWC: 4

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#4

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J. R. DIAMANT
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2, 9TH MARINES INTSUM #5
2. 051800H- 061800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 052300H L/1/9 (XD 635448) SPOTTED EIGHT AA POSITIONS FIRING ON AZ 5140 & 4670 FROM L/1/9 POSITION, CALLED FIRE MISSION, HAD 15-20 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WHICH WERE MUCH LARGER THAN 250 LBS BOMBS, CON'T FIRE MISSION. (SOR 38) (SOR 3)
2. 061315H C/1/9 (XD 689410) FOUND 2 BODIES, 3 MONTHS OLD, BOTH BODIES WERE ABOUT 6FT TALL, HAD LARGE "DAISIES" INSIGNIS ON COLLAR AND ON BELT. GRAVES WAS FENCED OFF BY BAMBOO ALSO FOUND FOUR METAL SIGNS:
1. READ 1
2. READ 8
3. READ TRAN XUAN KHAM CHIEN SY XA VUX LAC VUX TTEN THAIX BINH HY SINH 6.6.6. 68.
4. READ LE VIET THUC THING 01 TRUONG XAH OA BINH PIEP HOA, HAX BAC HXS 6.6.68 3T, SIGNS 3&4 WERE FOUND ON GRAVES. RETURNING INSIGNIAS BELTS AND SIGNS, 2 KIA (C)
3. 061045H M/2/9 (XD 774379) FOUND 1 BUNKER 12X3 , 2 MO OLD ALSO GEAR AND AMMO LISTED BELOW:

12 82MM RDS	7 DETONATORS
8 FUSES	1 SHOVEL AND 2 PICKS

DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR. (SOR 7)
4. 061000H H/2/9 (XD 706384) FOUND BELOW LISTED GEAR AND AMMO:

7 61MM RDS	500FT COMMWIRE
8 122 MM ROCKETS	249 82MM RDS
2 RPG RDS	56 152MM RDS
3 40MM RDS	6 CANS POWDER TNT
300 .50 CAL RDS	1 CASE 82MM FUSES
20 LBS DYNAMITE	

DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)
5. 061210H D/1/9 (XD 746444) FOUND FLAK JACKET WHICH APPEARS TO BE SAME TYPE USED ON CHOPPERS, RETURNING JACKET

C-2

#5

DECLASSIFIED

6. 061245H K/1/9 (XD 681427) FOUND 4 INCOMING HOLES 6 MO OLD 3X3X6 ALSO FOUND MATTED DOWN ELEPHANT GRASS USED AS SLEEPING AREA.
7. 060930H H/2/9 (XD 713381) FOUND AMMO CACHE 8 MO OLD, ALSO FOUND 1 NVA BODY IN GRAVE DATED 15 DEC 68: LIST OF AMMO FOUND:
170 12.7 RDS
50 LBS TNT
950 STICKS OF DYNAMITE
24 82MM RDS
10 4.2 ROCKET RDS
1 KIA (C), DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)
8. 061415H D/1/9 (XD 748448) FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH IN GRASS 3-4 WEEKS OLD. 75 METERS LONG.
9. 061420H L/1/9 (XD 685419) FOUND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING IN A 300 AZ USED RECENTLY. 2-3 FT WIDE
10. 061630H C/1/9 (XD 689410) FOUND 1 OFFICERS ENSIGNA RANK/ NATIONALITY UNKNOWN, RADIO BAG WITH 1 WHIP AND 2 TAPE ANTENNA BASES, HAND SET, EAR PHONES AND NVA BATTERY, ALSO 2 "E" TOOLS AND MEDICAL WRAPS, ALL NVA GEAR WILL BE RETURNED, (SOR 7)(SOR 2)
11. 061500H H/2/9 (XD 711378) FOUND 82MM CACHE: EST 80-82MM RDS IN CACHE, DESTROYED AMMO. (SOR 7)
12. 061520H H/2/9 (XD 711390) FOUND HOSPITAL SITE, AND AMMO CACHE:
5 AK 47 RDS
3 RPG RDS
59-60MM RDS
10-82MM RDS
170 .50 CAL RDS
10 BUNKERS
DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO (SOR 7)
13. 061600H H/2/9 (XD 712382) FOUND WEAPONS CACHE:
50-60MM RDS
1 82MM ARTY RD
6 82MM RDS
6 CHICOMS
1-81MMROCKET RD
1 AK 47
DESTROYED AMMO AND RETURNING AK 47 (SOR 7)
14. 061630H L/1/9 (XD 686417) SAW 10. NVA/VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS (UNARMED) LOADING BOXES ON THEIR SHOULDERS AND WALKING IN TREE LINE, SMOKE WAS COMING FROM TREES, POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, CALLED 81MM MISSION (SOR 4.38)
15. 061600H L/1/9 (XD 684420) SAW 1 NVA/VC ON TRAIL, RAN INTO BUSH, RECON'D AREA BY FIRE, WHILE FOLLOWING TRACKS FOUND 3 FT BRIDGE MADE OF BAMBOO WITH HAND RAILS. (DESTROYED BRIDGE) (SOR 38)
16. 061745H E/2/9 (XD 784366) FOUND POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION AND 8-82MM RDS, DESTROYED AMMO (SOR7)
17. 061745H C/1/9 (XD 688410) HAD MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION, RECEIVED INCOMING SMALL ARMS RDS RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED MORTAR MISSION. (SOR 38)
18. 061715 D/1/9 (XD 737425) SIGHTED 3 NVA/VC IN OPEN CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. (XD 737425) SPOTTED 20 MORE NVA/VC RUNNING INTO TREE LINE 2 CARRYING POSSIBLE MORTARS, CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. (SOR 38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 18
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 7 IWC: 3 CSWC: 4

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
#5

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. DINANT

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #6
2. 061800H - 071800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
   1. 070945H F/2/9 (XD 755371) FOUND FRESH TRAILS RUNNING NE TO SW MADE IN LAST TWO DAYS.
   2. 070930H E/2/9 (XD 804367) FOUND OLD DESERTED VILLE OF 3 STRUCTURES AND 5 BUNKERS, DESTROYED STRUCTURES AND BUNKERS. (SOR 7)
   3. 071000H L/1/9 (XD 688413) FOUND 2 BUNKERS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND RECENTLY USED, 6X6X10 FT. FOUND PART OF NVA PACK AND STOCK FOR AK 47, DESTROYED BUNKER. (SOR7)
   4. 071130H L/1/9 (XD 694418) FOUND 11 STRUCTURES 8X6 FT MADE OF BAMBOO 2 MO OLD. FOUND BY TRAIL ALONG RIVER, FRESH TRAILS RUN IN A 200 AZ 5-10 FT WIDE, DESTROYED STRUCTURES. (SOR 7)
   5. 071330H F/2/9 (XD 746371) FOUND ORDNANCE AND GEAR LISTED BELOW:

1 RPG LAUNCHER	1 AK 47 BAYONET
200 RPG RDS	300 FT OF COMMWIRE
11 60MM RDS	MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES

   DESTROYED ALL GEAR. (SOR 7)
   6. 071315H H/2/9 (XD 707384) FOUND 10 BUNKERS 4X5 FT, 7 MO OLD, ALSO TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW, DESTROYED BUNKERS (SOR 7)
   7. 071345H H/2/9 (XD 707386) FOUND 2 130MM ARTY RDS, DESTROYED ORDNANCE. (SOR 7)
   8. 071415H G/2/9 (XD 719369) FOUND BELOW LISTED GEAR:

1 BUNKER	83 LBS OF TNT
40 FIGHTING HOLES	25 PAIR OF GUN GLOVES
250 METERS OF TRENCH LINE	800 TIME FUSES
2,970 12.7 RDS	5,280 FT COMMWIRE
3 CLAYMORES	

   DESTROYED GEAR. (SOR 7)
   9. 071000H E/2/9 (XD 785361) FOUND WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT LISTED BELOW:
   6 RPG RDS
   2 60MM BASE PLATES
   1 3.5 TUBE
   3 3.5 RDS

#6

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

20 M79 RDS
5 90MM TANK RDS
23 60MM RDS
7 57MM RR RDS
5 60MM RDS
41 81MM RDS
3 82MM ILLUM RDS
1000 .30 C&L RDS
22 106MM RDS
3 CHICOMS
200 .50 CAL RDS
1 ARMY 6X6 CIDG-C5-A10 146/CIDG-C-1 324
1 CATAPILLAR BULLDOZER 7C1215
DESTROYED ALL GEAR. (SOR 7)

10. 071200H L/1/9 (XD 688411) FOUND BUILDING COMPLEX WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH, RECENTLY USED LAST 24 HRS. 15 SEPERATE BUNKERS, STRUCTURES HAD COMMWIRE RUNNING TO EACH ONE, ALSO FOUND BELOW LISTED GEAR:

650 FT COMMWIRE
5 PICKS
5 BLANKETS
2 "E" TOOLS
3 BATTERIES
2 HELMETS
MISC POTS AND PANS
.38 CAL PISTOL
1 KIA (C) APPROX 1-5 DAYS OLD

DESTROYED BUNKERS AND STRUCTURES AND GEAR. (SOR 7)

11. 071745H C/1/9 (XD 688409) RECEIVED A SACHEL CHARGE THROWN AT LINES, FRIENDLY RETURNED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, M-26'S, CLAYMORES AND 81 MM MORTARS, NEG RESULTS. (SOR 38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER AFTON:

ENEMY KIA: 19
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 10 IWC: 4 CSWC: 6

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#6

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J. R. DINANT
RELEASER: L. E. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 8 JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #7
2. 071800H - 081800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 072025H D/1 /9 (XD 745420) SPOTTED AA POSITION FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. (SOR 21)
2. 071330H D/1 /9 (XD 743425) LATE ENTRY SAW ENEMY TENNIS SHOE TRACKS RUNNING EAST ALONG RIVER, TRACKS WERE MADE BY 3 OR 4 PEOPLE, APPROX 2 DAYS OLD.
3. 071100H H/2 /9 (XD 705383) LATE ENTRY FOUND BURIED CACHE:
104 81MM RDS
9 152MM RDS
2 122MM RDS
4 57MM RDS
DESTROYED AMMO. (SOR 7)
4. 071300 F/2/9 (XD 752378) FOUND 10 BUNKERS APPROX 10 MO OLD. 2 WELL BUILT AA POSITIONS. 70 12.7 RDS, DESTROYED AMMO AND BUNKERS. (SOR 7)
5. 081030H H/2/9 (XD 715376) FOUND 50 122MM ROCKET RDS. (SOR 7)
6. 081330H E/2/9 (XD 760340) SPOTTED 2 NVA/VC IN OPEN ALONG RIVER BANK, NVA/VC MOVED BACK INTO TREE LINE. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS. (SOR 38)
7. 081430H E/2/9 (XD 774337) LOCATED STONE BRIDGE UNDER 2-6 INCHES OF WATER, 35 FT LONG AND 15 FT WIDE, DESTROYED BRIDGE.
8. 081700H A/1/9 (XD 723424) FOUND 24 BUNKERS COVERED WITH HEAVY LOGS AND 3 FT OF DIRT. 8X16X4, ALSO 1 AA POSITION WITH 12.7 MM EXPENDED SHELLS. DESTROYED BUNKERS. (SOR 7)
9. 081700H K/1 /9 (XD 919406) FOUND FOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL HEADING SW. TRACKS WERE ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD AND APPROX 4-5 MEN.

#7

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. 081300H M/2/9 (XD 799360) FOUND 29 BUNKERS AND 100 60MM RDS DESTROYED BUNKERS AND AMMO. (SOR 7)
11. 081545H F/2/9 (XD 758380) FOUND TRAIL LEADING ALONG EAST SIDE OF STREAM, LEADING FROM (XD 761377) TO (XD 756386). 8 MONTHS OLD.
12. 081545H K/2/9 (XD 816381) FOUND 15 BUNKERS 6X4X5, 4 NVA/VC STRUCTURES, 1 BANGOLORE TORPEDO, 1 BICYCLE, 20 FT OF FENCE, 1 MEAT GRINDER, 1 PAIR TENNIS SHOES, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR. (SOR 7)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 19
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 10 IWC: 4 CSWC: 6

GP-4
ST

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-2)

#7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J. R. DIANT
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2, 9TH MARINES INTSUM #8
2. 061800H - 091800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
1. 090820H L/3/9 (XD 763461) FOUND 1 NVA BUNKER 4X6X3, 5 MONTHS OLD, DESTROYED BUNKER. (SOR 7)
2. 091015H C/1/9 (XD 772422) FOUND AP MINES IN A CANVAS BAG, DESTROYED MINES. (SOR 7)
3. 091230H L/3/9 (XD 774459) FOUND 7 60MM RDS, TAPED TO A STICK ROUNDS STILL IN CANISTERS, DESTROYED RDS. (SOR 7)
4. 091205H H/2/9 (XD 723375) FOUND POSSIBLE CHINESE TRUCK WITH PART OF A MIGYAR SER # 587995) TYPE UNK. (SOR 7)
5. 091000H L/3/9 (XD 773465) FOUND BASE CAMP AND HOSPITAL SITE. BUNKERS WERE 10X5X4 FT AND HAD FALSE BOTTOMS. FOUND 6 60MM RDS, 1 CHICOM, 260 60MM EMPTY CANTAINERS, 228 RDS .50 CAL, 5 122MM ROCKETS, VARIOUS TYPES OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. DESTROYED AMMO. (SOR 7) (SOR 2)
6. 082115H D/1/9 (XD 746436) OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE FOUR PEOPLE ADVANCING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THREW M-26'S WITH NEG RESULTS. (SOR 38)
7. 091520H B/1/9 (XD 708477) FOUND 1 TRENCH 2X3X3 COULD HOLD 3 MEN, AND 1 TRAIL RUNNING SOUTHEAST.
8. 081400H A/1/9 (XD 725413) FOUND ROCKET SITE CONSISTING OF 3 BUNKERS, 2 ROCKET CANNISTERS, 3 FT, 6 INCHES LONG, 5 INCHES IN DIA. COMMWIRE FROM ROCKET SITE TO OP. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND WIRE. (SOR 7,2)
9. 091630H, B/1/9 (XD 708477) FOUND OLD .50 CAL POS, 6X6 FT. DESTROYED POSITION.

#8

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. 091340H F/2/9 (XD 776389) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, 2 HEAVY TRAIL NETWORKS, TRAILS HAD BLUE COMWIRE EXTENDING ACROSS THEM, AREA SHOWS NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTY. FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR:
33 CHINESE 82MM RDS
1 RPG RD
149 .50 CAL RDS
40 AK 47 RDS
8 CHINESE 60MM RDS
2½ -- BLOCKS OF NVA TNT
DESTROYED BUNKER COMPLEX AND AMMO. (SOR 7)
11. 091530H M/3/9 (XD 792391) FOUND BUNKER 2X6X2 APPROX 6-8 MO OLD, 2 POSSIBLE MORTAR SITES, AMMO AND MISC GEAR. AT FIRST THOUGHT BUNKERS WERE BOOBY TRAPPED FRAGGED BUNKERS WITH NEG RESULTS.
28 82MM RDS 7 BUNKERS
9 82MM FUSES
40 AK 47 RDS
2 JARS OF UNK MEDICINE
DESTROYED ALL ORDNANCE. (SOR 7)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 19
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 10 IWC: 4 CSWC: 6

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

THOUGHT

#8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES
DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2, 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 9
2. 091800H - 101800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES

(1) 100830H, L/3/9 (XD 766463) FOUND 20-82MM MORTAR RDS, 42-82MM MORTAR FUSES, 6 CANS 82MM INCREMENTS. ALSO FOUND 3 BUNKERS 7x5x5 FT AND 2 METAL CARRYING CASES. CACHE 6-12 MOS OLD. WAS DESTROYED WITH BUNKERS. (SOR 7).

(2) 101000H, L/3/9 (XD 769455) FOUND TRAIL RUNNING AT 350° AZIMUTH. ALONG TRAIL FOUND 1 HOOTCH, 75 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BUNKER. AREA ESTIMATED TO BE ONE YEAR OLD.

(3) 101100H, A/1/9 (XD 739416) SPOTTED 4 INDIVIDUALS MOVING ON RIDGE. MOVED 2 SQUADS INTO AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.

(4) 101145H, D/1/9 (XD 712474) FOUND 2-12.7MM AA POSITIONS 10 FT DIAMETER. ALSO 2 BUNKERS (6-10 MAN) AND FIGHTING POSITIONS. BUNKERS AND POSITIONS DESTROYED.

(5) 101100H, F/2/9 (XD 771394 TO XD 779394) FOUND EXTENSIVE BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX. APPROX 50 A-FRAME BUNKERS CONTAINING 86-60MM MORTAR RDS, 38-82MM MORTAR RDS, 57-82MM MORTAR FUSES, 9-82MM DELAY FUSES, 1 CAN 82MM INCREMENTS, 34-12.7MM TRACER RDS, 700 MISC SMALL ARM RDS, 9 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 RPG RDS, 2 BLOCKS OF TNT, 3 E-TOOLS, AND SMALL AMOUNT OF MISC MEDICINE & OTHER NVA 782 GEAR. (SOR 2,7).

(6) 101500H, F/2/9 (XD 775315) FOUND BUNKER SYSTEM WITH THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 M-79 #0415, 2 M-16 RIFLES #695284 & 693307, 1,000 RDS OF 5.56MM AMMO, 1,500 RDS 7.62MM AMMO LINKED, 28-60MM MORTAR RDS, 85-82MM MORTAR RDS, 5 M-26 GRENADES, 15 CHICOM GRENADES, 150-60MM & 82MM MORTAR FUSES, MISC SMALL ARM AMMO, 7 RPG RDS, 11½ ONE LB BLOCKS OF TNT, 1 MINE, 750 AK RDS, MISC 782 GEAR (US & NVA), 2 RADIOS, (1 US & 1 NVA), MISC MEDICAL GEAR. (SOR 2,7). 3 IWC.

(7) 101700H, F/2/9 (XD 775395) FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 33 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 LBS OF TNT, 48-82MM & 60MM FUSES, MISC SMALL ARMS AMMO, 800 RDS OF LINKED 7.62MM AMMO, 6 M-26 GRENADES, 6-60MM ILLUM RDS, 153 RDS .50 CAL AMMO, AND 1 RPG LAUNCHER. (SOR 7) 1 CSWC.

#9

(C-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 19
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

G-4
ET

CONFIDENTIAL

#9

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES
DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2, 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 10
2. 101800H - 111800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 101955H, H/2/9 (XD 755371) SPOTTED LIGHTS AND CALLED ARTY & OBSERVED 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. (SOR 38).
(2) 111030H, F/2/9 (XD 778399) FOUND ADDITIONAL GEAR AS FOLLOWS: 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 43-82MM MORTAR RDS, 5 CANS 82MM FUSES, 1 CAN 82MM INCREMENTS AND 300 FT OF COMM WIRE. (SOR 7,54).
(3) 111200H, E/2/9 (XD 811392) FOUND A NVA BUNKER 5x8x4 FT AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1 YEAR OLD. ALSO FOUND AN AMMO STORAGE BUNKER WITH THE FOLLOWING: 193-105MM HEADS, 500 M-60 RDS, 20-105MM ILLUM RDS, 10 M-26 GRENADES, 201-105MM FUSES, 1-81MM ILLUM RD, 1-82MM MORTAR RD, 1 CASE OF 5.56MM RDS. ALL AMMO AND BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED. (SOR 2,7,54).
(4) 111600H, F/2/9 (XD 783404) FOUND 20 GRAVES WITH 20 NVA BODIES. GRAVES DATED APRIL 18, 1968. 2 GRAVES HAD THE FIGURES WAG 5-2-3-304 ABOVE THEM. ALSO FOUND 14-60MM MORTAR RDS, SOME 50 AK-47 RDS, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 9-82MM MORTAR RDS. ALL ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED. (SOR 7) 20 NVA KIA (C).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 39
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#10

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES
DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 11 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 111800H - 121800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED FOR PERIOD.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

ENEMY KIA: 39
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP 4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#11

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES
DRAFTER: P. W. TEACH
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 12 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 121800H - 131800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 122100H, M/3/9 REPORTED SIGHTING 3 AA POSITIONS AT 2800 MILS, 3200 MILS AND 5200 MILS. GUNS WERE 8 TO 11 KM AWAY. H/2/9 SIGHTED GUNS AT 280 DEGREES. (SOR 3, 67)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

ENEMY KIA: 39
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#12

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES
DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 141615 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 13 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 131800H - 141800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 140900H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 863370) FOUND 11-12 FRESH BUNKERS OCCUPIED APPROX 3 TO 4 MOS AGO BY NVA. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA . FOUND 1 DUD CHICOM GRENADE, 1 BUTTERFLY MINE, 1 GAS MASK, 1 NVA E-TOOL. (SOR 7.5k).
(2) 140945H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 080406) FOUND IN A 1x3x4 FT PARTLY CAMOUFLAGED HOLE 24 US ARMY 2.75 ROCKET MOTORS AND WARHEADS, MARKING MK-3, MOD-1, BUORD-656842. ROCKETS APPEARED TWO WEEKS OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. RETURNING 1 SAMPLE. REMAINDER DESTROYED. CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION.
(3) 141015H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 077417) FOUND 1 GRAVE CONTAINING 1 MALE BODY W/NO MARKINGS OR CLOTHING APPROX 4 TO 6 MOS OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 NVA KIA (C).
(4) 141445H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 863370) FOUND 3 GRAVES APPROX 3 MOS OLD. BODIES WERE WELL DECOMPOSED. DUG UP 1 GRAVE WHICH HAD BODY IN PLASTIC BAG. CONTINUED SEARCH. 3 NVA KIA (C).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

ENEMY KIA: 43
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT TOD;141700Z/TT/TEM/SCM/CCN;235 DTG;141516Z JAN69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#13

(C-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. DINANT

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 2 JAN 69

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 14 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 141800H - 151800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 142343H C/1/9 (YD 017458) SPOTTED 1 INDIVIDUAL THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE APPROX 250 METERS AWAY. IND WAS IN NO FIRE ZONE. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA WITH NO FUTHER INCIDENTS.
(2) 151115H I/3/9 (XD 082406) FOUND 1 NVA RIFLE GRENADE, 12 SHOT GUN SHELLS (10 GUAGE), WITH 3 STICKS OF TNT. (SOR 7)
(3) 151000H I/3/9 (XD 082415) FOUND 2 STRUCTURES 10X40 AND 6X20, 6 GRENADES (UNARMED) ONE (1) 81MM MORTAR ROUND, AREA ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD. (SOR 7)
(4) 152025H D/1/9 (YD 005468) UNIT ON LINES AT VCB HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AK-47 FIRE COMING FROM VIC (YD 005468) NEG FURTHER INCIDENTS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 43
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP=4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#14

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES G.W. Leach
DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 180230 Z JAN 69

18JAN69 0500Z/CCN-296

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

A/R/ TU G-2

SIGN: _____

TIME: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 15 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 151800H - 161800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
      NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY REPORTED FOR PERIOD.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST

   ENEMY KIA: 43
   DETAINEES: 1
   WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CS/C: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES O 160230Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANY CCCCC
O 180235Z JAN 69 ZEL
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
ET

NOT /A/R/ TO G-2

18JAN69 0850Z/CON-302

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINESINTSUM NR16 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 161800H - 171800H JAN69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 161950H, 2/9 ELMS (YD 004486) SAW MOVEMENT ON LINES, APPEARED TO BE A MAN. THREW M-26 GRENADES. FIGURE RAN SOUTH. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS (SR 38).
(2) 162025H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 996492) FROM GRID APPROX 5 RDS SMALL ARMS WERE FIRED FROM REAR OVER ONE OF "A" COMPANY POSITION ON PERIMETER FROM VICINITY OF AMMO DUMP. CHECKED OUT AREA WERE FIRE

PAGE TWO NINTH MARINES NR 016 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ORIGINATED W/NEG RESULTS (SOR 38).
(3) 170900, 3/9 ELMS (YD 069427) SPOTTED 2 PERSONS IN CULVERT IN GREEN UNIFORM. FIRST SUSPECTED THEY WERE ARVN. WHEN SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES RECEIVED, RETURNED LARGE VOLUME SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 60MM TO REAR OF PERSONS. THEY RAN INTO BUSHES YELLING AS IF THERE WERE OTHERS IN VICINITY. CALLED IN ARTY MSN AND GUNSHIPS. WHILE PURSUING FOUND 1 RICE BOWL, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE W/30 RDS, 1 EMPTY NVA PACK, 1 PONCHO. QUICKLY SEARCHED AREA AND CONTINUED ON ASSIGNED MISSION. (SOR 38).
(4) 171330H, 3/9 ELMS (YD 085390) WHILE STOPPING ON PATROL I/3/9 NOTICED TWO KIT CARSON SCOUTS WRITE ON TWO "C" RATION CIGARETTE PACKAGES AND DROP SAME. CIGARETTESPACKAGES WERE PICKED UP AND RETURNED TO CP. HAD PAPERS BROUGHT TO REGT S-2 AND TRANSATED W/FAVORABLE RESULTS.
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
ENEMY KIA: 43
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5
5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4
ET NINTH MARINES 0180235Z/JAN69 ACTN: G-2

*16

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DIVISION - T - ALL ADDEES
ZNY CCCCC
O 190520Z JAN 69
FM NINTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
ET
C O N F I D E N T I A L

19JAN69 0625Z/DGN.

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE.
1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM NR 17 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 171800H - 181800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 162100H D/1/9 (XD 993493) LATE ENTRY HEARD MOVEMENT ON LINES AND THREW ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE WITH UNK RESULTS. (SOR38)
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA:	43				
DETAINEES:	1				
WEAPONS:	14	IWC:	9	CSWC:	5

5-25 NEGATIVE
GP-4
ET

NINTH MARINES O 190510Z/JAN 69

ACTN: G-3

#17

(C-2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J. R. DINANT
RELEASER: L. L. EIGLER

200310Z
CONFIDENTIAL/ IMMEDIATE

FROM: S-2 9TH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

20JAN69 0342Z/TEM/CCN;1014

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM #18 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST
2. 181800H - 191800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 181230H C/1/9 (YD 015467) SPOTTED SMALL LIGHT AT CA LU AND THOUGHT THEY DETECTED POSSIBLE MOVEMENT, FIRED 8 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS WITH UNK/RES. (SOR 38)
(2) 190730H D/1/9 (YD 012471) AT VCB HEARD M-60 MACHINE GUN FIRE APPROX 6-10 RDS, BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM ABOVE GRID, RDS IMPACTED 400 METERS OUTSIDE LINES.
(3) 191115H K/3/9 (YD 056419) REPORTED SEEING ONE (1) NVA/VC MOVING WEST, RAN INTO BUSH AS CHOPPERS FLEW OVER. FIRED 20 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND ARTY, ENEMY WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN. (SOR 38)
(4) 191435H K/3/9 FOUND AT (YD 071410, 066407, 061402) PARTIALLY DESTROYED STONE AND CONCRETE BRIDGES, 14 FEET LONG, 4 TO 6 FT ABOVE WATER, WITH RECENTLY USED TRAILS CONNECTING THEM.
(5) DAWSON RIVER WEST OPERATION TERMINATED 191600H JAN 69.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER WEST:

ENEMY KIA: 43
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 14 IWC: 9 CSWC: 5

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
S-2 9TH MAR C O 200310Z/JAN69 NO ACTION

#18

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES
DRAFTER: F. W. LEACH
RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE 220305 Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

22JAN69 0305Z/RWF/CCN-1153

C-3 San Francisco
AT 221126H

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 1 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH
2. 191800H - 201800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:
   A. GROUND ACTIVITY:
      (1) 192045H, B/1/9 SIGHTED AA FIRE AT 4800 AND 3500 MILS AT AN ESTIMATED DISTANCE OF 15,000 METERS. FO ATTEMPTING RESECTION. (SOR 3)
      (2) 192315H, D/1/9 AT VCB HEARD A .45 CAL SHOT THAT CAME FROM WITHIN THE PERIMETER. AGAINAT 200210H, THEY HEARD 3 SHOTS FROM A M-16 COMING FROM THE SAME AREA. AREA WAS INVESTIGATED W/NEG RESULTS.
      (3) 201145H, K/3/9 (YD 092417) FOUND 2 BADLY ROTTEN GRASS HUTS, 15 DEFUSED CHICOM GRENADES, 2 SETS OF EAR PHONES AND 1 HAND SET. GRENADES ARE OF 5 DIFFERENT TYPES. ONE OF EACH KIND WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2. REMAINDER DESTROYED. (SOR 7). AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS WORK SHOP PR CLASS ROOM. ALSO FOUND 1 EMPTY .30 CAL AMMO BOX, AND 1 FISH BASKET. ROCKS HAD BEEN STACKED FOR USE AS SEATS. AREA HAS TWO WELL USED TRAILS, CONTINUED TO CHECK OUT AREA.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

ENEMY KIA:	0
DETAINEES:	0
WEAPONS:	0

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
9TH MAR 0 2203052/JAN69 ACTN G-3

RECEIVED 23 JAN 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#1

TAB C-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: J. R. DURANT
RELEASER: A. C. BURROUGHS

IMMEDIATE 220310Z JAN 69

C-3 Journal 221244

FROM: S-2 NINTH MARINES 22JAN69 0310Z/RWF/CON-115
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES RITSUM #2 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH
2. 201800H - 211000H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 211005H L/3/9 (YD 052326) FOUND A TRAIL 2-4 FT WIDE RUNNING SOUTH, UNIT FOLLOWED TRAIL 250 METERS. TRAIL WAS VERY OLD BUT HAD RECENT BAREFOOT AND TENNIS SHOE TRACKS. NO OTHER FINDINGS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH:

ENEMY KIA: 0
DETAINEES: 0
WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

ET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9TH MAR O 220310Z/JAN69 ACTN G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)
#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: J. R. DINANT

RELEASER: A. C. BURROUGHS

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 3 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH
2. 211800H - 221800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 220845H I/3/9 (YD 110398) FOUND MACHINE USED TO GRIND RICE CONSISTING OF 1 (ONE) SQUARE BOWL 18"X18"X4" PEDISITLE APPROX ONE YEAR OLD AND DETERIORATED DUE TO TERMITES (SOR 7)
(2) 221115H I/3/9 (YD 118398) FOUND 6 PRACTICALLY DESTROYED HOOCHES, 20X7X5, APPROX 1 YR OLD, NO TRAILS IN OR OUT OF AREA. DESTROYED HOOCHES (SOR 7)
(3) 221145H 2/9 (YD 143187) - (YD 152178) HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE AT GRID (YD 152178), NO IMPACT AT LZ RAZOR, MUST HAVE FIRED AT HELO, AREA LOOKED GOOD, HAVE STARTED CONSTRUCTION OF LZ, REQ GUNSHIPS WORK IN AREA, GUNSHIPS WERE RUN INTO AREA, GOOD COVERAGE NEGATIVE SMALL ARMS AT THIS TIME.
(4) 221600H K/3/9 FOUND ON SIDE OF TRAIL 1 VERY OLD CHICOM GRENADE, BOOBY TRAPED, TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL, GRENADE WAS APPROX 6-9 MO OLD AND VERY RUSTY, DESTROYED GRENADE (SOR 7)
(5) 221800H 2/9 FROM (YD 143187) TO (YD 185159) FOUND TRAIL NETWORK AND 10-15 BUNKERS, RAN AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN SECONDARY FIRE, (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/NEWEY CANYON -

ENEMY KIS: 0
DETAINEES: 0
WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER: S. R. DIAMANT
RELEASER: A. C. BURROUGHS

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM #4 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH
2. 221800H - 231800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 231500H E/2/9 REPORTED HEARING AW FIRE COMING FROM YD 1516 GRID, AREA UNOBSERVED SO NO FIRE MISSION CALLED.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON

ENEMY KIA: 0
DETAINEES: 0
WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE
P-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9th MARINES
DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH
RreleaseR: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 69

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 5 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/ DEWEY CANYON
(EFFECTIVE 221830H JAN 69, OPERATION DEWEY CANYON BEGAN IN 9TH MARINES AO. OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH STILL IN EFFECT FOR I/K/3/9. INTSUM'S WILL COVER BOTH AREAS.)
2. 231800H - 241800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES
(1) 232115H, 2/9 SPOTTED AA FIRE FROM LZ PUFF IN TWO DIRECTIONS, AZIMUTH 22 DEGREES AND AZIMUTH 240 DEGREES. APPROX RANGE 6-8 KILOMETERS. (SOR 3)
(2) 241310H, 2/9 (YD 086205) FOUND STRUCTURE WITH FIREWOOD AND BANANA PEELINGS SCATTERED AROUND AREA. STRUCTURE HOLDS APPROX 12 PERSONS. PEELINGS APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. DESTROYED STRUCTURE.
(3) 241345H, 2/9 (YD 122187) FOUND 4 STRUCTURES APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO ANIMAL TRACKS AROUND AREA. ALL STRUCTURES APPROX 8X5 FT W/FIGHTING HOLES. ONE STRUCTURE HAD OBSERVATION OF 1000 METERS NORTH AND 700 METERS SOUTH OF DA KRONG RIVER. BELOW LISTED ITEMS FOUND IN AREA: 1 CLAYMORE MINE W/WIRE, 1/4 LB TNT, 1/4 LB C-4, 2 CROSSBOWS, 2 PAIR NVA BOOTS, 5 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, 5 LBS CORN, 200 LBS WHEAT, 5 LBS RICE, 50 LBS GREEN TOBACCO, 1 CANTEEN, 25 CHICKENS. DESTROYED ALL FOOD, CHICKENS AND GEAR. (SOR 7, 54)/
(4) 241400H, A/1/9 (YD 122279) FOUND GARDENS AND MANY TRAILS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. TRAILS RUN FROM TOP OF RIDGE (YD 119280 TO YD 132248) THEN BRANCHES OFF IN MANY DIRECTIONS. FOUND NLF PROPAGANDA PAPERS AT (YD 118272), WHICH READ "HAPPY NEW YEAR 1969" AND "GET OUT NOW". (SOR 56).
(5) 241700H, E/2/9 (YD 143188) FOUND 11 SLEEPING OR STORAGE SIZE STRUCTURES 6X3 FT., SIX MONTHS OLD AND NEVER USED. TRAILS IN AREA 5-6 DAYS OLD. DESTROYED STRUCTURES. (SOR 4).

UNCLASSIFIED

#5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 0
DETAINEES: 0
WEAPONS: 0

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

*5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 6 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/ DEWEY CANYON

2. 241800H - 251800H JAN 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:

(1) 251130H, E/2/9, (YD 170194 - YD 165185) FIRST PLATOON MADE CONTACT AT (YD 165185). SECOND PLATOON WHILE MOVING TO JOIN THE FIRST PLATOON MADE CONTACT AT (YD 170194). AIR AND 81MM MSN CALLED. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (C). Recovered 1 AK-47, 3 SKS RIFLES, DOCUMENTS AND 1 TRANSTITTER. (SOR 38) 1 NVA KIA (C), 4 IWC.

(2) 251130H, K/3/9 (YD 198157) FOUND PUNJI TRAPS 3X3X3 FT WITH 6 PUNJI STAKES. PITS APPEAR TWO DAYS OLD. DESTROYED PITS. (SOR 62).

(3) 251405H, M/3/9 (YD 210163) OPENED FIRE ON 1 NVA APROX 350 METERS AWAY. NVA RETURNED FIRE W/15-20 RDS AK-47 FIRE. FOUND 1 FRESH FIGHTING HOLE 3X4X2 FT. ABOVE HOLE FOUND 4 STRANDS COMM WIRE ATTACHED TO 2 PROCELAIN INSULATORS IN TREE. FIRST WIRE 20 FT ABOVE GROUND, OTHERS AT 1 FT INTERVALS. WIRE RUNS FROM (YD 210163) AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE, THEN RUNS NORTH. BARK HAS GROWN OVER STRAPS THAT HOLD INSULATORS TO TREES. THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS WERE FOUND ON TREE, 4 FT ABOVE GROUND. 1/47B. (SOR 2, 38).

(4) 250900H, E/2/9 (YD 161185) FOUND NVA STORAGE AREA. FOUND BELOW LISTED GEAR: 20 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 180 SMALL ARMS RDS, 85 AA RDS, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 8 GALLONS SOYBEAN OIL, 25 LBS SALT, 100 LBS RICE, 4 BAYONETS, 20 LBS EDIBLE ROOTS, 150 FT TIME FUSE, MISC. CLOTHING, 100 PACKS COFFEE, MISC. MEDICINE, DOCUMENTS, DIARY, PERSONAL LETTERS, PHOTOS AND NEGATIVES, 1 CIVILIAN TYPE RADIO, 1 82MM MORTAR SIGHT, 19 SCOPE SIGHTS, 1 PAIR NVA BINOCULARS, 1 TELEGRAPH TRANSMISSION COMMUNICATION SET, 1 EMPTY LOW PRESSURE OXYGEN TANK, TYPE AG, INSIGNIA TYPE MEDAL WORN ON UNIFORM, NVA TYPE STAR, SCRAF W/COG W/ WINGS, GEAR WAS STORED IN CONTAINERS. ALSO FOUND 1 TOOL BOX W/HEAVY SCISSORS, 1 PAIR PLIERS, 1 NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS, 1 HAMMER, FILES, AND BRUSHES, 1 VOLT METER, 3 SHOVELS, 2 PICKS, 1 PAIR LARGE WIRE CUTTERS. RETURNED GEAR TO REGT S-2. (SOR 4, 7, 54).

UNCLASSIFIED

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) 251340H, Recon Tm DESERT SANDS (YD 067138) MADE CONTACT UPON INSERTIO . EXTRACT HELOS TOOK FIRE IN AREA AROUND LZ. HEAVY SAF AND AW. RESULTS 2 NVA KIA (C). SOR 38).

(6) 251630H, K/3/9 (YD 199160) FOUND 1 STRUCTURE 6X8X4 FT APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. 1 SPIDER HOLE BEHIND STRUCTURE. 1 BUNKER 3X4X5 FT APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. FOUND 100 LBS RICE, 2 VEGETABLE PATCHES 25X30 FT, FRESHLY CULTIVATED AREA 25X30 FT. FOUND FOLLOWING MARKING ON TREE: "THUAT THV" BELIEVED TO BE TOWN IN NORTH VIETNAM. DESTROYED STRUCTURE AND BUNKER. (SOR 7,54).

(7) 251400H, K/3/9 (YD 192156) OBSERVED 6 NVA RUNNING SE DOWN A RIDGE FINGER AWAY FROM POSITION. 5 APPEARED TO BE CARRYING PACKS. NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS. (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 3
DETAINEES: 0
WEAPONS: 4 IWC

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION:
S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: P.W. LEACH

RreleaseR: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 7 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/ DEWEY CANYON
2. 251800H - 261800H JAN 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:
(1) 252245H, E/2/9 (YD 167187) HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR NIGHT POSITION. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED AND THE NOISE SUBSIDED FOR APPROX 35 MINUTES, THEN STARTED AGAIN. CALLED ANOTHER ARTY MSN. (SOR 38).
(2) 260505H, M/3/9 (YD 200234) DETECTED MOVEMENT AND RECEIVED 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES. RETURNED 2 M-26 GRENADES TOWARD MOVEMENT. CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR 38).
(3) 260830H, G/2/9 (YD 093200) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES FROM 3-4 GROUPS OF 2 MEN EACH. RETURNED FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. ENEMY CAME FROM SW DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY MSN AND AO ON STATION. SOR 38).
FOUND 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 58 RDS, 1 RIFLE GRENADE. DESTROYED GEAR.
(4) 260745H, M/3/9 (YD 190168) FIRED ON 3 NVA MOVING UP TRAIL APPROX 40 METERS AWAY. 1 NVA WENT DOWN AND WAS DRAGGED OFF BY THE OTHER 2. 1 NVA (KIA (C). FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 NVA BUSH HAT, 1 PAIR SANDALS. (SOR 38). 1 NVA KIA (C). 1 IWC.
(5) 261030H, F/2/9 (YD 115190) FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 10 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 RAFT THAT WAS 50 FT LONG, WELL CONSTRUCTED AND USED LAST 3-4 HOURS. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND RAFT. (SOR 4).
(6) 261215H, M/3/9 (YD 199179) RECEIVED FIRE FROM 2 NVA. RETURNED SAF, CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD COVERAGE. (SOR 38).
(7) 260930H, K/3/9 (YD 194161) FOUND CULTIVATED AREA 30X50 FT WITH MELONS AND TUBELOUS ROOTS. 1 STRUCTURE 10X15 FT. INSIDE STRUCTURE FOUND 3 NVA E-TOOLS, 3 CUTTING KNIVES, BAMBOO CARPET AND 2 BUNCHES OF BANANAS. ANIMAL TRACKS ALL AROUND AREA. WHILE BURNING STRUCTURES, APPROX 50 RDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMO EXPLODED. (SOR 7,54).

UNCLASSIFIED

#7

DECLASSIFIED

(8) 261035H, M/3/9 (YD 192176) FOUND 4 ROLLS STEEL WIRE, 100 FT PER ROLL, 4 ROLLS COPPER WIRE, 100 FT, 1 SET OF WALKING STILTS, 1 FOOTPRINT IN TRAIL LEADING EAST. DESTROYED ALL WIRE BY DEMO. (SOR 2, 4, 7)

(9) 260845H, M/3/9 (YD 192168) FOUND THE BELOW LISTED GEAR: 1 SMALL BAG CONTAINING NVA CURRENCY AND CLOTHING, 1 KETTLE OF COOKED POTATOES, 1 POT W/SPICES, ASSORTED RAW VEGETABLES, 1 BASKET, MISC. NVA CLOTHING, 1 NVA MACHETTE, WRITING GEAR. RETURNING CURRENCY, DESTROYED ALL OTHER GEAR. (SOR 7).

(10) 261330H, M/3/9 (YD 186161) FOUND 5 STRUCTURES 8X8X8 FT, 4 BUNKERS 4X2X4 FT. APPEARED TO BE 1 YEAR OLD. AT (YD 187165) TRAIL JUNCTION, TRAILS GOING EAST, NORTH AND WEST. 1 CLOTHES LINE 20 METERS LONG BETWEEN TREES. THE TREES HAD THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS ON THEM: 138133 AND 139133. DESTROYED STRUCTURES, BUNKERS AND GEAR. (SOR 4,7).

(11) 261520H, M/3/9 (YD 187161) FOUND 2 STRUCTURES W/2 NVA HDING. ATTEMPTED TO RUN, 1 NVA KIA (C). TRYING TO CAPTURE OTHER VA. ALSO FOUND 2 SKS RIFLES. (SOR 38) 1 NVA KIA (C), 2 IWC.

(12) 261600H, E/2/9 (YD 174188-YD162184-YD170180) FOUND 1 GRAVE W/MARKER 27-9-68 AND WELL TRAVELLED TRAILS AT (YD 174188). CAMPSITE AND WELL USED TRAILS AT (YD 162184), 1 CASE OF (3) 82MM MORTAR RDS AT (YD 170180) WILL RETURN RDS. (SOR 4,7) 1 NVA KIA (C).

(13) 261530H, F/2/9 (YD 112190) FOUND 1 3X5 FT BUNKER BEHIND 14X10 FT STRUCTURE AND MISC GEAR. 1 - 20MM CARTRIDGE, 2 TRAPPING NETS, BASKETS, BOTTLES, CIVILIAN CLOTHES, DESTROYED BUNKER, STRUCTURE, AND GEAR. (SOR 4,7,54).

(14) 261430H, H/2/9 (YD 119189) FOUND 1 - 200 LB SOW W/8 PIGS. WILL EXTRACT. (SOR 7,54).

(15) 261100H, K/3/9 (YD 192157) FOUND 11 STRUCTURES 8X8X8 FT AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 4½ LBS TNT, 400 LBS RICE, 150 LBS CORN, 50 LBS POTATOES, 30 LBS GRAIN, 25 PIGS, 10 CHICKENS, 1 PONCHO, 1 CARBINE 7.62 (SOVIET), 1 AK MAGAZINE, 3 FT TIME FUSE, 1 RIFLE 1935 FRENCH BOLT ACTION, 9 BUNKERS 5X4X4 FT, 10 - 7.62MM RDS, ASSORTED MEDICINE, SSORTED DOCUMENTS, MISC. CLOTHING. DESTROYED BUNKERS, STRUCTURES, FOOD, SHOT LIVESTOCK, DESTROYED ALL GEAR EXCEPT INTELLIGENCE ITEMS. (SOR 4,7,54). 2 IWC.

(16) 261430H, H/2/9 (YD 120188,YD 116186) FOUND 1 STRUCTURE 6X8 FT AND 4 SETS TRACKS LEADING TO RIVER. FOUND PART OF CLAYMORE MINE AND BASKET, FISHING GEAR. DESTROYED STRUCTURE AND GEAR. (SOR 7,54).

(17) 261600H, F/2/9 (YD 116185) FOUND 4 STRUCTURES 11X6 FT WITH BUNKER 1 - 6X4 FT, 2 - 8X6 FT AND MISC GEAR. 1 - 7.92MM GERMAN MAUSER 1944, 1 FOOT LOCKER CONTAINING BASKETS AND GOURDS, 1 LETTER POUCH AND MISC. PAPERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS, STRUCTURES AND GEAR. RETU NING PAPERS. (SOR 7,54). 1 IWC.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(18) 261530H , M/3/9 (YD 185163) FOUND 2 STRUCTURES 20X15X12 FT WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH. 1 BUNKER 4X5X3 FT, THE OTHERS 10X8X5 FT. ALSO FOUND FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 SKS RIFLES, NVA WRITING GEAR, ASSORTED CLOTHING, 1 NVA E-TOOL, 10 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 CUP COOKED RICE, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 155 LBS RICE, BASKETS, 2 STOCK CANS 6X10X8", 3X3X2", 30 RDS 7.62MM, 3 WOOL BLANKETS, 2 AK MAGAZINES, 1 STRINGED INSTRUMENT, MISC MEDICINE. BURNED HOOTCHES AND DESTROYED BUNKERS, FOOD AND ALL OTHER GEAR EXCEPT INTELLIGENCE MATTER. (SOR 7,54). 2 IWC.

(19) 261430H, K/3/9 (YD 204164) SECURED LZ FOR MEDEVAC. WHILE ATTEMPTING MEDEVAC, SAW 6 NVA IN GREEN SHIRT AND SHORTS. NVA FIRED SAF AND MOVED BACK. RETURNED SAF AND CALLED ARTY MSN. (SOR 38).

(20) 261400H, K/3/9 (YD 203164) MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA THAT FIRED SAF. NVA LEAPED FROGGED BACK TO HIGH GROUND FIRING SAF AS DELAYING ACTION. CHASED NVA FOR 75 METERS. CALLED ARTY MSN. (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 6
DETAINEES: 0
WEAPONS: 10 IWC

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RreleaseR: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 8 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/ DEWEY CANYON
2. 261800H - 271800H JAN 1969
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:
   (1) 262025H, G/2/9 (YD 096184) FOUND 2 STRUCTURES AND SEVERAL OLD DOCUMENTS DATED 1965. APPEARS TO BE DIARY AND NOTE BOOK. FOUND 6 AK RDS, MISC. CLOTHING, 1 LARGE PIG, 2 SMALL PIGS. DESTROYED ANIMALS AND STRUCTURES. RETURNING DOCUMENT. (SOR 54).
   (2) 261840H, Recon Tm CHURCH VIEW (YD 065157) HAD HEAVY CONTACT ALL DAY. UPON EXTRACTION RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE. RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR 38).
   (3) 261850H, M/3/9 (YD 166136) SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BOMB CRATER. CALLED ARTY MSN GETTING DIRECT HIT. WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR 38).
   (4) 271025H, K/3/9 (YD 194167) FOUND FOLLOWING MARKS ON TREES: C I (1st Company); CA III (III Public Security); VAO DAY (Enter here) W/ARROW POINTING WEST DOWN TRAIL. ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKERS 5X4X3, 1 HEAD FACILITY W/OVERHEAD COVER, 1 NVA STRUCTURE 20X30 FT, 2 RPG LAUNCHERS, 1 RPG RD, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 10 M-79 RDS, 2 LBS TNT, 1 NVA PACK, 1 CONTAINER FOR .50 CAL AMMO. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR. (SOR 7,54). 2 CSWC.
   (5) 270900H, L/3/9 (YD 183143) FOUND CAMOUFLAGED WALL MADE OF STICKS AND LEAVES, APPEARED 1 WEEK OLD. ALSO FOUND TREE USED FOR OBSERVATION, THAT HAS GOOD VIEW OF VALLEY TO NORTHEAST. DESTROYED WALL. (SOR 15).
   (6) 262300H, M/3/9 (YD 190162) OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA MOVE TOWARD LP, FIRED AT NVA AND OBSERVED 2 FALL. FIRED 60MM MSN. CHECKED ARE AT FIRST LIGHT, FOUND LEAVES AND PIECES OF BARK W/BLOOD, ALSO BLOOD TRAIL LEADING FROM LP. (SOR 38).

UNCLASSIFIED

#8

DECLASSIFIED

(7) 271105H, M/3/9 (YD 102156) FOUND 1 NVA STRUCTURE 15X24X10 FT WITH ASSORTED COOKING AND HOUSEHOLD ITEMS., 2 INCOMING HOLES, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 3 PAIR BLACK TROUSERS, 1 BLACK SHIRT, BATHING AREA IN STREAM. DESTROYED STRUCTURE AND GEAR. (SOR 54).

(8) 271245H, M/3/9 (YD 185132) FOUND 8 METAL MAN-SIZED TARGETS APPEARED TO BE NVA PRACTICE TRAINING TARGETS HIDDEN UNDER BRUSH. DESTROYED. (SOR 4).

(9) 271430H, E/2/9 (YD 153183) FOLLOWED TRAIL AND FOUND FRESHLY DUG UNFISNISHED FIGHTING HOLES 3 TO 5 DAYS OLD, APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN LEFT IN A HURRY.

(10) 271445H, M/3/9 (YD 180160) FOUND 200 LBS RICE IN 3 BURLAP BAGS, RICE WAS UNHUSKED, ALSO 1 BASKET OF HUSKED RICE. DESTROYED. (SOR 54).

(11) 271305H, M/3/9 (YD 188150) FOUND 1 LARGE FIELD OF YOUNG CORN, 2 ACRES, ABOUT 2 FT TALL. DID NOT DESTROY.

(12) 271035H, K/3/9 (YD 195166) FOUND 800 FT COMM WIRE, 2 BUNDLES OF CLOTHING AND 4 AK-47 MAGAZINES (10 RDS PER MAGAZINE) DESTROYED. (SOR 54).

(13) 271400H, M/3/9 (YD 177156) RECEIVED SAF FROM 1 NVA 300 METERS AWAY. RETURNED SAF AND CALLED IN 60MM MORTAR MSN, W/GOOD COVERAGE. (SOR 38).

(14) 271700H, M/3/9 (YD 182158) FOUND NVA STRUCTRUES 20X30X12 FT. REINFORCED BY 20 INCHES OF MUD, 2 SWINGING DOORS, 3 WINDOWS, PARTITIONED OFF INTO 3 ROOMS, ONE FOR STORAGE, OTHERS CAPABLE OF SLEEPING 6 PERSONS, M/3/C. GEAR, 500 LBS RICE ON MATS IN BASKETS AND IN BAGS, 20 LBS ASSORTED VEGETABLES, ASSORTED DOCUMENT, 4 EMPTY AMMO BELTS. DESTROYED STRUCTURE AND GEAR. (SOR 4,7,54).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 6
DETAINEES: 0 10
WEAPONS: 12 ~~12~~ 13 CSWC-2

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RreleaseR: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH TERMINATED AT 272400H).

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 9 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/ DEWEY CANYON
2. 271800H - 281800H JAN 1969
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:
   A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:
   (1) 280920H, I/3/9 (YD 158136) RECEIVED SAF FROM 4 NVA IN STRUCTURES. RETURNED SAF RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (C). (SOR 38)
   (2) 280850H, E/2/9 (YD 170165) DISCOVERED 1 CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY-TRAPPED W/TRIP WIRE ABOUT 5 DAYS OLD. DISARMED SAME.
   (3) 280830H, I/3/9 (YD 165137) DISCOVERED 1 STRUCTURE 8X12X6 FT, W/BUNKER 4X5X5 FT, ESTIMATED 1 DAY OLD. 1 LOG W/WRITING TO BE TURNED INTO S-2.
   (4) 280910H , I/3/9 (YD 167133) DISCOVERED 1 STRUCTURE 12X20X8 FT ESTIMATED 1 MONTH OLD, 1 BASKET OF RICE AND EGGS ESTIMATED 10 LBS. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR 54).
   (5) 281000H, G/2/9 (YD 104148) TO (YD 104152) NVA/VC FORCE MADE CONTACT WITH G/2/9. NVA/VC BROKE CONTACT. G/2/9 IS IN PURSUIT TRYING TO REGAIN CONTACT. (SOR 38).
   (6) 280930H, L/3/9 (YD 174145) DISCOVERED 3 STRUCTURES, 1 BUNKER 4X5 FT, TRAIL IN AREA WAS USED TWO DAYS BEFORE. FRESHLY CUT BANANAS, CORN, 1 PIG PEN W/2 PIGS, ESTIMATED 40 LBS EACH. DESTROYED SAME EXCEPT PIGS, WILL EVAC PIGS. (SOR 54).
   (7) 281005H, K/3/9 (YD 220176) WHILE SECURING LZ, 2 NVA WERE SIGHTED 75 METERS DOWN TRAIL. FIRED SAF W/NO FIRE FROM NVA. CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME. (SOR 38).
   (8) 281010H, M/3/9 (YD 192158) DISCOVERED STRUCTURE AND BUNKER COMPLEX, ALL SIZES W/ASSORTED HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, SMALL ARM RDS, 1 SKS. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. (SOR 4). 1 IWC.

UNCLASSIFIED

#9

DECLASSIFIED

(9) 281100H, E/2/9 (YD 148164) SECURITY PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 6 TO 8 NVA, MOVING SOUTHEAST AFTER BREAKING CONTACT WITH E/2/9 PATROL IN PURSUIT. (SOR 38).

(10) 281115H, G/2/9 (YD 105146) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING RD, PROBABLE RIFLE GRENADE. ATTEMPT TO MAKE CONTACT WITH NVA/VC. (SOR 38).

(11) 281015H, L/3/9 (YD 187124) DISCOVERED SLEEPING AREA, ESTIMATED 20-30 PERSON CAPACITY. CAPTURED 1 PERSON IN BUSHES, CLAIMED TO BE CIVILIAN, BUT HAD MILITARY CLOTHING ON. PERSON IS ABOUT 30 YEARS OLD AND IS CRIPPLED. (NOT COUNTED AS DETAINEE).

(12) 281015H, K/3/9 (YD 216176) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED STRUCTURES 8X10X7 FT, 6 FT OFF DECK, MADE OF BARK.

(13) 281130H, I/3/9 (YD 158144) RECEIVED HEAVY SAF FROM ESTIMATED 2 NVA SQUADS. RETURNED FIRE, CALLED MORTAR MSN, REQUESTED ARTY MSN. (SOR 38).

(14) 281330H, E/2/9 (YD 148164) MADE CONTACT AT 1200H. AW/SAF FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. REINFORCED FROM EAST TO ENCIRCLE NVA. (SOR 38).

(15) 281235H, K/3/9 (YD 214175) DISCOVERED 2 PROCELAIN INSULATORS FOR TELEGRAPH LINES 10 FT OFF DECK, TRAIL HAD RECENT USE. DESTROYED. (SOR 2).

(16) 281030H, L/3/9 (YD 176126) DISCOVERED 1 NVA CANTEEN AND COVER, 20 LBS RICE, COOKING GEAR, CLOTHING, 1 U.S. SHIRT W/NAME OF "D.J. WEST", 1 PONCHO, 2 LBS TOBACCO, 2 BOXES BABY CHICKENS, 1 EGG. DESTROYED ALL. (SOR 7,54).

(17) 281000H, M/3/9 (YD 192158) DISCOVERED 10 BUNKERS 9X5X5 FT, 3 BUNKERS 6X5X8 FT, 7 BURNED STRUCTURES, 1 STRUCTURE 20X10X10 FT, 1 CROSSBOW, 20 LBS RICE, COOKING ITEMS, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, 1 PONCHO, 18 MACHETES, 1 PLASMA BOTTLE (EMPTY), 1 JAR OIL, 2 RICE GRINDERS, 1 TABLE, 1 PAIR SANDALS, 1 BAMBOO BED, 1 STRING INSTRUMENT, 1 AK MAGAZINE W/ AMMO, 1 BLANKET, 1 CHISEL, 2 AXES, 10 DEAD PIGS, 12 LIVE PIGS, 15 CHICKENS, 50 LBS MEAT, CORN, 2 DUCKS, 2 FISH NETS. DESTROYED ALL. (SOR 7, 54).

(18) 281325H, K/3/9 (YD 210175) DISCOVERED SIGN ON TREE (#86), UNDERGROWTH HAS BEEN CLEARED 50 X 50 FT, 1 BAMBOO DRINKING VESSEL, UNKNOWN CONTENTS, INSIDE WAS A BRUSH. (SOR 54).

(19) 280920H, I/3/9 (YD 158136) DISCOVERED FORTIFIED POSITION, 2 HOOTCHES. 1 PLATOON NVA IN BUNKERS FIRED SAF AND ARTY. REINFORCED BY 1 PLATOON . I/3/9 PULLED BACK TO CALL FOR AIR. CONTINUED TO SWEEP AREA. DESTROYED ABOVE BUNKERS AND HOOTCHES. 3 NVA KIA (C). (SOR 38).

(20) 281425H, L/3/9 (YD 185125) DISCOVERED BAMBOO BRIDGE, TRAIL RUNNING TO AND FROM BRIDGE AND TRAIL FROM NORTHWEST TO NORTHEAST, RECENTLY USED. DESTROYED SAME.

(21) 281425H, G/2/9 (YD 104145) RECEIVED CHICOM GRENADES AND SAF AT 1420H. AO SAW LARGE UNIT GET OFF TRAIL AT (YD 101148). CALLED FOR ARTY MSN. G/2/9 PUSHING SOUTH AFTER NVA. (SOR 38).

UNCLASSIFIED

#9

DECLASSIFIED

(22) 281500H, M/3/9 (YD 193153) DISCOVERED 2 NVA RUNNING FROM BUNKERS. 2 NVA KIA (C). ALSO DISCOVERED 25 LBS RICE, CLOTHING, 3 PONCHOES, TOBACCO AND CIGARS, 1 CAN CHOW. (SOR 38) DESTROYED. (SOR 54). 2 NVA KIA (C).

(23) 281640H, 2/9 (YD 144174) DISCOVERED 6 FIGHTING HOLES AND MEDICINE BOTTLES. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR 54).

(24) 281500H, K/3/9 (YD 183158) DISCOVERED 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 5 SLEEPING AREAS 8X2 FT, 6 FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X3 FT, 12 BUNKERS 2X5X3 FT, 1 CULTIVATED FIELD 25 X 50 FT W/UNKNOWN TYPE VEGETABLES. 1 NVA E-TOOL, 1 OLD AK MAGAZINE. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR 54).

(25) 281645H, K/3/9 (YD 216176) DISCOVERED 1 U.S. M-1 CARBINE SER.NO. 3017484. WEAPON LEANING ON TREE BY TRAIL. 1 IWC.

(26) 281733H, K/3/9 (YD 181157) DISCOVERED 17 BUNKERS 3X4X5 FT, 4 STRUCTURES 3 TO 4 WEEKS OLD, 2 HEAD FACILITIES USED RECENTLY, 1 FIELD 30 X 40 FT W/VEGETABLES, BANANA GROVE. DESTROYED SAME (SOR 54).

(27) 281340H, 3/9 (YD 206175) DISCOVERED 1 INSULATOR ON TREE, NEARBY ALSO DISCOVERED 1 COOKING FIRE A FEW WEEKS OLD, ON ANOTHER TREE [illegible]/6 MARKINGS WERE DISCOVERED AS FOLLOWS: MAT, HT, VIT, BIT, B, M, 4 41L, HAI. CONTINUED MISSION.

(28) 281500H, 3/9 (YD 216176) DISCOVERED MARKINGS ON TREE: "PMT TH THAK COT VI VUONG CAY QUA 20 X - BOXAO LAM ROT - X. TRANSLATED: HATE AMERICAN WEEK 2 - 8 JUNE.

(29) 281710H , 3/9 (YD 196124) DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS1-4X6X11 FT, 2-4X8 FT, 2 HOOTCHES, 3 SKS RIFLES, CLOTHING, COOKING GEAR, 1 BLOWGUN, AND DARTS, 30 LBS RICE, BUG SPRAY, 1 HELMET. DESTROYED SAME. 3 IWC. (SOR 7,54).

(30) 280920H, I/3/9 (YD 158146) DISCOVERED 3 STRUCTURES 8X12X20 FT, 3 BUNKERS 4X6X8 FT, 2 SKS, 2 AK-47, 1 RPD MG, 3 DRUMS OF AMMO, 782 GEAR, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, DOCUMENTS, RICE. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR 7,54). 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

(31) 281800H, G/2/9 (YD 104146) RECEIVED 5-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE AT MEN ON LZ. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MSN. NEG RESULTS. (SOR 38).

(32) 281130H, E/2/9 (YD 105152) 3-5 NVA FIRED ON E/2/9 WITH AK FIRE. NVA MOVED SOUTH TO (YD 104148). E/2/9 RECEIVED 1 RIFLE GRENADE. DISCOVERED 1 RPG RD. PURSUED NVA TO (YD 105146). RECEIVED FIRE FROM 4-5 NVA. DISCOVERED 2 BLOOD TRAILS, NEGATIVE RESULTS. AO SPOTTED 4 NVA DRAGGING 1 NVA KIA (C). CALLED ARTY AND AIR . (SOR 3) 1 NVA KIA (C).

(33) 281630H, E/2/9 (YD 148168) SQUAD MADE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA. MOVED SOUTH WITH SQUAD AFTER THEM. NVA HOLED UP AT HIGH GROUND. CALLED ARTY AND AIR. SWEPT AREA WITH DARKNESS CLOSING CONTINUED TO SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 14
DETAINEES: 0
WEAPONS: 22 21 IWC, 1 CSWC

UNCLASSIFIED

5-15 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RreleaseR: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 10 OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON

2. 281800H - 291800H JAN 1969

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:

A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:

(1) THE FOLLOWING KBA ON 29 JANUARY 1969 (YD 230098) 5 KBA. (SOR # 38)

(2) THE FOLLOWING KBA ON 28 JANUARY 1969 (YD 147139) 3 KBA. (SOR # 38).

(3) LATE ENTRY: 271000H, I/3/9 (YD 164134) DISCOVERED 2 STRUCTURES 7 FT OFF DECK, 30X15X10 FT, 6,000 LBS RICE, 100 LBS CORN, 50 WATER GOURDS, 2 BUCKETS, BAMBOO MATS, COOKING POTS, DESTROYED STRUCTURES AND GEAR. WILL EVACUATE FOODSTUFF. (SOR # 7,54).

(4) 291135H, L/3/9 (YD 190124) RECEIVED SAF FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER NVA. RETURNED FIRE, WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR # 38).

(5) 291050H, M/3/9 (YD 190163) RECEIVED FIRE FROM 2 NVA. RETURNED FIRE AND MORTAR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR # 38).

(6) 291115H, M/3/9 (YD 197166) DISCOVERED 5 STRUCTURES: 1-10X10X25 FT, 2-15X10X6 FT, 2-20X10X8 FT, 7 BUNKERS, 600 LBS RICE, 100 LBS CORN, 15 LBS BANANAS, 5 GREEN SHIRTS, 3 PAIR TROUSERS, ASSORTED GEAR, 37 BASKETS, MEDICAL GEAR, 6 M-16 MAGAZINES, 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7,54).

(7) 290900H, M/3/9 (YD 193158) DISCOVERED 7 STRUCTURES, 20 BUNKERS 10X4X4 FT WITH 12 INCH COVERS, TRAILS, COOKING GEAR, BASKETS, 100 LBS RICE, 3 CHICKENS (1 DEAD, 2 ALIVE), 4 ALIVE PIGS, 13 DEAD PIGS, 1 OFFICER HELMET, 2 WOOD RICE DISCS, 3 FLASHLIGHTS, 12 AK-44 RDS, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 1 MEDICAL LOG. DESTROYED ALL ABOVE. (SOR # 7,54).

UNCLASSIFIED

#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(8) 291500H, M/3/9 (YD 193168) WHILE CHECKING AREA DISCOVERED 1 NVA KIA, CLEAN SHAVEN, 125 LBS, APPROX 18 YEARS OLD, CLEAN CLOTHES. 1 AK-47 W/MAGAZINE, 2 GRENADES, BLOOD TRAILS AND BANDAGES. 1 IWC, 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).

(9) 291740H, M/3/9 (YD 193158) AFTER CHECKING BODIES AGAIN, REFER TO 281500H ENTRY) BODY THOUGHT TO BE CHINESE, 5 FT 8 INCH IN HEIGHT, 150 LBS, FLAT FACE, 1 GOLD TOOTH. 1 KIA HAD OFFICER BELT AND DOCUMENTS. FORWARD DOCUMENTS TO S-2. (SOR 38).

(10) 281415H, 3/9 MORTARS, (YD 158150) 1 NVA KIA (C) (SOR # 38).

(11) 281650H, 3/9 MORTARS, (YD 147152) 3 NVA KIA (C), (SOR # 38).

(12) 291115H, AO COLORADO C, (YD 230098), 13 NVA KIA (C). (SOR38).

(13) 291537H, (YD 217106)AO COLORADO C, 1 NVA KIA (C) (SOR 38).

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH/DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 42
DETAINEE: 1
WEAPONS: 29 IWC 27; CSWC 2

5-14 NEGATIVE
Gp-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RreleaseR: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 11 OPERATION DEWEY CANYON
2. 291600H - 301800H JAN 1969
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES:
A. GROUND ACTIVITY:
(1) 300807H, M/3/9 MARKS ON RICE BAGS: P-16-T85-A53 (CHINESE CHARACTERS) KP16-T65-A-1 (SOR # 54). COORDINATES NOT GIVEN.
(2) 300815H, M/3/9 (YD 115285) HEARD 1 SA ROUND. CALLED ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR # 38).
(3) 301115H, M/3/9 (YD 200166) DISCOVERED 6 STRUCTURES 20X10X10 FT ESTIMATED 6 MONTHS OLD, RECENT USE, 1 TUNNEL 15X4X5 FT FROM HOOTCH TO BAMBOO BENCHES, 1 CANTEEN COVER, 1 PILE OF FRESH PLANTS, 2 FOXHOLES, 3 MONTHS OLD, 1 STRUCTURE HAD 7 STORAGE SHELVES. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7).
(4) 300910H, M/3/9 (YD 198168) DISCOVERED 9 STRUCTURES - 5 - 40X20X25 FT; 4 - 10X15X10 FT, 9 BUNKERS INSIDE OF STRUCTURES, 2 TUNNELS 5X5X3 AND 12X3X4 FT. ALL EXCEPT BIG TUNNEL IS 6 MONTHS OLD. BIG TUNNEL FRESH UNFINISHED. FOUND 1 PAIR TROUSERS, 3 MAGAZINES, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 RADIO, MEDICAL GEAR. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7,54).
(5) 300900H, F/2/9 (YD 125155) DISCOVERED LARGE AREA, STRUCTURES, HOSPITAL AND HEADQUARTERS, 6 STRUCTURES WITH TUNNELS, CHICKENS, PIGS, HOOTCHES WERE WELL BUILT. FOUND 2 SKS RIFLES, MEDICAL GEAR, COOKING POTS, 3 BOXES MAPS AND DOCUMENTS, 50 SA RDS, .38 CAL PISTOL RDS, 4 PACKS WITH CLOTHING, CANTEENS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 6-8 BATTERIES, 1 RPG WARHEAD. DESTROYED. 2 INC. (SOR 7,54).
(6) 301245H, K/3/9 (YD 205149) DISCOVERED 1 LARGE BUNKER 10X5X3 FT, 3 STOCK PENS, ALL 3-4 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7,54).
(7) 292230H, Recon Team (YD 099378) RECEIVED ESTIMATED 10 RDS SAF AND 1 GRENADE FROM SOUTH. ALSO OBSERVED LIGHTS IN SAME AREA (PROBABLY FLASHLIGHTS), HEARD MOVEMENT BEFORE INCOMING. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND 60MM MORTAR. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. (SOR # 38).

UNCLASSIFIED

#10

DECLASSIFIED

(8) 301210E, K/3/9 (YD 195147) AND (YD 196146) DISCOVERED 2 FIELDS WITH TOBACCO AND BANANAS, 20X20 FT FIELD OF SWEET POTATOES AND SQUASH. OTHER USED FIELDS IN AREA. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 54).
(9) 301150H, A/1/9 (YD 115260) TANK RECEIVED 50 SA RDS. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MSN, WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR # 38).
(10) 301205H, M/3/9 (YD 178166) DISCOVERED 4 BUNKERS: 1-15X30X5, 3-20X10X5 FT, 1 DAY OLD, 12 MACHETES, 1 EMPTY WATER CAN (US), 300 LBS RICE, 1 SPEAR, 1 WOODEN GRINDER, 1DIARY, NEWSPAPERS AND WRITINGS, 1 HOMEMADE MAP, 1 CHART, 2 PHOTOS OF FESTIVAL IN A BIG CITY. HOUSEHOLD ITEMS,DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE ITEMS. (SOR # 7,54).
(11) 301300H, K/3/9 (YD 195145) DISCOVERED 1 STRUCTURE 10X20 FT, 1 BUNKER 3X7X4 FT WITH DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD, 4 CHICKEN COOPS, 100 LBS SWEET CORN, 6-7 60MM RDS, 100 LBS UNKNOWN SEED, 12 LBS TOBACCO. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 54).
(12) 301530H, F/2/9 (YD 129141) TRIPPED AMBUSH ON 3-4 NVA. NVA WENT NW, CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSN. CHECKING AREA. 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).
(13) 301345H, K/3/9 (YD 194145) DISCOVERED 25 STRUCTURES 12X20, 200 LBS RICE, 2 PISTOL GUIDES, 20 LBS CORN, 20 RDS FOR AK-47, 1 CARRYING CASE, 1 SHIRT, 1 LB TNT, 3 PIGS, 8 CHICKENS. (DESTROYED). (SOR # 7,54).
(14) 300815H, A/1/9 (YD 115285) HEARD 1 RD SAF. CALLED ARTY MSN. WILL CHECK AREA. (SOR # 38).
(15) 301300H, F/2/9 (YD 125155) DISCOVERED HOSPITAL GEAR, 80 .30CAL RDS, 1 RPG WARHEAD, 2 BAGS PILLS, PENCILLIN, 3 PONCHOS, BLANKETS, CLOTHES, SLEEPING BAGS, PLASMA BOTTLES. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7,54).
(16) 301545H, H/2/9 (YD 131201) DISCOVERED 2 STRUCTURES 1-50X25 FT, 1-8X8 FT, 1 BUNKER AND FENCED AREA WITH ANIMAL TRAPS, WILL SET AMBUSH TONIGHT. FOUND 2 AK MAGAZINES W/RDS, 25 FT DETONATING CORD, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 1/4 LB C-4, SCHOOL BOOKS, 250 FIVE CENT FRENCH INDOCHINA COINS, 124 TWENTY CENTS COINS, 11 FISHING NETS, 1 SCREW DRIVER, 4 PENS, 6 GRAIN CUTTERS, 24 BASKETS, 75 LBS RICE, SANDALS, BOOTS, E-TOOL, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, VITAMINS, 2 SYRINGES, 4 CASES OF ARROWS, 1 CHICKEN, 12 EGGS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7,54).
(17) 301530H, K/3/9 (YD 193143) DISCOVERED 3 STRUCTURES 1-12X20, 2-15X30 FT, 3 BUNKERS 8X4X4 FT, 530 LBS POTATOES, 200 LBS RICE, 40 LBS CORN, 5 LBS PEPPERS, 3 CANTEENS, 1 BELT, 1 AK MAGAZINE, CLOTHES, MEDICAL GEAR, 25 EMPTY PENICILLIN BOTTLES, 30 LEAVES OF MARIJUANA, 9 LETTERS OF PRINTING PRESS MATERIAL, DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7, 54).
(18) 291830H, BDA (YD 237085). 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).
(19) 301700H, F/2/9 (YD 137135) (YD 134128) (YD 130123) AO REPORTED BUNKER COMPLEX AT THESE COORDINATES AND 2 BODIES AT (YD 134128). WILL SEARCH FOR BODIES. DESTROYED BUNKERS. 2 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 7, 38).
(20) 301400H, F/2/9 (YD 124157) DISCOVERED FIELD HOSPITAL AND GEAR. 3 PENS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, BLACK PAJAMA PANTS, 2 PAIR PANTIES, 13 SLEEPING BAGS, OLD SPICE STICK DEODRANT, 3 BRASSAIRES, 1 MIRROR, 2 SYRINGES, 5 INSECT NETS, CANTEENS, 10 LBS TOBACCO. CLOTHING, 1 PONCHO. (SOR 7, 4, 54).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(21) 301630H, K/3/9 (YD 194141) DISCOVERED 10 LBS LEAD PRINT IN METAL BOX ESTIMATED 12" X 9" X 1", SEVERAL INK PADS, PRINTED MATERIAL, 1 WOOD BOX 6X6X12 FT, L STRUCTURE 12X20 FT, SEP UP FOR PRINTING SHOP, 1 BUNKER 4X8X4 FT, 2 BLASTING CAPS, CANS OF INK, 270 LBS POTATOES, 55 LBS RICE, 50 LBS CORN, 15 LBS RICE FLOUR, 3 PIGS, 24 CHICKENS, 1 RIFLE MAS-1936, 4 HOOTCHES, 3-15X30 FT, 1-12X20 FT, 1 PACK WITH CLOTHES AND RICE, 1 WOODEN STAMP WITH 28 NGAY 2 SOI SUC NOI DAY AND A FIGURE OF HO CHI MINH'S HEAD ON IT, 1 SHIRT AND DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE ITEMS. (SOR # 4,7,54).
(22) 301200H, G/2/9 (YD 109139) DISCOVERED ASSORTED GEAR, HEARD SA RDS GO OFF WHILE BURNING HOOTCHES, 1 AK MAGAZINE, W/RDS, 1 GRENADE, 1 SKS, 1 GREASE GUN, 600 SA RDS, 150 AK-47 RDS, 50 .30 CAL RDS, 10 - 7.92MM RDS, 1 US 40MM RD, 2 CROSSBOWS, 5 HOOTCHES, 5 BUNKERS 5X10 FT, 6 BAGS CORN, 1 BAG RICE, 3 PIGS, 30 CHICKENS, CHISELS, AXES, HAMMOCKS, CLOTHES, MEDICAL GEAR, COOKING POTS AND PANS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 4,7,54) 2 IWC.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 47
DETAINEES: 1
WEAPONS: 34 32 IWC, 2 CSWC

5-14 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DELAYED ENTRY: 300635H, I/3/9 (YD 174136) RECEIVED PROBING BY ESTIMATED 3 NVA, 50 METERS FROM WIRE. 3 GRENADES LANDED SHORT OF WIRE. RETURNED SAF AND MORTAR FIRE. CONTINUED TO CHECK ARE. (SOR#38).

UNCLASSIFIED

#//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 NINTH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASER: L. L. ETCHO

IMMEDIATE Z JAN 1969

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. S-2 9TH MARINES INTSUM # 12 OPERATION DEWEY CANYON
2. 301800H - 311800H JAN 1969
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
A. GROUND ACTIVITIES:
(1) 302844H, F/2/9 (YD 133146) RECEIVED SEVERAL SNIPER RDS FROM ABOVE COORD. CALLED AIR AND ARTY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR #38).
(2) 301855H, H/2/9 (YD 125205) REPORTED 8 STRUCTURES AND FIELDS WITH RICE. CONTINUED SEARCH. WILL SET AMBUSH AT 0500H. DESTROYED STRUCTURES. (SOR 7,54).
(3) 310855H, K/3/9 (YD 193138) OBSERVED 1 NVA RUN IN JUNGLE. FIRED SA, NVA RAN AND DROPPED GEAR. SEARCHING AREA. (SOR # 38).
(4) 310830H, M/3/9 (YD 186164) DISCOVERED 6 STRUCTURES WITH REINFORCED BUNKERS, 1 GOAT, 1 PIG, 12 CHICKENS, 2 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 GREASE GUN. DESTROYED ALL EXCEPT WEAPONS. 4 IWC. (SOR # 7,54).
(5) 311015H, H/2/9 (YD 121205) DISCOVERED 4 LARGE STRUCUTURES- 3-50X30 FT, 1-8X8 FT, 3 STORAGE BUNKERS - 2-4X12 FT, 1-4X8 FT, 1 PIG PEN, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 1 DUD 82MM RD, 2 SPEARS, SANDALS, BOOTS, 2 BELTS, 150 LBS RICE, 25 LB CHAIN, 4 FISH NETS, 1 PONCHO, 1 PEN, 2 HELMETS, 60 BASKETS, FARM TOOLS, 3 CHICKENS W/CHICKS, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, PART OF PRC WHIP ANTENNA. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7,54).
(6) 310930H, H/2/9 (YD 127205) DISCOVERED 1 STORAGE STRUCTURE 8X10 FT, FOUR 1-MAN STRUCTURES, 1 BUNKER 4X4 FT, 1 FIELD WITH PEPPER, TREES, AND SQUASH, 60 UNKNOWN RDS, 1 CROSSBOW, 1 PAIR SCISSORS, SUNGLASSES, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 30 LBS RICE, TOOLS, FISH NET, 1 .45 CAL AMMO POUCH, LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS, THREE 10 CENT INDOCHINA COINS, CANTEENS, 1 HELO SEAT BELT, FOUR 20 CENT INDOCHINA COINS, 20 LB CHAIN. DESTROYED. (SOR # 7, 54).
(7) 310900H, F/2/9 (YD 132145) OBSERVED 2 NVA SOUTH OF POSITION. FIRED M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR # 38).
(8) 311030H, F/2/9 (YD 080153) DISCOVERED 6 BUNKERS, 1-4X4 FT, 4-2X2 FT, 4 WRECKED STRUCTURES 15X10 AND 10X10 FT. 1 OLD UNUSED TRAIL. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7).

UNCLASSIFIED

#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9) 311140H, A/1/9 (YD 111257) OBSERVED 1 NVA GOING TO RIVER. FIRED 60MM, M-60 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SOR # 38).

(10) 311030H, K/3/9 (YD 194137) DISCOVERED 3 STRUCTURES 2-14X28 FT, 1-8X12 FT, 2 "A" FRAME BUNKERS 3X8X4 FT WITH DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD, 1 SKS WITH BAYONET, 4 AK MAGAZINES, 1 MAP CASE, 2 BELTS, 4 BLASTING CAPS, MEDICAL GEAR, SHOES, COVER, POTS AND PANS, DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7,54).

(11) 311100H, I/3/9 (YD 155151) DISCOVERED 4 SETS COMM WIRE WEST-EAST TREES USED AS PHONE POLES WITH WHITE AND GRAY INSULATORS, 3 STRUCTURES 40X15X15 FT WITH BUNKERS, 1 OLD BOLT ACTION WEAPON. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 2,4,7).

(12) 311140H, K/3/9 (YD 193136) DISCOVERED 2 STRUCTURES 14X25 FT, 3 BUNKERS "A" FRAME TYPE, 1 MAUSER RIFLE MODEL "98" WITH 2 RDS IN IT. 1 CANTEEN, 40 LBS POTATOES, 12 CHICKS, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 1 PAIR SANDALS, MEDICAL GEAR, DOCUMENTS, POTS AND PANS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR # 7,54). 1 IWC

(13) 310830H, M/3/9 (YD 186164) DISCOVERED 2 SKS RIFLES, 14 BUNDLES TOBACCO, 50 LBS FLOUR, 125 LBS RICE, 75 LBS CORN, MEDICAL GEAR, 2 BLANKETS, 10 LBS MUSHROOMS, 30 LBS MAP PAPER, GARDEN TOOLS, CLOTHING, 1 LB TNT, 12 BLASTING CAPS, 10 FT TIME FUSE, 1 PACK AND CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 AK MAGAZINES, CANTEEN, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. (SOR 7,54). 2 IWC.

(14) 311300H, I/3/9 (YD 157147) DISCOVERED 3 NVA KIA WITH NO CLOTHES, PARTLY BURIED, ESTIMATE 2-3 DAYS OLD, KILLED BY SAF, 1 SHOT IN CHEST, 2 IN HEAD. BODIES WERE DRAGGED FROM NW WHERE I/3/9 HAD CONTACT ON 29JAN. (SOR # 38) 3 NVA KIA (C).

(15) 311400H, F/2/9 (YD 130135) DISCOVERED 10 STRUCTURES WITH INCOMING HOLES, 1 GRAVE WITH BODY. 1 NVA KIA (C). AREA LOOKED OLD. CONTINUED MISSION. DESTROYED STRUCTURES. (SOR 7). 1 NVA KIA (C).

(16) 311615H, 2/4 ARTY (YD 20913_) OBSERVED 3 NVA, FIRED MSN, 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).

(17) 311615H, G/2/9 (YD 106129) TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 4-5 NVA, RETURNED FIRE, NVA WENT SW. AGAIN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2-3 NVA, RETURNED FIRE, 2 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).

(18) 311515H, RECON IN EARLY FLOWER (YD 179254) 1 NVA KIA (C). (SOR # 38).

(19) 310700H, K/3/9 (YD 195132) DISCOVERED 4 STRUCTURES 10X20 FT, 5 BUNKERS 4X8X4 FT "A" FRAME TYPE WITH DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD, 1600 LBS RICE, 500 LBS POTATOES, 50 LBS CORN, 50 LBS BEANS, 1 MAUSER RIFLE MODEL "98", 1 NVA SMG MODEL 50, 20 BLASTING CAPS, 1 GRENADE, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. 2 IWC. (SOR # 7,54).

(20) 311415H, I/3/9 (YD 175134) DISCOVERED 4 BUNKERS: 1-15X16 FT, 1-10X10X7 FT, 1-5X20X4 FT, 1-3X6X6 FT. 4 STRUCTURES 30X10X5 FT, 3 MONTHS OLD. 30 BAGS RICE (900 LBS), 22 WATER GUORDS, SUITCASE WITH NVA CLOTHES AND CIVILIAN CLOTHES, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 1 US E-TOOL, 50 FT DETONATING CORD, 15 LBS TOBACCO, GARDEN TOOLS, CLOTHES, 1 CLAYMORE WIRE, 3 RUSSIAN CARBINES (1936) WITH 300 RDS, DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED ALL BUT INTELLIGENCE GEAR. 3 IWC. (SOR # 7,54).

UNCLASSIFIED

#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(21) 311415H, L/3/9 (YD 195155) DISCOVERED 5 STRUCTURES: 4-14X25 FT, 1-16X13 FT, 5 BUNKERS: 3 "A" FRAME 4X5X3 FT, 2-5X12X6 FT, LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD, 100 LBS POTATOES, 1 CANTEEN, 1 AK MAGAZINE, 2 US BAYONETS, 2 US SHIRTS, 1 TROUSERS, 2 NVA SHIRTS, 1 PAIR SHOES, 1 US BODY BAG, 20 SAND BAGS, CLOTHING. DESTROYED SAME. (SOR # 7,54).

(22) 311220H, A/1/9 (LZ SHILOH) 5 MONTAGNARDS (1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 2 BOYS AND 1 GIRL) TURNED THEMSELVES IN. MAN IS YOUNG, LOOKS TO BE VIETNAMESE. HOLDING THEM IN CUSTODY. FAMILY INTERROGATION OF SENIOR MALE DISCLOSED HIS HOME IS 3 HOUR WALK FROM THIS POSITION, AT YD 1223. 4 MEMBERS OF FAMILY WERE LEFT HOME. WANTS TO RETURN FOR THEM AND 8 OTHERS FAMILIES WITH FREE WORLD FORCES. VILLAGE WITH 20-30 GUERRILLAS VICINITY (YD 1328) HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED AND ARMED BY NVA. ONE NVA SEEN 1 WEEK AGO PASSING OUT ARMS, AK-47, AND GRENADES, CLAYMORE. SUBJECT WILL LEAD A FORCE TO HIS HOME AND TO GUERRILLAS. THE MONTEGNARDS WANT TO COME IN BECAUSE THEY ARE HUNGRY AND AFRAID OF ARTILLERY. NO NVA IN AREA SUBJECT STATED.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR OPERATION DEWEY CANYON:

ENEMY KIA: 55
DETAINEES: 3 POW: 1
WEAPONS: 47 IWC: 45 CSWC: 2

5-14 NEGATIVE
GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB D (Orders)

1. Frag O 1-69
2. Frag O 2-69
3. Frag O 3-69
4. Frag O 4-69
5. Opoeration O 2-69 (Opn DEWEY CANYON)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 9 JAN 69

FRAG ORDER 1-69

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/9.

(1) NLT 101200H SEIZE OCCUPY AND DEFEND HILL 557 VIC XD 769113 WITH 1 COMPANY. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE 1 SECTION OF 106 AND A 107MM MORTAR BATTERY.

B. FOR 2/9.

(1) ON 101300H CHOP 1 106 RR SECTION TO C/1/9 UPON ARRIVAL AT HILL 557.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. NO CHANGE

(9-1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 14 JAN 69

FRAG ORDER 2-69

1. SITUATION.

A. 9TH MAR HAS BEEN TASKED TO ASSUME ASAP, THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DEFENSE OF VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL.

B. ADDITIONALLY 9TH MAR HAS BEEN TASKED TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FORCES TO 4TH MAR FOR THE DEFENSE OF ECB AND THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/9.

(1) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR FSB CATES, AND HILLS 691 AND 950.
(2) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK UNIT.
(3) AT 141300H JAN 69 ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SECURITY OF VCB, CA LU AND SIGNAL HILL.
(4) ASSUME OPCON OF A PLT (+) FROM 2/9 FOR SECURITY OF SIGNAL HILL FOR 2/9.

B. FOR 2/9.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
(2) BY 141300H JAN 69 CHOP 1 RIFLE COMPANY AND AN ADDITIONAL PLT TO 4TH MAR FOR EMPLOYMENT AT ECB AND KHE GIA BRIDGE.

C. FOR 3/9.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS: NO CHANGE

D-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 21 JAN 69

FRAG ORDER 3-69

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. FOR 1/2.

(1) AT 210600H, YOU ARE RELIEVED OF BALD EAGLE/ [illegible] BANK REQUIREMENT.

B. FOR [illegible].

(1) 210600H, YOU WILL RELIEVE 1/9 OF BALD [illegible]/SPARROW MINE REQUIREMENT.

4. ADMIN-[illegible]. NO CHANGE

5. COMM[illegible]. NO CHANGE

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

File

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

31 JAN 1969

FRAG O 4-69

FROM: 9TH MARINES

TO: 3D MARINE DIVISION (REINFORCED), FMF
101ST AIRBORNE
TASK FORCE HOTEL
2D ARVN (PASEP)
FIRST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION, 9TH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION, 9TH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION, 12TH MARINES

REF: 9TH MARINES OP ORDER 2-69

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. NO CHANGE

B. FRIENDLY. NO CHANGE EXCEPT THAT 2ND ARVN REGT IS OPERATING ON EASTERN FLANK OF 9TH MARINES AO.

2. MISSION. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY THE 9TH MARINES (REIN) ATTACKS SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED TO SEIZE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES 1, 2, AND 3 IN ORDER TO KILL, CAPTURE OR DESTROY THE ENEMY HIS SUPPLIES AND FACILITIES IN AO.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT. AT H-HR ON D-DAY THE 9TH MARINES (REIN) COMMENCES GROUND ATTACK SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED WITH THREE BATTALIONS ABREAST TO SECURE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES 1, 2, AND 3.

B. 1ST BN.

(1) ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
(2) ON ORDER PRIOR TO D-DAY CONDUCT A HELO MOVE OF 1/9(-) INTO A SECURE LZ OR LZ'S TO BE DESIGNATED.
(3) AT L-HR ON D-DAY ATTACK SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED TO SECURE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE 2 AND GAIN CONTROL OF ROUTE 922/548.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

41

O-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

C. 2ND BN.

(1) ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
(2) BY D-1 OPEN FSB ERSKINE (VIC YD 163107).
(3) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY ATTACK SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED TO SECURE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE 1 AND CRITICAL TERRAIN IN AO.

D. 3RD BN.

(1) ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
(2) AT L-HR ON D-DAY ATTACK SOUTH ACROSS PHASE LINE RED TO SECURE REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE 3 AND GAIN CONTROL OF ENEMY LOC'S IN AO.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY 3 FEB 69
(2) H-HOUR 1000H
(3) SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS ASAP
(4) SUBMIT ARC LIGHT BDA REPORT WHEN COVERING TARGET AREA.
(5) EMPHASIZE CAPTURE OF ENEMY PERSONNEL.
(6) EMPHASIZE USE OF FIXED WING FOR PRE H-HOUR PREP FIRES.
(7) SUBMIT PRE H-HOUR PREPFIRE REQUESTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR APPROVAL.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS.

A. ALL BATTALIONS RESUPPLY ON 2 FEB 69

B. 1/9 SHOULD MOVE INTO AO FROM VCB WITH MAXIMUM SUPPLIES.

5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

A. REF A

B. 9TH MARINE COMMAND POST WILL DISPLACE FROM FSB RAZOR TO FSB CUNNINGHAM ON 1 FEB 69.

C. BATTALIONS REPORT CP LOCATIONS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS AS ESTABLISHED.

UNCLASSIFIED

D-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. OPERATIONS OVERLAY

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

0-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

22 Jan removed

8 Jan G-3

Copy 3 of 35 Copies
[illegible] (-) Rein
[illegible]
20 January 1969
Serial [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible] Order [illegible] Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

[illegible] Sheets [illegible] I, [illegible] II, [illegible] III, and [illegible] IV.

[illegible]

1. [illegible].

a. Enemy Forces. (See Annex [illegible]), Current Intsums and Periatreps.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Task Force Hotel conducts multi-regimental operations in the DAWSON RIVER and LANCASTER [illegible] ?
(2) [illegible], 12th Marines direct supports 12th Marines [illegible] support.
(3) [illegible] provides helicopter and Fixed-Wing air support.
(4) [illegible] Air Force provides tactical air support.
(5) Units of the [illegible] will conduct operations [illegible] to the northeast of [illegible] SOUTH [illegible].
(6) [illegible] Division will conduct operation to the [illegible] of the DAWSON RIVER SOUTH [illegible].

2. MISSION.

a. On order the [illegible] Marines (Rein) commences offensive operations in the [illegible] area in order to kill, capture and destroy the enemy, his supplies and facilities.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH will be conducted as a placed operation.

Phase [illegible]. With FSB [illegible] remaining open, FSB [illegible] will be opened on D-2 and FSB [illegible] opened on D-1. FSB SHILOH will be expanded to accommodate forward staging of an additional 5000 rounds of artillery ammunition, [illegible] days Class I for an infantry [illegible] and [illegible] days of battalion.

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CNO ltr Op-942D323 joy, Ser: 10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

UNCLASSIFIED

4 September 1973

Signature/date

By direction

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Phase II: Encompasses the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein), construction and occupation of an FSB within the 8 KM fan of FSB SHILOH.

Phase III: Includes the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein), construction and occupation of an FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB: the displacement of the Regimental Command Post and associated units and the artillery battalion Headquarters.

Phase IV: Includes the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein) and the construction and occupation of an FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

b. 1st Bn

(1) Continue assigned mission.
(2) An order occupy and secure FSB SHILOH.
(3) On order conduct a heliborne assault into multiple LZ's in AO to be assigned. Secure and assist in development of an FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB. Conduct detailed clearing operations in AO.

c. 2nd Bn

(1) Sec Annex C Operation Overlay.
(2) On order conduct heliborne assault into multiple LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct detailed clearing operations and commence immediately to secure and assist in development of a FSB within the 8 KM fan of FSB SHILOH.

d. 3rd Bn

(1) Sec Annex C Operation Overlay.
(2) Continue assigned mission.
(3) On order occupy and secure FSB TUN TAVERN.
(4) On order conduct heliborne assault into multiple LZ's to assigned AO, conduct detailed clearing operations and commence immediately to secure and assist in development of a FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

e. Co 'C', (Rein), 3rd Engr Bn. Direct Support 9th Marines (Rein

f. Regimental Reserve. Reserve will be sonstituted from least committed, most available forces.

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CMC ltr Cn-9420323 joy, Ser: 10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

4 Sept 1973

Signature, date

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

a. Infantry operations will be conducted within 8 KM fan of DS artillery unless otherwise approved by this Headquarters.

b. D-Day tentatively 22 Jan 69.

c. L-Hour TBA

d. Emphasis overland movement.

e. Emphasis to be placed on capturing enemy personnel.

f. Process all captured material through this Headquarters.

g. Submit Spot Reports complete and upon occurance of incident.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A: Task Organization
B. Intelligence (TBI)
C: Operation Overlay
D: Fire Support Coord.
E: Admin & Log.
F: Communications
G: Thrust Points
H: Aviation
I. PSY OPS
J. Distribution

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CNO ltr Op-9420323 joy, Ser: 10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

4 Sept 73
Signature/date
By direction

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization.

9th Marines (-) Rein. Colonel BARROW

Hq Co (-), 9th Marines
Com Co, Headquarters Bn, 3d Mar Div
Det, 7th ITT
Det, 3rd SP Bn

1st Bn (Rein)

1st Bn, 9th Marines Lt. Col SMITH
Det, 3rd SP Bn
Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

2nd Bn (Rein)

2nd Bn, 9th Marines Lt. Col FOX
Det, 3rd SP Bn
Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

3rd Bn (Rein)

3rd Bn, 9th Marines Lt. Col LAINE
Det, 3rd SP Bn
Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

2nd Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) Lt. Col SCOFIELD

Co C, 3rd Engr Bn 1st Lt. SWINSON

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC

UNCLASSIFIED

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 11 of 34 Copies
9th Marines (-)(Rein)
VCB, RVN
20 January 1969
Ser: 002A02069

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: Maps: AMS Series L7015, Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6441 IV, 6442 III

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. Situation. Information on enemy forces in the objective area is obscure. The area is reportedly a major administrative and logistic area for enemy personnel infiltrating into southern Quang Tri Province, Thua Thien Province and Quang Nam Province. The area is also situated between Base Area 611 in Laos, Base Area 101 Southwest of Quang Tri and Base Area 114 West of Hue. Heavy vehicular traffic has been reported along Route 548 in the southern portion of the objective area. A major engineering effort is also reported in this area with emphasis in the vicinity of Tiger Mountain (YD 253090).

b. Capabilities: Attack or defend in the AO with up to three (3) infantry regiments, supported by one (1) artillery regiment and one (1) AAA battalion, with a possible reserve division just North of the DMZ.

c. Fortifications: A compilation of fortifications disseminated from various members of the intelligence community was issued to Battalions and supporting units in photos and overlay form.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. What are the locations, strengths, and disposition of enemy units within the area of operation?

b. What installations have the enemy established, to include arms caches, supply facilities, base camps, training areas, command posts and observation points.

c. Has the enemy prepared any defensive positions to include mine fields, trench systems, wire defense or any other type defensive system? If so, where and to what extent?

d. Has the enemy prepared any anti-aircraft defensive positions? If so, where and with what type weapon.

e. Has the enemy prepared any artillery defensive positions? If so, where and with what type weapons.

f. What screening activities has the enemy been employing and has there been an increase in his patrol activities?

g. Has there been any significant movement of enemy troops either in or out of the area of operation? If so, where, and what armament and materials?

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(0-5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

h. What supply and resupply routes and methods are the enemy employing? Are there any indications of the use of draught animals?

i. Has the enemy obtained any new types of arms? If so, what, when, and how is it employed?

3. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL

a. Prisoners of war, Chieu Hoi, and detainees will not be separated from their personal gear. They will be immediately segregated and tagged. Notify 9th Marines Headquarters (S-2) immediately upon apprehension so as to expedite disposition.

b. All captured materiel and documents will be tagged showing the following:

(1) Capturing unit
(2) Date captured
(3) Coordinates where captured
(4) Under what circumstances

c. Captured documents will not be separated from container in which found. Immediate notification of capture will expedite evacuation and translation.

d. Captured materiel will be forwarded as soon as possible. War trophies will be tagged with capturing individual's name, rank, and service number and organization and forwarded to this Headquarters.

4. MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS

a. Submit overlays of all roads and trails in order to update map sheets.

b. Accurate reports will be submitted on enemy caches, base camps, and fortifications to verify and update target lists.

c. All units will comply with 3rdMarDiv message 251256ZSep68 (U). Only weapons and materiel classified as war trophies will be returned to capturing personnel. All other materiel will be forwarded to higher headquarters.

d. Battalions are directed to review all Specific Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICR's) in order to furnish needed information to higher headquarters.

5. TERRAIN

The objective area consists of rugged mountains and rolling hills. The DaKrong River Valley generally bisects the operating area with mostly rolling hills to the West and rugged mountains to the East. Vegetation West of the DaKrong River consists of elephant grass, brushwood and some forested areas. The vegetation to the East differs in that forest areas predominate and range from a single to triple canopy. Cultivated areas are scattered throughout becoming more prevalent in the southern portion of the objective area. The soil composition is of red clay affording good drainage throughout most of the area. The southern portion of the area is devoid of much of its natural vegetation, due to bombardment, will probably afford poor to fair drainage.

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

6. WEATHER

January is the coldest month of the year along the Northeast coast. The temperature ranges from 51 degrees to 71 degrees. The humidity will range from 70 to 90%. No significant precipitation will fall, mostly light drizzle and isolated thunderstorms which are at a minimum during the period of operation. Visibility will be poor during the early morning. Fog and drizzle may reduce visibility but fog should clear by 0900. Winds during the period are generally light with speeds less than 10 knots.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL R. H. BARROW

D. E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

Annex B (Fire Support) to Operation Order 2-67

Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

Refs: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, L7014, Sheets 6342 I, 6342 II, 6342 III and 6342 IV.
(b) CG, 3d Mar Div LOI M-67
(c) FMFM 7-1 (Fire Support Coordination)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), and intelligence summaries as issued.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 9th Marines (Rein) conducts multi-battalion operations in DAWSON RIVER SOUTH AO.
(2) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) provides Direct Support.
(3) 7th USAF provides tactical air support.
(4) 1st MAW provides helo and fixed-wing air support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION.

a. On order 9th Marines (Rein) commences offensive operations in the southern DA KRONG VALLEY area to kill, capture, and destroy the enemy, his supplies and facilities.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH will be conducted as a phased operation. During Phase I FSB HENDERSON will remain open. FSB TUN TAVERN will be opened on D-2 and FSB SHILOH on D-1. FSB SHILOH will be expanded to store 5000 rounds artillery ammunition and 10 days Class I for an infantry battalion. In Phase II one infantry battalion will assault, occupy and construct a FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB; displacement of the Regimental Command Post, associated units, and the direct support artillery headquarters. During Phase IV one infantry battalion will assault, occupy and construct a FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

D-1

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

k. Supporting Air and Artillery. Provide close and continuous fire support to 9th Marines.

l. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-Day TBA
(2) Duration of operation approximately 24 days.
(3) Artillery and air representatives make maximum effort to coordinate at lowest echelon simultaneous air and artillery activity.
(4) 9th Marines FSCC obtain clearances for all artillery missions and all mortar missions which plot within 1000 meters of a battalion boundary.
(5) Firing units and forward observers maintain air sentry when firing. Check fire when aircraft are observed approaching danger areas. The unit, observer, or agency instituting the check will cancel the check when the danger has passed.
(6) Mortar and artillery illumination and screening smoke will not be fired within 2000 meters of adjacent battalions without clearance from this headquarters.
(7) Harassing Fires (H&I's) will not be planned closer than 1000 meters from friendlies. TOT's will not be planned closer than 1500 meters from friendlies. In this regard, battalions are encouraged to shoot normal missions in lieu of H&I's and TOT's in order to space firing so as to reduce the silent period which normally exists from 1900 until 2200 and to enhance the proficiency of small unit leaders in adjusting fire missions under the supervision of qualified observers.
(8) Submission of H&I's and TOT's will be as soon as possible consistent with infantry activities and plans.
(9) Forward Observers report direction to hostile mortars, MA, and artillery ASAP.
(10) When contact is too close to safely engage with artillery, FO's should consider attacking suspect escape routes.
(11) 9th Marines has requested lateral clearance with 101st Air Cav Div and direct liaison with 7th USAF (ABCCC) for fires into Laos. 9th Marines FSCC will report all air and artillery fires delivered in Laos to higher headquarters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation 2-69.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS: : ELECTRONICS.

a. See Annex F (Command and Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.
b. 9th Marines FSCC located initially at VGS.
c. 2/12 FDC located initially at VGS.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

D-3

UNCLASSIFIED

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) Maps: L7015 VIETNAM, Sheets 6242 III, 6342 II, 6341 I, 6441 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY.

a. General.

(1) VCB primary source of resupply for classes I, II, III, IV, and V.
(2) In the event of inclement weather at VCB which would prevent resupply operations, the Quang Tri LSA will be utilized as an emergency source for resupply of all classes.

b. Supplies and equipment available.

(1) 10 days supply, all classes.

c. Control and distribution.

(1) Supply point distribution.

d. Prescribed loads.

(1)	Class I	2 days MCI 4 days LRPR (Long Range Patro Rations) MCI's will be utilized where normal resupply is possible. LRPR's are for emergency use and will not be consumed without authority from the Battalion Commander. LRPR's that are not consumed during field operations will be turned into LSU at VCB.
(2)	Class II	As prescribed by unit commander. All units, to include Regimental and Battalion Headquarters, will carry 10 days supply of batteries.
(3)	Class III	As required.
(4)	Class IV	All personnel will carry 6 sand bags.
(5)	Class V	Basic allowance plus 1 DOA.

e. Resupply.

(1) Helo resupply from VCB primary source.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

E-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED (2) Units must be prepared to locate sufficient personnel at Quang Tri LSA to draw, stage and control supplies.
(3) Helicopters will not be utilized for transporting hot chow unless it is part of and does not interfere with other resupply operations.
(4) Emergency resupply requests must be approved by the Battalion Commander.
(5) Battalions tasked with responsibility of providing defense for FSB's will stage 5 battalion days of rations (MCI) in addition to reserve for occupants of FSB.

2. EVACUATION and HOSPITILAZATION.

a. Evacuation.

(1) Casualties will be evacuated via Co C, 3d Med Bn, VCB.

b. Hospitalization.

(1) As directed by 3d Med Bn.

3. TRANSPORTATION.

a. Vehicles.

(1) Vehicle transport of all classes supply will be via main supply route (MSR) Route 9 and is a controlled convoy route.

b. Air (Helicopter).

(1) Keep landing zones well policed to prevent danger of flying debris.

4. SERVICE.

a. Normal service support activities available at VCB.

5. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Reports.

(1) Daily logistic report (LOGREP) will be transmitted to the Regimental COC at VCB via the Logistic Net NLT 1730 daily.
(2) Expedite return of water cans, slings, nets and cables to VCB or Quang Tri LSA as appropriate.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

E-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) 3d Mar Div Comm SOP (Div O P2000.4D)
(b) 3d Mar Div COI (Div O P02000.2G)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.
(2) The enemy has the capability to conduct electronics counter-measures and insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.
(3) The possibility of enemy radars in the area increases the chances of poor FM communications.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) See Operation Order 2-69.
(2) Command Posts: Report command post locations as established.

2. MISSION. To provide communication and electronic support for Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH.

3. EXECUTION.

a. 1st Bn, 2nd Bn, 3rd Bn, 9th Marines.

(1) Maintain communications on Reg Tac #1.
(2) Be prepared to insert a manual relay on Hill 819.
(3) Be prepared to relay logistical traffic through the Regiment.
(4) Maintain a ten day supply of batteries (BA-386's)
(5) Take adequate measures to protect equipment from the elements.
(6) Use RC-292 antennas on Regimental nets.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Frequency for the logistical net will be announced when required.
(2) Call signs and frequencies in accordance with references (a) and (b).
(3) Intelligence Net frequency M-251, 73.6MHZ.

UNCLASSIFIED

F-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics)

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex G (Thrust Points) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

AIRLINES	3216	ENLISTED RANKS	1621
BOYS NAMES	0324	AUTO PARTS	0921
GIRLS NAMES	0623	CLOTHING	0516
STATES	1024	MONTHS	1214
COUNTRIES	1626	COLORS	3903
ACTORS	2026	RELIGIONS	3911
MARINE BASES	2427	TOOTH PASTE	3814
BEERS	2926	WHISKIES	3511
FRUIT	3225	CIGARETTES	3708
FURNITURE	3321	FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT	3303
DOGS	2222	SPORTS	1010
COLLEGES	1621	FLOWERS	1410
BIRDS	1919	CEREALS	1813
CARS	1417	SOFT DRINKS	1909
ANIMALS	2115	COINS	2106
OFFICERS RANKS	2715	WEAPONS	2408
ACTRESSES	1606	MAGAZINES	2609
DONALD DUCK	1307	CITIES	2710
DAYS	3001	LITTLE ABNER	2904
OIL COMPANIES	2907	MICKEY MOUSE	2417

UNCLASSIFIED

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PARTS OF THE BODY 3618 ISLANDS 2313

PLANETS 3110

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. D. KNOTTS
Major
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, and 6441 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 7th Air Force assets (Single manager concept): 1st MAW provide Fixed-Wing, helicopter and aerial observer support.
(2) ASRT detachment has been requested to accompany forces into objective area.
(3) Portable GCA unit has been requested to accompany forces into objective area.

2. PROCEDURES.

a. Airstrikes within operational area shall be under positive control of TACP, TACP, TAC(A) or ASRT.

b. Coordination of supporting fires. Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 2-69.

c. TPQ requests for that night and the next day shall be submitted to this headquarters prior to 0930H. Emergency on priority TPQ submit any time.

d. ALO/FAC controlled airstrikes are encouraged.

e. Units operating with the "Transponder Beacon" should request a minimum of two(2) "Beacon" flights per day.

f. Pre-planned Fixed-Wing requests for the following day shall be submitted to this headquarters prior to 1130H.

g. All heliborne assaults into unsecure zones shall be preceeded by a minimum of six(6) flights of prep. A minimum of two(2) flights for helo escort shall be requested.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

h. "On Call" Fixed-Wing requested either through AO on station or this headquarters.

i. Helicopter support requests shall be submitted utilizing the following guide:

CH-46	Request by 1330H preceeding day.
Zippo	Request by 1330H preceeding day.
CH-53/47	Request 37 hours in advance.
CH-54	Request 49 hours in advance.

j. Landing zones/pick up zones shall be carefully selected following those policy guidelines used in the past. Confirmation of final landing zone selection/approval shall be a joint effort by participating ground and aviation commanders.

k. All heliborne assaults shall be proceeded by a common briefing attended by concerned ground and aviation personnel (Zippo Team).

l. Units shall closely monitor their organic fires (60mm-81mm) so that they do not constitute a hazard to operating aircraft.

m. All helicopter resupply and medevac landing zones shall be well policed and controlled. Every effort shall be made to locate structures, trash dumps, etc., well away from landing zones. A concentrated effort must be made to reduce danger of flying debris.

n. The current helicopter request format shall be followed for all helicopter support request.

o. Units insure that friendly positions are clearly marked with smoke and/or air panels when so requested. Units with lost communications and an unsecure zone shall mark with yellow smoke and a red smoke thrown in the direction of enemy contact.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Control Agencies.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) VANDENBERG DASO outside Regimental area of Operation.
(2) BULLDOZER 14 for all inter-AO air traffic (traffic clearance only).
(3) Unit 14 in close proximity of individual landing zones (traffic clearance only).

APPENDIXES:

1. Available Air Support
2. Air Schedule

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

[illegible]

J-3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Appendix 1 (Available Air Support) to Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69.

Available Air Support

1. Medevac. Two(2) helicopters on 15 minute alert, stationed at VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE and QUANG TRI Airfield.

2. Aerial Observer/Tactical Air Controllers Airborne. Two(2) aircraft (OV-10/O-1) on station throughout the hours of daylight. One(1) aircraft on 15 minute alert, stationed at QUANG TRI.

3. TPQ available day and night, all weather capability except during periods of heavy percipitation.

4. TA 4/TAC(A). One aircraft throughout hours of daylight to perform surveillance in LAOS. Remains under direct control of this headquarters.

5. CAS Aircraft (pre-planned). Support will be provided on a basis of 6.7 sorties per day per infantry battalion. Each battalion 3.5 flights per day.

6. CAS Aircraft (on call). Snake and Napalm available on alert from DA NANG and CHU LAI. Expect 30-45 minute delay unless ~~direct~~ divert flight is available in near vicinity.

7. Flare Ship (C-130). On call for troops in contact and emergency medevacs. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

8. Spooky Gunship/Flare Ship (C-117). On call for troops in contact or emergency medevac. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

9. ECM Aircraft. On call to accompany Flare Ship/Spooky in areas near Laotian border. Expect 15-20 minute delay.

10. Radar Tracking Aircraft (A6A). On call for units with night vehicular sightings. Expect 1-2 hour delay, unless pre-planned.

11. Command & Control Helicopters. One package, 6 hours of flight time, requested daily by this headquarters.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~

12. Supply Helicopters. Adequate assets available from 1st MAW and controlled by Task Force Hotel.

13. UH-1E Gunships. Available on request. Two(2) aircraft on 15 minute alert during darkness at QUANG TRI.

14. Troop Transports. Adequate assets available from 1st MAW and available on request.

15. Heavy lift Helicopters. CH-53, augmented with CH-47 and CH-54 assets will be available upon request.

NOTE: Priorities for all air support.

1. Units in contact and/or medevacs.
2. Helicopter lifts.
3. Normal Operations.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~

Appendix 2 (Air Schedule) to Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69.

Air Schedule.

L-Hours to be announced.

D-2--- 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secured FSB TUN TAVERN. 4 CH-53/CH-47 lift artillery batter to FSB TUN TAVERN.

D-1--- 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secured FSB SHILOH. 8 CH-53/CH-47, 1 CH-54 lift artillery batteries to FSB SHILOH.

D-Day- 17 CH-46's lift 2/9(-) into assault area to secure FSB #1 and commence operations. 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D+1--- 6 CH-53/47 lift artillery batter to FSB #1.
6 CH-46 LIFT SECURITY COMPANY
D+2--- 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply. 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secure FSB #2.

D+3--- 8 CH-53/47 and CH-54 to lift artillery batteries to FSB #2.
6 CH-46 LIFT SECURITY COMPANY
D+4--- 17 CH-46's lift 3/9(-) into assault area to commence operation. 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D+5--- 8 CH-46's to lift infantry company to secure FSB #3. 3 CH-53/CH-47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D+6--- 6 CH-53/CH-47 to lift artillery battery to FSB #3.
6 CH-46 LIFT SECURITY COMPANY
D+7--- 17 CH-46's to lift 1/9(-) into assault area and commence operations. 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D+8 to D+20-- 3 CH-53/47 to perform daily artillery resupply of ammunition.

D+21-- 17 CH-46's to lift 1/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company to secure FSB SHILOH. 4 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to FSB SHILOH.

D+22-- 17 CH-46's to lift 3/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company to secure FSB TUN TAVERN. 6 CH-53/47 and 1 CH-54 to lift artillery batteries to FSB TUN TAVERN.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(D-5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

D+23--- 17 CH-46's to lift 2/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company to secure FSB HENDERSON. 4 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to FSB HENDERSON.

D+24--- 8 CH-46's to lift two infantry companies to VCB. 6 CH-53/47 to lift two artillery batteries to VCB.

D+25--- 8 CH-46's to lift one infantry company to VCB. 3 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to VCB.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex I (Psychological Operations) to Operations Order 2-69.

Refs: (a) Map Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, 6441 IV.
(b) FM 33-5, FM- 33-1

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Friendly Forces. Operations Order 2-69.

c. Attachments & Detachments. Annex A (Task Organisation) to Operations Order 2-69.

d. Assumptions.

(1) The enemy consists of NVA and VC though unit designations are not certain.
(2) There is a very real possibility of forced labor being utilized in the area, origin of which may be BRU or Vietnamese or both.

2. MISSION. To utilize all psyops means available to persuade the enemy to Chieu Hoi and the forced labor to escape.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. To employ every means of PSYOPS mission available, keeping in mind the limiting factors of terrain and equipment available.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Send all PSYOPS mission requests to 9th Marines CP giving type, time & location.
(2) Allow three days lapse time on airborne missions. Allow at least three days on requests involving transfer of personnel or material.
(3) Advise this command of all PSYOPS missions carried out by all units, giving time, place and short description of mission including any known results.
(4) Inform this command of all results directly attributable to current PSYOPS missions in the area.

UNCLASSIFIED

(9-5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) This command has selected various likely target areas in the AO. This should not preclude units sending in likely areas for various PSYOPS missions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-69.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

D-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

ORGANIZATION	NO COPIES
XXIV Corps	2
CG, 3rd Mar Div	2
CG, TF Hotel	3
MAG-39	2
1st Bn, 9th Marines	3
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	3
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	3
2nd Bn, 12th Marines	2
101st Airborne Div	1
1st MAW	1
7th Air Force	1
File	10
	35

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

TAB E (OVERLAYS)

1. 211800H Jan 69, Temp Boundary Change
2. 221200H Jan 69, Boundary Change
3. 280600H Jan 69, Temp Boundary Change
4. 280600H Jan 69, Boundary Change
5. 290800H Jan 69, Boundary Change
6. 310900H Jan 69, Boundary Change

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 18 JAN 6 AM

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 A.O.
C-2 N.O.
DCPO
IPO
ACTION

ZNY SSSSS
P 1711552 JAN 69
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
BT
S E C R E T
FIRE SUPP AT COORDINATION FOR OPERATION DAWSON RIVER SOUTH
1. DUE TO DISTANCE AND CONCOMMITANT COMMUNICATIONS DIFFICULTIES IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT NORMAL FSC CHANNELS WOULD PROVE INADEQUATE TO EFFECT TIMELY CLEARANCE OF FIRES BETWEEN 9TH MARINES AND 101ST AIR CAV DIV. ACCORDINGLY, IT IS REQUESTED THAT DIRECT LIAISON BE AUTHORIZED WITH 101ST AIR CAV FOR LATERAL CLEARANCE OF SUPPORTING FIRES. ADDITIONALLY IN EVENT LONG RANGE ARTILLERY CONTROLLED BY 101ST DIV ARTY IS POSITIONED WITHIN RANGE OF 9TH MAR AO IT IS REQUESTED THAT A QUICK FIRE CHANNEL BE AUTHORIZED BETWEEN SUCH ARTILLERY AND 2D BN 12TH MARINES.
1711552 JAN

A-CEO

G-3

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 285 S E C R E T
2. IN VIEW OF ARTILLERY AND AAA THREAT IN PROPOSED AO IT IS REQUESTED THAT COORDINATION BE AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH AF TO EMPLOY TAC AIR, ARTILLERY, AND VISUAL RECON IN LAOS. TAC AIR WOULD BE CONTROLLED BY USMC FORWARD AIR CONTROLLERS. TO FACILITATE SUCH COORDINATION IT IS REQUESTED THAT DIRECT LIAISON BE AUTHORIZED WITH ABCCC. FURTHER, AN FM SECURE VOICE CAPABILITY ON BOARD ABCCC WOULD ENHANCE SECURITY IF PRACTICABLE. IT IS ENVISIONED THAT COORDINATION WOULD BE REQUIRED IN THAT PORTION OF LAOS ENCOMPASSED BY XD 939231, XD 970199, YD 010004, YD 060030, YC 150978, YC 259940 YC 299940.
GP 4
BT

63

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~
TAB-G

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ - P - 291245H

FM: 9th MAR 6

TO: 3RD MAR DIV

INFO: TFH

DESIRE NEWS EMBARGO REMAINS IN EFFECT. NEWS MEDIA HAVE ~~EVIDENTED~~ SHOWN INTENSIVE INTREST IN CRITICAL AREA - TIGER MOUNTAIN ROUTE 922 AND 548. THESE AREAS ARE 9th MAR OBJECTIVES WHICH WILL NOT BE ENGAGED FOR SEVERAL MORE DAYS. IF HIGHER AUTHORITY DESIRES LIFT ~~FO~~ OF EMBARGO, I WILL ~~&~~ RELUCTANTLY AGREE, PROVIDED ANY COVERAGE RELATED TO CRITICAL AREAS LISTED ABOVE IS EXCLUDED 9th MAR 6 SENDS.

FOR / 1301 / JAN 69 / JCP / KY-8 / YAC-2A

41

TAB-H

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Copy 3 of 35 Copies
9th Marines (-) Rein
VCB,RVN
20 January 1969
SER: 003A019-69

Operation Order 2-69 (Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH)

Ref: (a) Maps: L7014 VIETNAM, Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, and 6441 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. (See Annex B), Current Intsums and Perintreps.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Task Force Hotel conducts multi-regimental operations in the DAWSON RIVER and LANCASTER II AO.

(2) 2nd Bn, 12th Marines direct support; 12th Marines (Rein) General support.

(3) 1st MAW provides helicopter and Fixed-Wing air support.

(4) 7th Air Force provides tactical air support.

(5) Unit of the 2nd ARBN Regiment will conduct operations in the vicinity of FSB DAVIS and Hill 1108 to the northeast of DAWSON RIVER SOUTH AO.

(6) 101st Airborne Division will conduct operation to the east of the DAWSON RIVER SOUTH AO.

2. MISSION.

a. On order the 9th Marines (Rein) commences offensive operations in the southern DA KRONG VALLEY area in order to kill, capture and destroy the enemy, his supplies and facilities.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH will be conducted as a phased operation.

Phase I: With FSB HENDERSON remaining open, FSB TUN TAVERN will be opened on D-2 and FSB SHILOH opened on D-1. FSB SHILOH will be expanded to accommodate forward staging of an additional 5000 rounds of artillery ammunition, 10 days Class I for an infantry Battalion and 10 days of batteries.

Phase II: Encompasses the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein), construction and occupation of an FSB within

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

TAB I

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

the 8 KM fan of FSB SHILOH.

Phase III: Includes the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein), construction and occupation of an FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB: the displacement of the Regimental Command Post and associated units and the artillery battalion Headquarters.

Phase IV: Includes the assault of one infantry battalion (Rein) and the construction and occupation of an FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

b. 1st Bn

(1) Continue assigned mission.
(2) An order occupy and secure FSB SHILOH.
(3) On order conduct a heliborne assault into multiple LZ's in AO to be assigned. Secure and assist in development of an FSB within 8 KM of a supporting FSB. Conduct detailed clearing operations in AO.

c. 2nd Bn

(1) See Annex C Operation Overlay.
(2) On order conduct heliborne assault into multiple LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct detailed clearing operations and commence immediately to secure and assist in development of a FSB within the 8 KM fan of FSB SHILOH.

d. 3rd Bn

(1) See Annex C Operation Overlay.
(2) Continue assigned mission.
(3) On order occupy and secure FSB TUN TAVERN.
(4) On order conduct heliborne assault into multiple LZ's to assigned AO, conduct detailed clearing operations and commence immediately to secure and assist in development of a FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

e. Co "C", (Rein), 3rd Engr Bn. Direct Support 9th Marines (Rein)

f. Regimental Reserve. Reserve will be sonstituted from least committed, most available forces.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

a. Infantry operations will be conducted within 8 KM fan of DS artillery unless otherwise approved by this Headquarters.

b. D-Day tentatively 22 Jan 69.

c. L-Hour TBA

d. Emphasis overland movement.

e. Emphasis to be placed on capturing enemy personnel.

f. Process all captured material through this Headquarters.

g. Submit Spot Reports complete and upon occurance of incident.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:
A. Task Organization
B. Intelligence (TBI)
C. Operation Overlay
D. Fire Support Coord.
E. Admin & Log.
F. Communications
G. Thrust Points
H. Aviation
I. PSY OPS
J. Distribution

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. Knotts

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization.

9th Marines (-) Rein. — Colonel BARROW

Hq Co (-), 9th Marines
Com Co, Headquarters Bn, 3d Mar Div
Det, 7th ITT
Det, 3rd SP Bn

1st Bn (Rein)

1st Bn, 9th Marines — Lt. Col SMITH
Det, 3rd SP Bn
Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

2nd Bn (Rein)

2nd Bn, 9th Marines — Lt. Col FOX
Det, 3rd SP Bn
Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

3rd Bn (Rein)

3rd Bn, 9th Marines — Lt. Col LAINE
Det. 3rd SP Bn
Det, 1st MP Bn (Scout Dogs)
Det, HqCo, 9th Marines (Snipers)

2nd Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) — Lt. Col SCOPPA

Co C, 3rd Engr Bn — 1st Lt. SWINSON

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Copy 11 of 34 Copies
9th Marines (-) (Rein)
VCB, RVN
20 January 1969
Ser: 002A02069

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: Maps: AMS Series L7015, Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6441 IV, 6442 III

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. Situation. Information on enemy forces in the objective area is obscure. The area is reportedly a major administrative and logistic area for enemy personnel infiltrating into southern Quang Tri Province, Taua Thien Province and Quang Nam Province. The area is also situated between Base Area 611 in Laos, Base Area 101 Southwest of Quang Tri and Base Area 114 West of Hue. Heavy vehicular traffic has been reported along Route 548 in the southern portion of the objective area. A major engineering effort is also reported in this area with emphasis in the vicinity of Tiger Mountain (YD 253090).

b. Capabilities: Attack or defend in the AO with up to three (3) infantry regiments, supported by one (1) artillery regiment and one (1) AAA battalion, with a possible reserve division just North of the DMZ.

c. Fortifications: A compilation of fortifications disseminated from various members of the intelligence community was issued to Battalions and supporting units in photos and overlay form.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. What are the locations, strengths, and disposition of enemy units within the area of operation?

b. What installations have the enemy established, to include arms caches, supply facilities, base camps, training areas, command posts and observation points.

c. Has the enemy prepared and defensive positions to include mine fields, trench systems, wire defense or any other type defensive system? If so, where and to what extent?

d. Has the enemy prepared any anti-aircraft defensive positions? If so, where and with what type weapon.

e. Has the enemy prepared any artillery defensive positions? If so, where and with what type weapons.

f. What screening activities has the enemy been employing and has there been an increase in his patrol activities?

g. Has there been any significant movement of enemy troops either in or out of the area of operation? If so, where, and what armament and materials?

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

h. What supply and resupply routes and methods are the enemy employing? Are there any indications of the use of draught animals?

i. Has the enemy obtained any new types of arms? If so, what, when, and how is it employed?

3. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL:

a. Prisoners of war, Chieu Hoi, and detainees will not be separated from their personal gear. They will be immediately segregated and tagged. Notify 9th Marines Headquarters (S-2) immediately upon apprehension so as to expedite disposition.

b. All captured materiel and documents will be tagged showing the following:

(1) Capturing unit
(2) Date captured
(3) Coordinates where captured
(4) Under what circumstances

c. Captured documents will not be separated from container in which found. Immediate notification of capture will expedite evacuation and translation.

d. Captured materiel will be forwarded as soon as possible. War trophies will be tagged with capturing individual's name, rank, and service number and organization and forwarded to this Headquarters.

4. MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS

a. Submit overlays of all roads and trails in order to update map sheets.

b. Accurate reports will be submitted on enemy caches, base camps, and fortifications to verify and update target lists.

c. All units will comply with 3rdMarDiv message 251256ZSep68 (U). Only weapons and materiel classified as war trophies will be returned to capturing personnel. All other materiel will be forwarded to higher headquarters.

d. Battalions are directed to review all Specific Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICR's) in order to furnish needed information to higher headquarters.

5. TERRAIN

The objective area consists of rugged mountains and rolling hills. The DaKrong River Valley generally bisects the operating area with mostly rolling hills to the West and rugged mountains to the East. Vegetation West of the DaKrong River consists of elephant grass, brushwood and some forested areas. The vegetation to the East differs in that forest areas predominate and range from a single to triple canopy. Cultivated areas are scattered throughout becoming more prevalent in the southern portion of the objective area. The soil composition is of red clay affording good drainage throughout most of the area. The southern portion of the area is devoid of much of its natural vegetation, due to bombardment, will probably afford poor to fair drainage.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

6. WEATHER

January is the coldest month of the year along the Northeast coast. The temperature ranges from 51 degrees to 71 degrees. The humidity will range from 70 to 90%. No significant precipitation will fall, mostly light drizzle and isolated thunderstorms which are at a minimum during the period of operation. Visibility will be poor during the early morning. Fog and drizzle may reduce visibility but fog should clear by 0900. Windsduring the period are generally light with speeds less than 10 knots.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL R. H. BARROW

/s/ D. E. WOOD
D.E. WOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Annex D (Fire Support) to Operation Order 2-69

Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, L7014, Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III and 6441 IV.
(b) CG, 3d Mar Div LOI 1-67
(c) FMFM 7-1 (Fire Support Coordination)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), and intelligence summaries as issued.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 9th Marines (Rein) conducts multi-battalion operations in DAWSON RIVER SOUTH AO.
(2) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) provides Direct Support.
(3) 7th USAF provides tactical air support.
(4) 1st MAW provides helo and fixed-wing air support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION.

a. On order 9th Marines (Rein) commences offensive operations in the souther DA KRONG VALLEY area to kill, capture, and destroy the enemy, his supplies and facilities.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH will be conducted as a phased operation. During Phase I FSB HENDERSON will remain open. FSB TUN TAVERN will be opened on D-2 and FSB SHILOH on D-1. FSB SHILOH will be expanded to store 5000 rounds artillery ammunition and 10 days Class I for an infantry battalion. In Phase II one infantry battalion will assault, occupy and construct a FSB with 8 KM of a supporting FSB; displacement of the Regimental Command Post, associated units, and the direct support artillery headquarters. During Phase IV one infantry battalion will assault, occupy and construct a FSB within the 8 KM fan of a supporting FSB.

b. Supporting Air and Artillery. Provide close and continuous fire support to 9th Marines.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-Day TBA

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~

(2) Duration of operation approximately 24 days.

(3) Artillery and air representatives make maximum effort to coordinate at lowest echelon simultaneous air and artillery activity.

(4) 9th Marines FSCC obtain clearances for all artillery missions and all mortar missions which plot within 1000 meters of a battalion boundary.

(5) Firing units and forward observers maintain air sentry when firing. Check fire when aircraft are observed approaching danger areas. The unit, observer, or agency instituting the check will cancel the check when the danger has passed.

(6) Mortar and artillery illumination and screening smoke will not be fired within 2000 meters of adjacent battalions without clearance from this headquarters.

(7) Harassing Fires (H&I's) will not be planned closer than 1000 meters from friendlies. TOT's will not be planned closer than 1500 meters from friendlies. In this regard, battalions are encouraged to shoot normal missions in lieu of H*I's and TOT's in order to space firing so as to reduce the silent period which normally exists from 1900 until 2200 and to enhance the proficiency of small unit leaders in adjusting fire missions under the supervision of qualified observers.

(8) Submission of E&I's and TOT's will be as soon as possible consistent with infantry activities and plans.

(9) Forward Observers report direction to hostile mortars, AAA, and artillery ASAP.

(10) When contact is too close to safely engage with artillery, FO's should consider attacking suspect escape routes.

(11) 9th Marines has requested lateral clearance with 101st Air Cav Div and direct liaison with 7th USAF (ABCCC) for fires into Laos. 9th Marines FSCC will report all air and artillery fires delivered in Laos to higher headquarters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation 2-69.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS: : ELECTRONICS.

a. See Annex F (command and Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. 9th Marines FSCC located initially at VCB.

c. 2/12 FDC located initially at FCB.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:
/s/ J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~

ANNEX E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) Maps: L7015 VIETNAM, Sheets 6242 III, 6342 II, 6341 I, 6441 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY.

a. General.

(1) VCB primary source of resupply for classes I, II, III, IV, and V.
(2) In the event of inclement weather at VCB which would prevent resupply operations, the Quang Tri LSA will be utilized as an emergency source for resupply of all classes.

b. Supplies and equipment available.

(1) 10 days supply, all classes.

c. Control and distribution.

(1) Supply point distribution.

d. Prescribed loads.

(1) Class I	**2 days MCI** 4 days LRPR (Long Range Patrol Rations) MCI's will be utilized where normal resupply is possible. LRPR's are for emergency use and will not be consumed without authority from the Battalion Commander. LRPR's that are not consumed during field operations will be turned into LSU at VCB.
(2) Class II	As prescribed by unit commander. All units, to include Regimental and Battalion Headquarters, will carry 10 days supply of batteries.
(3) Class III	As required.
(4) Class IV	All personnel will carry 6 sand bags.
(5) Class V	Basic allowance plus 1 DOA.

e. Resupply.

(1) Helo resupply from VCB primary source.
(2) Units must be prepared to locate sufficient personnel at Quang Tri LSA to draw, stage and control supplies.
(3) Helicopters will not be utilized for transporting hot chow unless it is part of and does not interfere with other resupply operations.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Emergency resupply requests must be approved by the Battalion Commander.
(5) Battalions tasked with responsibility of providing defense for FSB's will stage 5 battalion days of rations (MCI) in addition to reserve for occupants of FSB.

2. EVACUATION and HOSPITALIZATION.

a. Evacuation.

(1) Casualties will be evacuated via Co C, 3d Med Bn, VCB.

b. Hospitalization.

(1) As directed by 3d Med Bn.

3. TRANSPORTATION.

a. Vehicles.

(1) Vehicle transport of all classes supply will be via main supply route (MSR) Route 9 and is a controlled convoy route.

b. Air (Helicopter).

(1) Keep landing zones well policed to prevent danger of flying debris.

4. SERVICE.

a. Normal service support activities available at VCB.

5. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Reports.

(1) Daily logistic report (LOGREP) will be transmitted to the Regimental COC at VCB vie the Logistic Not NLT 1730 daily.
(2) Expedite return of water cans, slings, nets and cables to VCB or Quang Tri LSA as appropriate.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annes E (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. KNOTTS
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69

Ref: (a) 3d Mar Div Comm SOP (Div O P2000.4D)
(b) 3d Mar Div COI (Div O P02000.2G)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) See Annex B(Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-59.
(2) The enemy has the capability to conduct electronics counter-measures and insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.
(3) The possibility of enemy radars in the area increases the chances of poor FM communications.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) See Operation Order 2-69.
(2) Command Posts: Report command post locations as established.

2. MISSION. To provide communication and electronic support for Operation DAWSON RIVER SOUTH.

3. EXECUTION.

a. 1st Bn, 2nd Bn, 3rd Bn, 9th Marines.

(1) Maintain communications on Reg Tac #1.
(2) Be prepared to insert a manual relay on Hill 819.
(3) Be prepared to relay logistical traffic through the Regiment.
(4) Maintain a ten day supply of batteries (BA-386's)
(5) Take adequate measures to protect equipment from the elements.
(6) Use RC-292 antanna on Regimental nets.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Frequency for the logistical net will be announced when required.
(2) Call signs and frequencies in accordance with references (a) and (b).
(3) Intelligence Net frequency M-251, 73.8MRZ.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics)

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. KNOTTS
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Annex G (Thrust Points) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

AIRLINES	3216	ENLISTED RANKS	1621
BOYS NAMES	0324	AUTO PARTS	0921
GIRLS NAMES	0623	CLOTHING	0516
STATES	1024	MONTHS	1214
COUNTRIES	1626	COLORS	3903
ACTORS	2026	RELIGIONS	3911
MARINE BASES	2427	TOOTH PASTE	3814
BEERS	2926	WHISKIES	3511
FRUIT	3225	CIGARETTES	3708
FURNITURE	3321	FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT	3303
DOGS	2222	SPORTS	1010
COLLEGES	1621	FLOWERS	1410
BIRDS	1919	CEREALS	1813
CARS	1417	SOFT DRINKS	1909
ANIMALS	2115	COINS	2106
OFFICERS RANKS	2715	WEAPONS	2408
ACTRESSES	1606	MAGAZINES	2603
DONALD DUCK	1307	CITIES	2710
DAYS	3001	LITTLE ABNER	2904
OIL COMPANIES	2907	MICKEY MOUSE	2417
PARTS OF THE BODY	3618	ISLANDS	2313
PLANETS	3110		

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

G-1

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69
Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, and 6441 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 7th Air Force assets (Single manager concept); 1st MAW provide Fixed-Wing, helicopter and aerial observer support.
(2) ASRT detachment has been requested to accompany forces into objective area.
(3) Portable GCA unit has been requested to accompany forces into objective area.

2. PROCEDURES.

a. Airstrikes within operational area shall be under positive control of TACP, TACP, TAC(A) or ASRT.

b. Coordination of supporting fires. Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 2-69.

c. TPQ requests for that night and the next day shall be submitted to this headquarters prior to 0930H. Emergency on priority TPQ submit any time.

d. ALO/FAC controlled airstrikes are encouraged.

e. Units operating with the "Transponder Beacon" should request a minimum of two (2) "Beacon" flights per day.

f. Pre-planned Fixed-Wing requests for the following day shall be submitted to this headquarters prior to 1130H.

g. All heliborne assaults into unsecure zones shall be preceeded by a minimum of six (6) flights of prep. A minimum of two (2) flights for helo escort shall be requested.

h. "On Call" Fixed-Wing requested either through AO on station or this headquarters.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

i. Helicopter support requests shall be submitted utilizing the following guide:

CH-46	Request by 1330H preceeding day.
Zippo	Request by 1330H preceeding day.
CH-53/47	Request 37 hours in advance.
CH-54	Request 49 hours in advance.

j. Landing zones/pick up zones shall be carefully selected following those policy guidelines used in the past. Confirmation of final landing zone selection/approval shall be a joint effort by participating ground and aviation commanders.

k. All heliborne assaults shall be proceeded by a common briefing attended by concerned ground and aviation personnel (Zippo Team).

l. Units shall closely monitor their organic fires (60mm-81mm) so that they do not constitute a hazard to operating aircraft.

m. All helicopter resupply and medevac landing zones shall be well policed and controlled. Every effort shall be made to locate structures, trash dumps, etc., well away from landing zones. A concentrated effort must be made to reduce danger of flying debris.

n. The current helicopter request format shall be followed for all helicopter support request.

o. Units insure that friendly positions are clearly marked with smoke and/or air panels when so requested. Units with lost communications and an unsecure zone shall mark with yellow smoke and a red smoke thrown in the direction of enemy contact.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Control Agencies.

(1) VANDEGRIFT DASC outside Regimental area of Operation.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

(2) BULLDOZER 14 for all inter-AO air traffic (traffic clearance only).

(3) Unit 14 in close proximity of individual landing zones (traffic clearance only).

APPENDIXES:

1. Available Air Support
2. Air Schedule

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ J. B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Appendix 1 (Available Air Support) to Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69.

Available Air Support

1. Medevac. Two(2) helicopters on 15 minute alert, stationed at VANDGRIFT COMBAT BASE and QUANG TRI Airfield.

2. Aerial Observer/Tactical Air Controllers Airborne. Two(2) aircraft (OV-10/O-11) on station throughout the hours of daylight. One(1) aircraft on 15 minute alert, stationed at QUANG TRI.

3. TPQ available day and night, all weather capability except during periods of heavy percipitation.

4. TA 4/TAC(A). One aircraft throughout hours of daylight to perform surveillance in LAOS. Remains under direct control of this headquarters.

5. CAS Aircraft (pre-planned). Support will be provided on a basis of 6.7 sorties per day per infantry battalion. Each battalion 3.5 flights per day.

6. CAS Aircraft (on call). Smoke and Napalm available on alert from DA NANG and CHU LAI. Expect 30-45 minute delay unless divert flight is available in near vicinity.

7. Flare Ship (C-130). On call for troops in contact and emergency medevac. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

8. Spooky Gunship/Flare Ship (C-117). On call for troops in contact on emergency medevac. Expect 30-45 minute delay.

9. ECM Aircraft. On call to accompany Flare Ship/Spooky in areas near Laotian border. Expect 15-20 minute delay.

10. Radar Tracking Aircraft (A6A). On call for units with night vehicular sightings. Expect 1-2 hour delay, unless pre-planned.

11. Command & Control Helicopters. One package, 6 hours of flight time, requested daily by this headquarters.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

12. Supply Helicopters. Adequate assets available from 1st MAW and controlled by Task Force Hotel.

13. UH-IE Gunships. Available on request. Two(2) aircraft on 15 minute alert during darkness at QUANG TRI.

14. Troop Transports. Adequate assets available from 1st MAW and available on request.

15. Heavy lift Helicopters. CH-53, augmented with CH-47 and CH-54 assets will be available upon request.

NOTE: Priorities for all air support.

1. Units in contact and/or medevacs.
2. Helicopter lifts.
3. Normal Operations.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

s/s

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Appendix 2 (Air Schedule) to Annex H (Air) to Operation Order 2-69.

Air Schedule.

L-Hours to be announced.

D-2--- 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secured FSB TUN TAVERN. 4 CH-53/CH-47 lift artillery batter to FSB TUN TAVERN.

D-1--- 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secured FSB SHILOH. 8 CH-53/CH-47, 1 CH-54 lift artillery batteries to FSB SHILOH.

D-Day- 17 CH-46's lift 2/9(-) into assault area to secure FSB #1 and commence operations. 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D≠1--- 6 CH-53/47 lift artillery batter to FSB #1.
6 CH-46 lift security company

D≠2--- 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply. 8 CH-46's lift infantry company to secure FSB #2.

D≠3--- 8 CH-53/47 and CH-54 to lift artillery batteries to FSB #2.
6 CH-46 lift security company

D≠4--- 17 CH-46's lift 3/9(-) into assault area to commence operation. 3 CH-53/47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D≠5--- 8 CH-46's to lift infantry company to secure FSB #3. 3 CH-53/CH-47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D≠6--- 6 CH-53/CH-47 to lift artillery battery to FSB #3.
6 CH-46 lift security company

D≠7--- 17 CH-46's to lift 1/9(-) into assault area and commence operations. 3 CH-53-47 for artillery ammunition resupply.

D≠8 to D≠20-- 3 CH-53/47 to perform daily artillery resupply of ammunition.

D≠21-- 17 CH-46's to lift 1/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company to secure FSB SHILOH. 4 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to FSB SHILOH.

D≠22-- 17 CH-46's to lift 3/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company to secure FSB TUN TAVERN. 6 CH-53/47 and 1 CH-54 to lift artillery batteries to FSB TUN TAVERN.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

D/23--- 17 CH-46's to lift 2/9(-) to VCB, plus, one infantry company to secure FSB HENDERSON. 4 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to FSB HENDERSON.

D/24--- 8 CH-46's to lift two infantry companied to VCB. 6 CH-53/47 to lift two artillery batteries to VCB.

D/25--- 8 CH-46's to lift one infantry company to VCB. 3 CH-53/47 to lift artillery battery to VCB.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

s/s

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

Annex I (Psychological Operations) to Operations Order 2-69.

Ref: (a) Map Sheets 6341 I, 6342 II, 6442 III, 6441IV.
(b) FM 33-5, FM- 33-1

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-69.

b. Friendly Forces. Operations Order 2-69.

c. Attachments & Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization) to Operations Order 2-69.

d. Assumptions.

(1) The enemy consists of NVA and VC though unit designations are not certain.

(s) There is a very real possibility of forced labor being utilized in the area, origin of which may be BRU or Vietnamese or both.

2. MISSION. To utilize all psyops means available to persuade the enemy to Chieu Hoi and the forced labor to escape.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. To employ every means of PSYOPS mission available, keeping in mind the limiting factors of terrain and equipment available.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Send all PSYOPS mission requests to 9th Marines CP giving type, time & location.

(2) Allow three days lapse time on airborne missions. Allow at least three days on requests involving transfer of personnel or material.

(3) Advise this command of all PSYOPS missions carried out by all units, giving time, place and short description of mission including any known results.

(4) Inform this command of all results directly attributable to current PSYOPS missions in the area.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(5) This command has selected various likely target areas in the AO. This should not preclude units sending in likely areas for various PSYOPS missions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex E (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-69.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-69.

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

s/s

J. B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

Time Zone: H

ORGANIZATION	NO COPIES
XXIV Corps	2
CG, 3rd Mar Div	2
CG, TF Hotel	3
MAG-39	2
1st Bn, 9th Marines	3
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	3
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	3
2nd Bn, 12th Marines	3
101st Airborne Div	2
1st MAW	1
7th Air Force	1
File	10
	35

ROBERT H. BARROW
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-69.

OFFICIAL:

s/s

J.B. KNOTTS
Major USMC
S-3

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED